DocCode – SCORE

SCORE Placeholder Sheet for IFW Content

Application Number: 15783813 Document Date: 10/13/2017

The presence of this form in the IFW record indicates that the following document type was received in electronic format on the date identified above. This content is stored in the SCORE database.

Since this was an electronic submission, there is no physical artifact folder, no artifact folder is recorded in PALM, and no paper documents or physical media exist. The TIFF images in the IFW record were created from the original documents that are stored in SCORE.

- Drawing

At the time of document entry (noted above):

- USPTO employees may access SCORE content via eDAN using the Supplemental Content tab, or via the SCORE web page.
- External customers may access SCORE content via PAIR using the Supplemental Content tab.

Form Revision Date: August 26, 2013

Please Direct All Correspondence to Customer Number 20995

RESCISSION OF ANY PRIOR DISCLAIMERS AND REQUEST TO REVISIT ART

Inventor	:	Matthew Lennox
App. No	:	Filed herewith
Filed	:	Filed herewith
For	:	ROOF AND WALL COVER SYSTEM
Examiner	:	Unknown
Art Unit	:	Unknown
Conf #	:	Unknown

Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Dear Commissioner:

The claims of the present application are different and possibly broader in scope than the claims pursued in the parent application(s). To the extent any prior amendments or characterizations of the scope of any claim or referenced art could be construed as a disclaimer of any subject matter supported by the present disclosure, Applicant hereby rescinds and retracts such disclaimer. Accordingly, the references previously considered in the parent application(s) may need to be re-visited.

Please charge any additional fees, including any fees for additional extension of time, or credit overpayment to Deposit Account No. 11-1410.

Knobbe, Martens, Olson & Bear, LLP

Respectfully submitted,

Dated: October 13, 2017

/Michael Trenholm/
Michael H. Trenholm
Registration No. 37,743
Registered Practitioner
Customer No. 20995
(650) 752-1100

26879863

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	30655151
Application Number:	15783813
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	3841
Title of Invention:	ROOF AND WALL COVER SYSTEM
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Matthew Lennox
Customer Number:	20995
Filer:	Michael H. Trenholm/Angel Zehnder
Filer Authorized By:	Michael H. Trenholm
Attorney Docket Number:	DUMME111.001C1
Receipt Date:	13-OCT-2017
Filing Date:	
Time Stamp:	17:32:46
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	no

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Application Data Sheet	ADS.pdf	1822971 806f6ed0945e98127d8f5bfc5e4525be9b86cac0	no	9

Warnings:

Information:					
2	Drawings-other than black and white line drawings	Drawings.pdf	192818 30a2bb80d460b606f22e5d7f32d171720fd2b87b	no	7
Warnings:					
Information:					
3		Spec.pdf	82117 7a35e53035f94facd550a06cc88fad9854ff6b06	yes	18

Multipart Description/PDF files in .zip description		
Document Description	**Start**	**End**
Specification	1	15
Claims	16	17
Abstract	18	18

Warnings:					
Information:					
4	Miscellaneous Incoming Letter	Rescission.pdf	16219 aef66481917d629013a76ce6637a3bffde2f7b01	no	1
Warnings:					
Information:					
		Total Files Size (in bytes):	2114125		

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

PTO/AIA/14 (11-15)
Approved for use through 04/30/2017. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76	Attorney Docket Number	DUMME111.001C1
	Application Number	
Title of Invention	ROOF AND WALL COVER SYSTEM	

The application data sheet is part of the provisional or nonprovisional application for which it is being submitted. The following form contains the bibliographic data arranged in a format specified by the United States Patent and Trademark Office as outlined in 37 CFR 1.76.
This document may be completed electronically and submitted to the Office in electronic format using the Electronic Filing System (EFS) or the document may be printed and included in a paper filed application.

Secrecy Order 37 CFR 5.2:

☐ Portions or all of the application associated with this Application Data Sheet may fall under a Secrecy Order pursuant to 37 CFR 5.2 (Paper filers only. Applications that fall under Secrecy Order may not be filed electronically.)

Inventor Information:

Inventor 1 Remove

Legal Name

Prefix	Given Name	Middle Name	Family Name	Suffix
	Matthew		Lennox	

Residence Information (Select One) US Residency ● Non US Residency Active US Military Service

City	Country of Residence [i]
Cronulla	AU

Mailing Address of Inventor:

Address 1	43 Parramatta Street
Address 2	
City	Cronulla
State/Province	
Postal Code	NSW 2230
Country [i]	AU

Inventor 2 Remove

Legal Name

Prefix	Given Name	Middle Name	Family Name	Suffix
	Rodney		Burge	

Residence Information (Select One) US Residency ◉ Non US Residency Active US Military Service

City	Country of Residence [i]
Miranda	AU

Mailing Address of Inventor:

Address 1	Unit 27
Address 2	205/213 Port Hacking Road
City	Miranda
State/Province	
Postal Code	NSW 2228
Country [i]	AU

Inventor 3 Remove

Legal Name

PTO/AIA/14 (11-15)
Approved for use through 04/30/2017. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76	Attorney Docket Number	DUMME111.001C1
	Application Number	
Title of Invention	ROOF AND WALL COVER SYSTEM	

Prefix	Given Name	Middle Name	Family Name	Suffix
	Adam		Farrow	

Residence Information (Select One) US Residency ◉ Non US Residency Active US Military Service

City	Miranda	Country of Residence [i]	AU

Mailing Address of Inventor:

Address 1	Unit 27		
Address 2	205/213 Port Hacking Road		
City	Miranda	**State/Province**	
Postal Code	NSW 2228	**Country** [i]	AU

All Inventors Must Be Listed - Additional Inventor Information blocks may be generated within this form by selecting the **Add** button. Add

Correspondence Information:

Enter either Customer Number or complete the Correspondence Information section below.
For further information see 37 CFR 1.33(a).

☐ **An Address is being provided for the correspondence Information of this application.**

Customer Number	20995		
Email Address	efiling@knobbe.com	Add Email	Remove Email

Application Information:

Title of the Invention	ROOF AND WALL COVER SYSTEM		
Attorney Docket Number	DUMME111.001C1	**Small Entity Status Claimed**	☒
Application Type	Nonprovisional		
Subject Matter	Utility		
Total Number of Drawing Sheets (if any)	7	**Suggested Figure for Publication (if any)**	

Filing By Reference:

Only complete this section when filing an application by reference under 35 U.S.C. 111(c) and 37 CFR 1.57(a). Do not complete this section if application papers including a specification and any drawings are being filed. Any domestic benefit or foreign priority information must be provided in the appropriate section(s) below (i.e., "Domestic Benefit/National Stage Information" and "Foreign Priority Information").

For the purposes of a filing date under 37 CFR 1.53(b), the description and any drawings of the present application are replaced by this reference to the previously filed application, subject to conditions and requirements of 37 CFR 1.57(a).

Application number of the previously filed application	Filing date (YYYY-MM-DD)	Intellectual Property Authority or Country [i]

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76	Attorney Docket Number	DUMME111.001C1
	Application Number	
Title of Invention	ROOF AND WALL COVER SYSTEM	

Publication Information:

☐	Request Early Publication (Fee required at time of Request 37 CFR 1.219)
☐	**Request Not to Publish.** I hereby request that the attached application not be published under 35 U.S.C. 122(b) and certify that the invention disclosed in the attached application **has not and will not** be the subject of an application filed in another country, or under a multilateral international agreement, that requires publication at eighteen months after filing.

Representative Information:

Representative information should be provided for all practitioners having a power of attorney in the application. Providing this information in the Application Data Sheet does not constitute a power of attorney in the application (see 37 CFR 1.32).
Either enter Customer Number or complete the Representative Name section below. If both sections are completed the customer Number will be used for the Representative Information during processing.

Please Select One:	● Customer Number	US Patent Practitioner	◯ Limited Recognition (37 CFR 11.9)
Customer Number	20995		

Domestic Benefit/National Stage Information:

This section allows for the applicant to either claim benefit under 35 U.S.C. 119(e), 120, 121, 365(c), or 386(c) or indicate National Stage entry from a PCT application. Providing benefit claim information in the Application Data Sheet constitutes the specific reference required by 35 U.S.C. 119(e) or 120, and 37 CFR 1.78.
When referring to the current application, please leave the "Application Number" field blank.

Prior Application Status	Pending		Remove
Application Number	Continuity Type	Prior Application Number	Filing or 371(c) Date (YYYY-MM-DD)
	Continuation of	12995966	2011-05-31
Prior Application Status	Expired		Remove
Application Number	Continuity Type	Prior Application Number	Filing or 371(c) Date (YYYY-MM-DD)
12995966	a 371 of international	PCT/AU09/00685	2009-06-02

Additional Domestic Benefit/National Stage Data may be generated within this form by selecting the **Add** button. Add

Foreign Priority Information:

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76	Attorney Docket Number	DUMME111.001C1
	Application Number	
Title of Invention	ROOF AND WALL COVER SYSTEM	

This section allows for the applicant to claim priority to a foreign application. Providing this information in the application data sheet constitutes the claim for priority as required by 35 U.S.C. 119(b) and 37 CFR 1.55. When priority is claimed to a foreign application that is eligible for retrieval under the priority document exchange program (PDX)[i] the information will be used by the Office to automatically attempt retrieval pursuant to 37 CFR 1.55(i)(1) and (2). Under the PDX program, applicant bears the ultimate responsibility for ensuring that a copy of the foreign application is received by the Office from the participating foreign intellectual property office, or a certified copy of the foreign priority application is filed, within the time period specified in 37 CFR 1.55(g)(1).

Remove

Application Number	Country[i]	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	Access Code[i] (if applicable)
2009200232	AU	2009-01-22	

Remove

Application Number	Country[i]	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	Access Code[i] (if applicable)
2008101060	AU	2008-10-30	

Remove

Application Number	Country[i]	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	Access Code[i] (if applicable)
2008203409	AU	2008-07-30	

Remove

Application Number	Country[i]	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	Access Code[i] (if applicable)
2008202416	AU	2008-06-02	

Additional Foreign Priority Data may be generated within this form by selecting the **Add** button. Add

Statement under 37 CFR 1.55 or 1.78 for AIA (First Inventor to File) Transition Applications

☐ This application (1) claims priority to or the benefit of an application filed before March 16, 2013 and (2) also contains, or contained at any time, a claim to a claimed invention that has an effective filing date on or after March 16, 2013.
NOTE: By providing this statement under 37 CFR 1.55 or 1.78, this application, with a filing date on or after March 16, 2013, will be examined under the first inventor to file provisions of the AIA.

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76	Attorney Docket Number	DUMME111.001C1
	Application Number	
Title of Invention	ROOF AND WALL COVER SYSTEM	

Authorization or Opt-Out of Authorization to Permit Access:

When this Application Data Sheet is properly signed and filed with the application, applicant has provided written authority to permit a participating foreign intellectual property (IP) office access to the instant application-as-filed (see paragraph A in subsection 1 below) and the European Patent Office (EPO) access to any search results from the instant application (see paragraph B in subsection 1 below).

Should applicant choose not to provide an authorization identified in subsection 1 below, applicant **must opt-out** of the authorization by checking the corresponding box A or B or both in subsection 2 below.

NOTE: This section of the Application Data Sheet is **ONLY** reviewed and processed with the **INITIAL** filing of an application. After the initial filing of an application, an Application Data Sheet cannot be used to provide or rescind authorization for access by a foreign IP office(s). Instead, Form PTO/SB/39 or PTO/SB/69 must be used as appropriate.

1. Authorization to Permit Access by a Foreign Intellectual Property Office(s)

A. Priority Document Exchange (PDX) - Unless box A in subsection 2 (opt-out of authorization) is checked, the undersigned hereby **grants the USPTO authority** to provide the European Patent Office (EPO), the Japan Patent Office (JPO), the Korean Intellectual Property Office (KIPO), the State Intellectual Property Office of the People's Republic of China (SIPO), the World Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO), and any other foreign intellectual property office participating with the USPTO in a bilateral or multilateral priority document exchange agreement in which a foreign application claiming priority to the instant patent application is filed, access to: (1) the instant patent application-as-filed and its related bibliographic data, (2) any foreign or domestic application to which priority or benefit is claimed by the instant application and its related bibliographic data, and (3) the date of filing of this Authorization. See 37 CFR 1.14(h)(1).

B. Search Results from U.S. Application to EPO - Unless box B in subsection 2 (opt-out of authorization) is checked, the undersigned hereby **grants the USPTO authority** to provide the EPO access to the bibliographic data and search results from the instant patent application when a European patent application claiming priority to the instant patent application is filed. See 37 CFR 1.14(h)(2).

The applicant is reminded that the EPO's Rule 141(1) EPC (European Patent Convention) requires applicants to submit a copy of search results from the instant application without delay in a European patent application that claims priority to the instant application.

2. Opt-Out of Authorizations to Permit Access by a Foreign Intellectual Property Office(s)

☐ A. Applicant **DOES NOT** authorize the USPTO to permit a participating foreign IP office access to the instant application-as-filed. If this box is checked, the USPTO will not be providing a participating foreign IP office with any documents and information identified in subsection 1A above.

☐ B. Applicant **DOES NOT** authorize the USPTO to transmit to the EPO any search results from the instant patent application. If this box is checked, the USPTO will not be providing the EPO with search results from the instant application.

NOTE: Once the application has published or is otherwise publicly available, the USPTO may provide access to the application in accordance with 37 CFR 1.14.

PTO/AIA/14 (11-15)
Approved for use through 04/30/2017. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76	Attorney Docket Number	DUMME111.001C1
	Application Number	
Title of Invention	ROOF AND WALL COVER SYSTEM	

Applicant Information:

Providing assignment information in this section does not substitute for compliance with any requirement of part 3 of Title 37 of CFR to have an assignment recorded by the Office.

Applicant 1 Remove

If the applicant is the inventor (or the remaining joint inventor or inventors under 37 CFR 1.45), this section should not be completed. The information to be provided in this section is the name and address of the legal representative who is the applicant under 37 CFR 1.43; or the name and address of the assignee, person to whom the inventor is under an obligation to assign the invention, or person who otherwise shows sufficient proprietary interest in the matter who is the applicant under 37 CFR 1.46. If the applicant is an applicant under 37 CFR 1.46 (assignee, person to whom the inventor is obligated to assign, or person who otherwise shows sufficient proprietary interest) together with one or more joint inventors, then the joint inventor or inventors who are also the applicant should be identified in this section.

Clear

Assignee	Legal Representative under 35 U.S.C. 117	Joint Inventor
Person to whom the inventor is obligated to assign.	Person who shows sufficient proprietary interest	

If applicant is the legal representative, indicate the authority to file the patent application, the inventor is:

Name of the Deceased or Legally Incapacitated Inventor:

If the Applicant is an Organization check here. ☐

Prefix	**Given Name**	Middle Name	**Family Name**	Suffix

Mailing Address Information For Applicant:

Address 1			
Address 2			
City		**State/Province**	
Country		Postal Code	
Phone Number		Fax Number	
Email Address			

Additional Applicant Data may be generated within this form by selecting the Add button. Add

Assignee Information including Non-Applicant Assignee Information:

Providing assignment information in this section does not substitute for compliance with any requirement of part 3 of Title 37 of CFR to have an assignment recorded by the Office.

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76	Attorney Docket Number	DUMME111.001C1
	Application Number	
Title of Invention	ROOF AND WALL COVER SYSTEM	

Assignee 1

Complete this section if assignee information, including non-applicant assignee information, is desired to be included on the patent application publication. An assignee-applicant identified in the "Applicant Information" section will appear on the patent application publication as an applicant. For an assignee-applicant, complete this section only if identification as an assignee is also desired on the patent application publication.

Remove

If the Assignee or Non-Applicant Assignee is an Organization check here. ☐

Prefix	**Given Name**	Middle Name	**Family Name**	Suffix

Mailing Address Information For Assignee including Non-Applicant Assignee:

Address 1			
Address 2			
City		**State/Province**	
Country i		Postal Code	
Phone Number		Fax Number	
Email Address			

Additional Assignee or Non-Applicant Assignee Data may be generated within this form by selecting the Add button. Add

Signature:

Remove

NOTE: This Application Data Sheet must be signed in accordance with 37 CFR 1.33(b). **However, if this Application Data Sheet is submitted with the INITIAL filing of the application and either box A or B is not checked in subsection 2 of the "Authorization or Opt-Out of Authorization to Permit Access" section, then this form must also be signed in accordance with 37 CFR 1.14(c).**

This Application Data Sheet **must** be signed by a patent practitioner if one or more of the applicants is a **juristic entity** (e.g., corporation or association). If the applicant is two or more joint inventors, this form must be signed by a patent practitioner, **all** joint inventors who are the applicant, or one or more joint inventor-applicants who have been given power of attorney (e.g., see USPTO Form PTO/AIA/81) on behalf of **all** joint inventor-applicants.

See 37 CFR 1.4(d) for the manner of making signatures and certifications.

Signature	/Michael Trenholm/			Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	2017-10-13
First Name	Michael	Last Name	Trenholm	Registration Number	37743

Additional Signature may be generated within this form by selecting the Add button. Add

PTO/AIA/14 (11-15)
Approved for use through 04/30/2017. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76	Attorney Docket Number	DUMME111.001C1
	Application Number	
Title of Invention	ROOF AND WALL COVER SYSTEM	

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.76. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 23 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application data sheet form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1 The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether the Freedom of Information Act requires disclosure of these records.

2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.

3 A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.

4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).

5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent CooperationTreaty.

6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).

7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.

8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspections or an issued patent.

9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

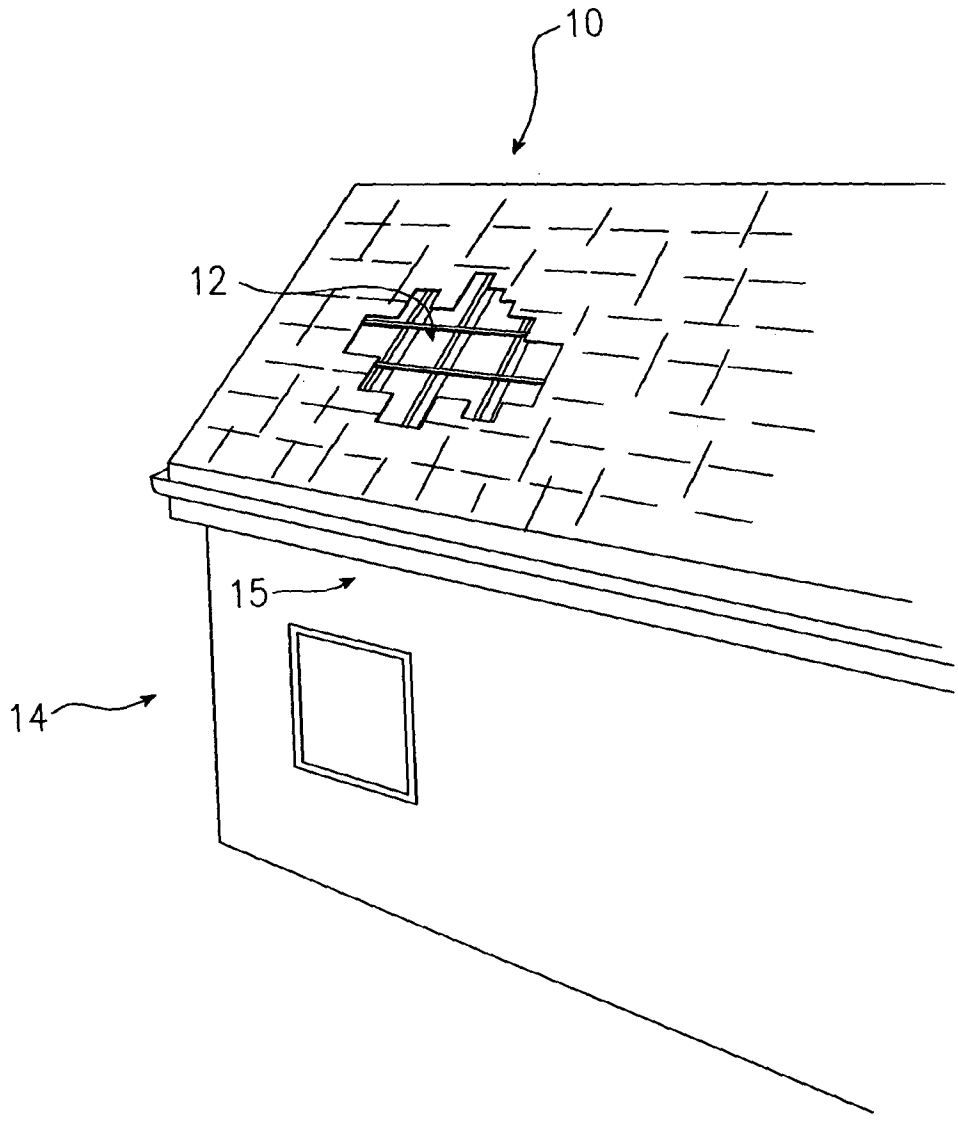


Fig. 1

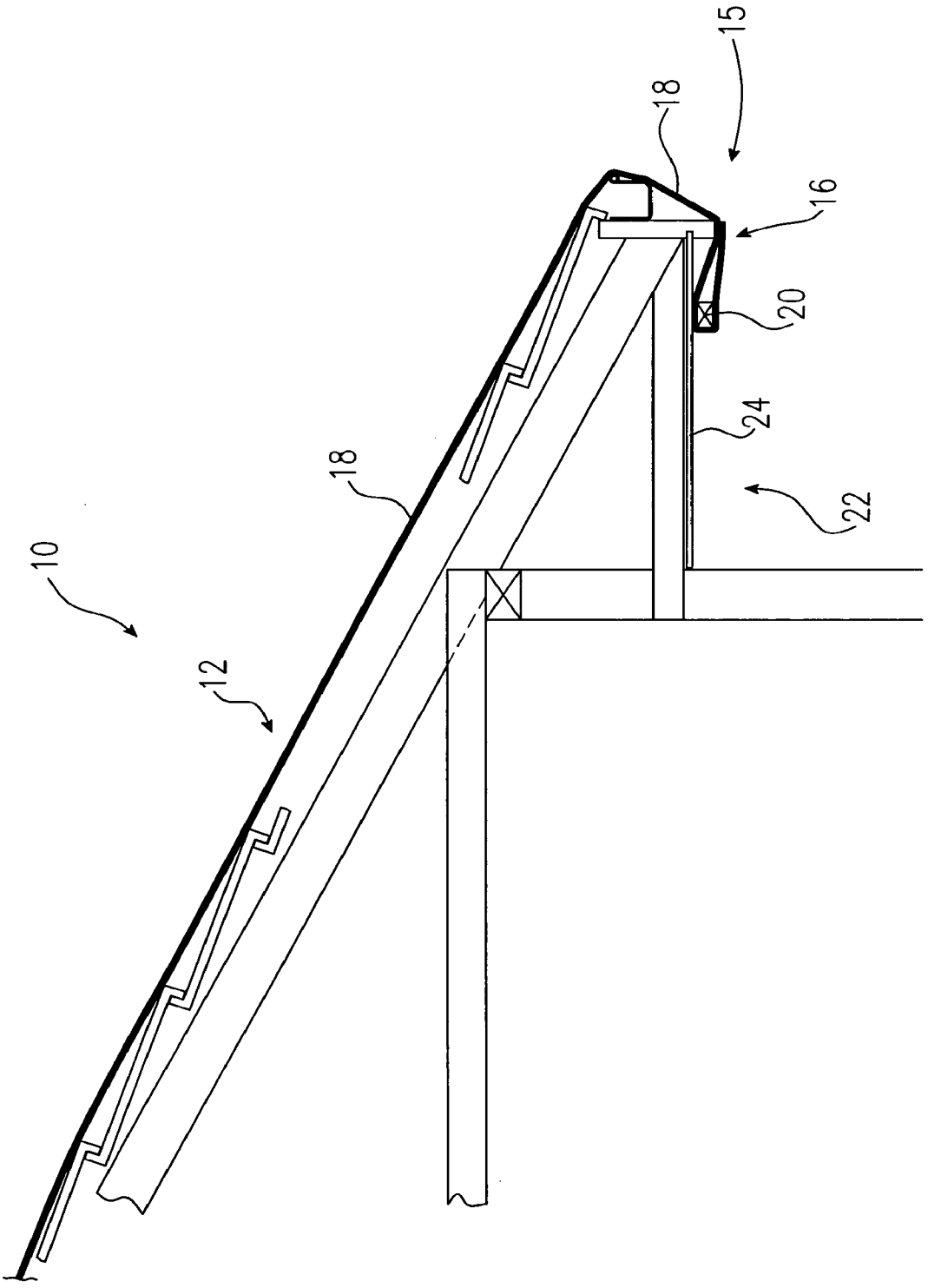


Fig. 2

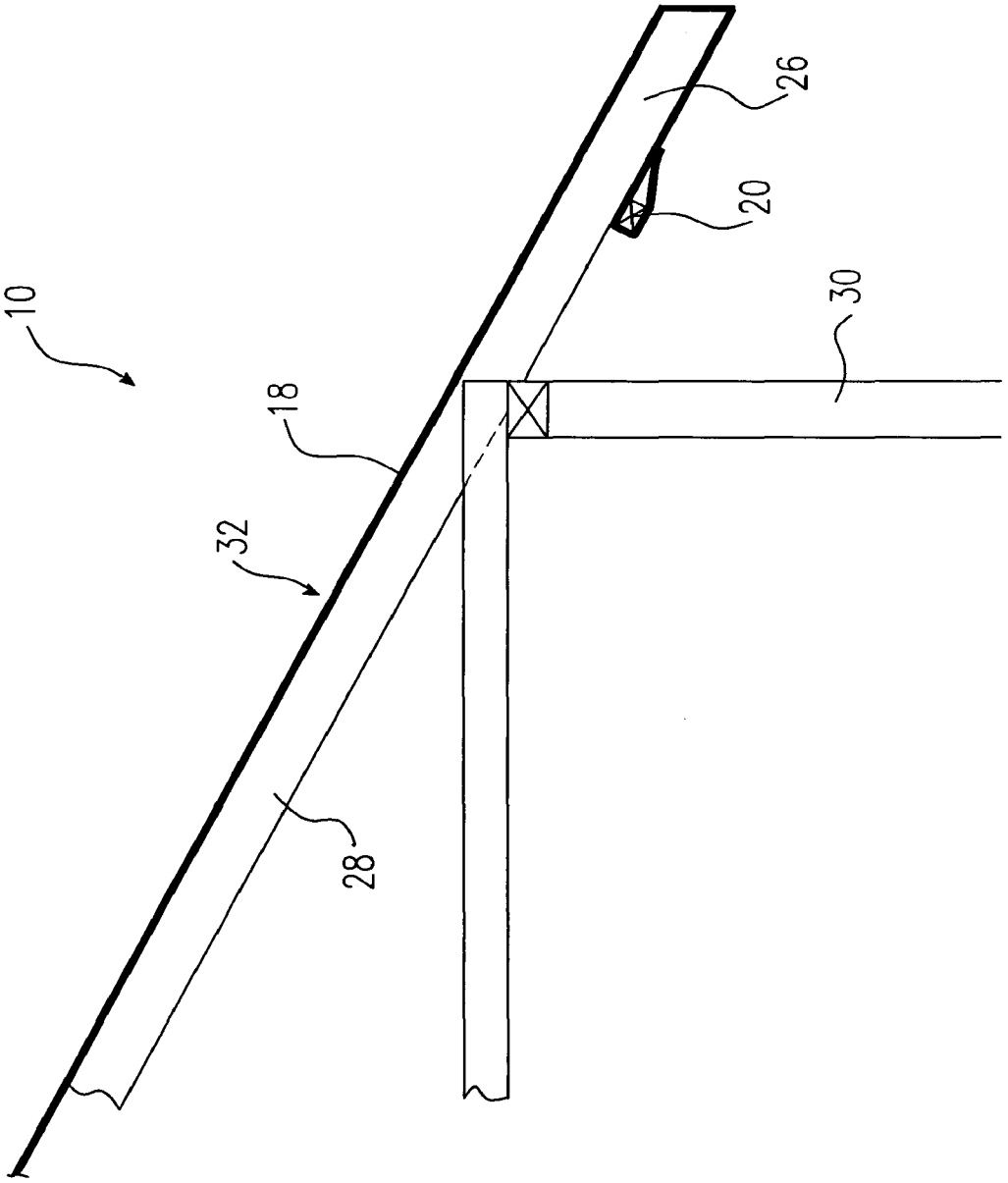


Fig. 3

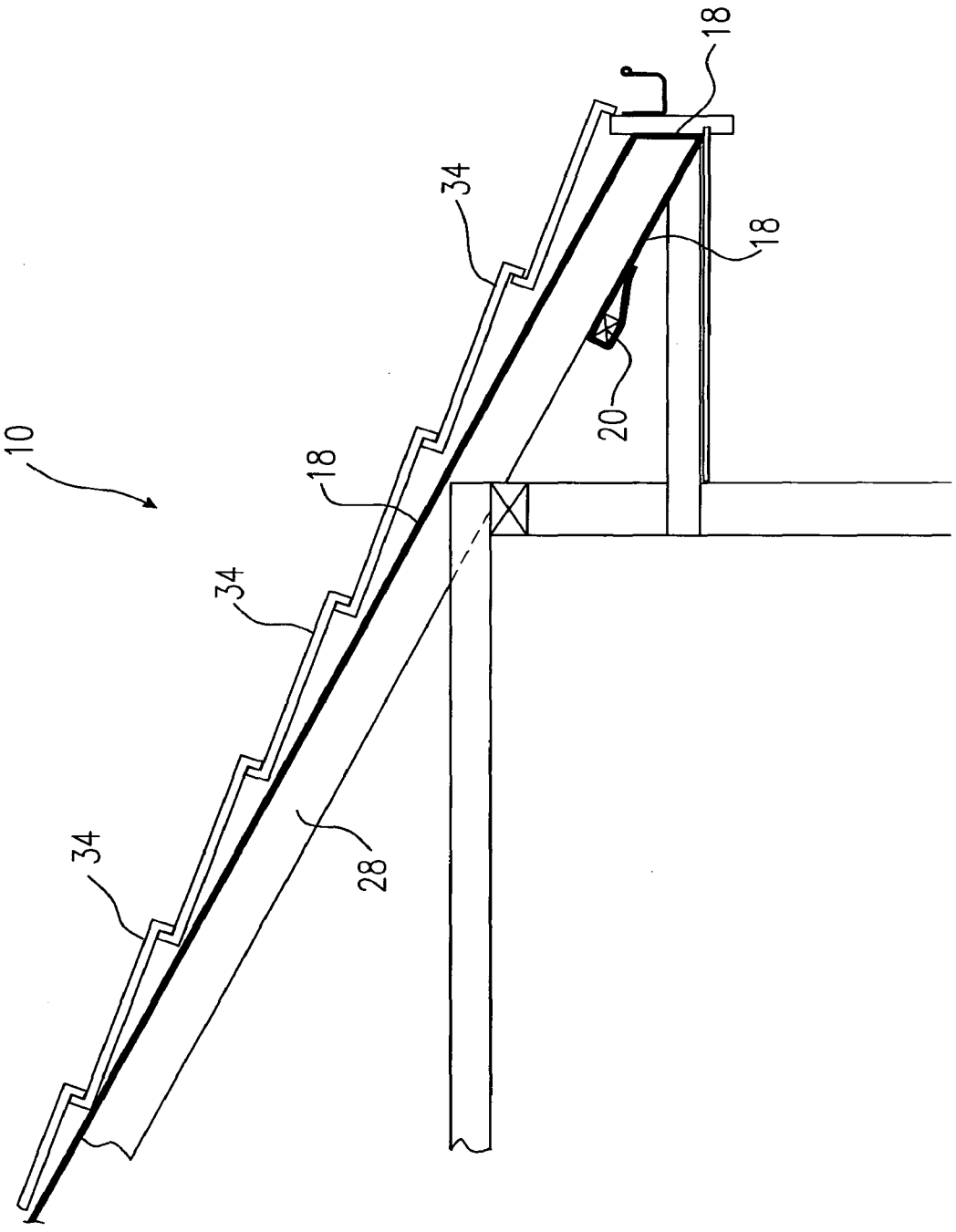
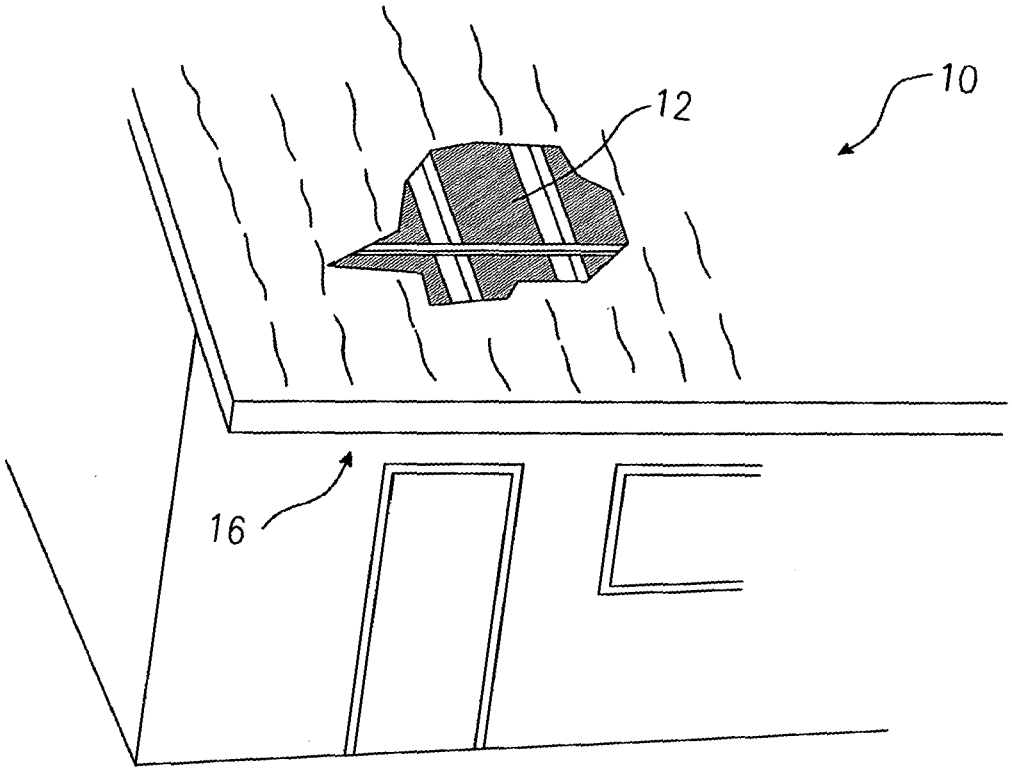


Fig. 4



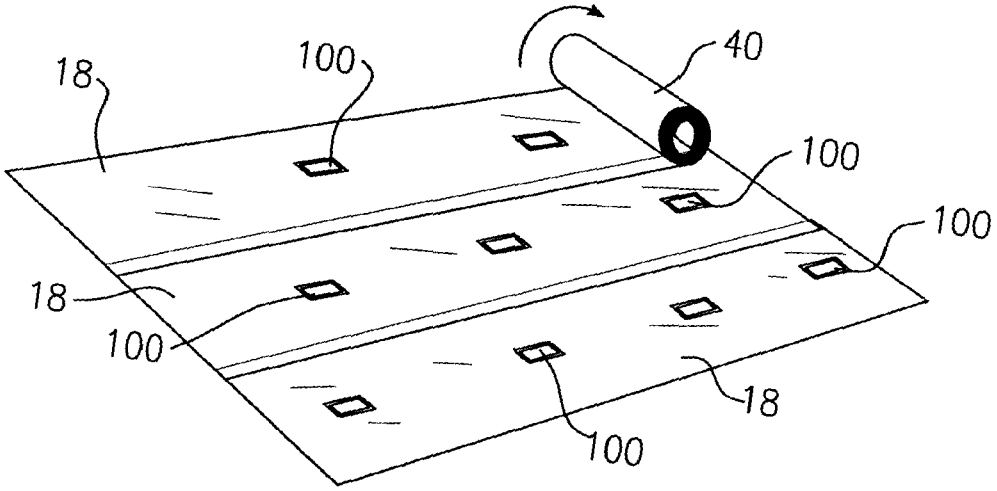


Fig. 5

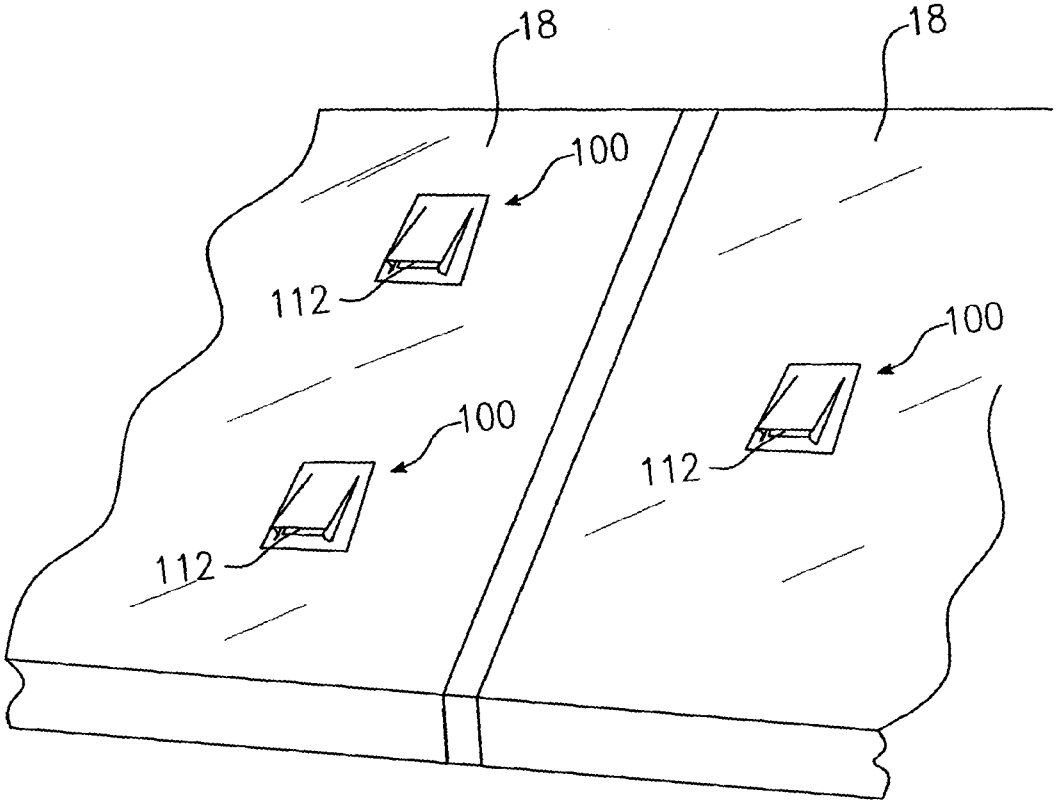


Fig. 6

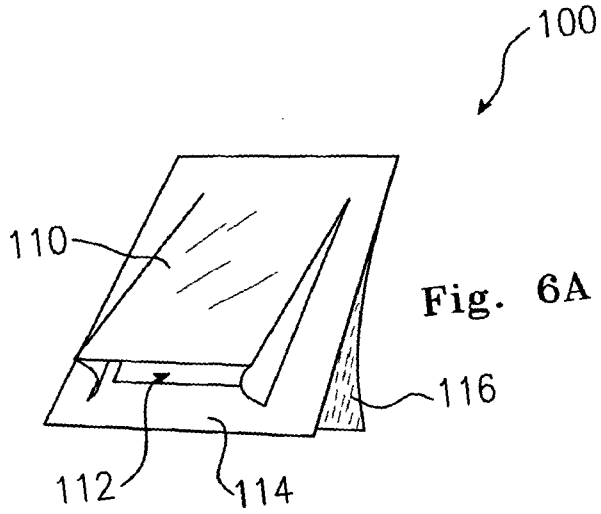


Fig. 6A

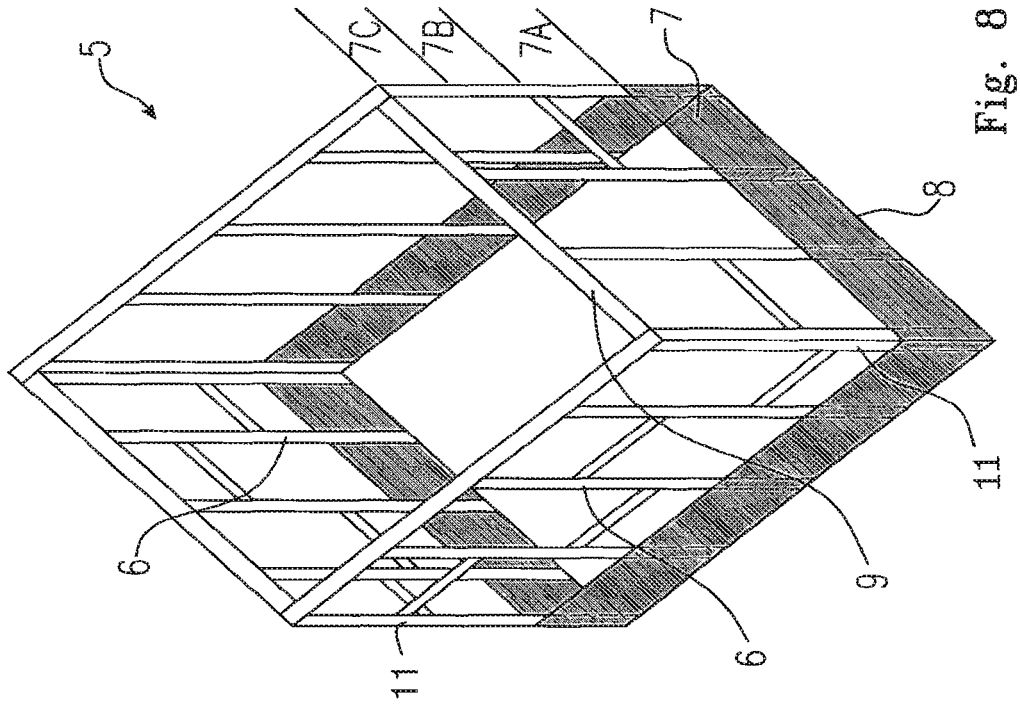


Fig. 8

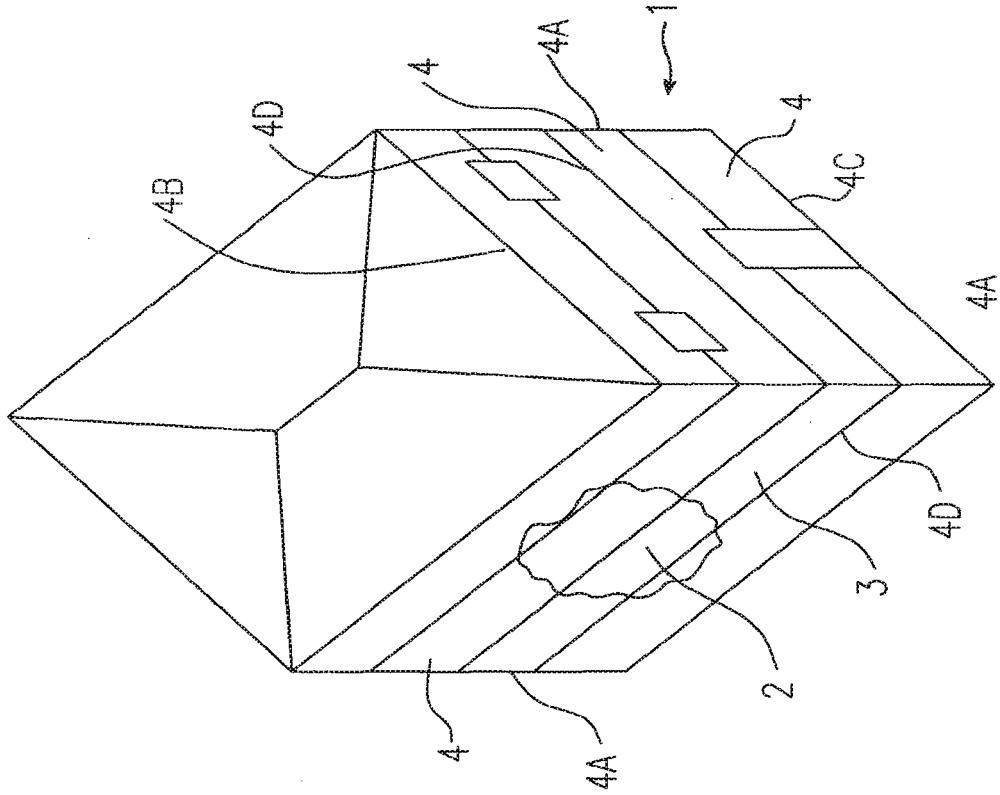


Fig. 7

ROOF AND WALL COVER SYSTEM

INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE TO ANY PRIORITY APPLICATIONS

[0001] Any and all applications for which a foreign or domestic priority claim is identified in the Application Data Sheet as filed with the present application are hereby incorporated by reference under 37 CFR 1.57.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

Field of the Invention

[0002] The present invention relates to protective covering of roofs and walls of a building and, more particularly, to the covering of damaged or under construction roofs, as well as the covering of walls of buildings.

Background

[0003] Roofs, as well as walls, are susceptible to damage from high winds, rain or hail. Tiled roofs for example may have a considerable area of tiles either damaged from hail impact, or dislodged completely as the result of high intensity storms. Shingled roofs are liable to be similarly damaged, and even metal sheeted roofs may suffer partial or total removal of one or more sheets. Damage to roofs and walls may also be caused by the impact of falling trees, large branches, or other objects made airborne under high wind conditions.

[0004] Storm or impact damage cannot usually be immediately repaired so that to prevent further or potential damage to the interior of the building, temporary covering must be provided. Typically canvas (or similar material) tarpaulins are placed over the damaged part of the roof and secured to the structure by ropes.

[0005] One disadvantage of this method of temporary covering is the difficulty of adequately securing a tarpaulin to the roof or walls so that they remain very vulnerable to dislodgement should high winds prevail or recur and often require continuing attention and adjustment. Moreover, they are heavy and awkward to position, posing occupational health and safety issues. A further disadvantage is that they are expensive to acquire and bulky to

store, and if the many roofs are damaged in one storm event, the number of tarpaulins available may be inadequate.

[0006] Buildings under construction, particularly timber framed, brick clad dwellings, are frequently constructed in a sequence where the timber frame, including that of the roof, is completed a considerable time before the roof cladding can be added. A disadvantage of this construction technique is that during this period the timber of the structure, which may even include timber or particle board flooring, is liable to deterioration from water and sun. A further disadvantage of this sequence of construction is that, if rain intervenes at the time further internal work is scheduled, the lack of roof covering may cause considerable delay and financial loss.

[0007] A system of covering a roof with a film of material for the purpose of preventing damage from wind shear was disclosed in US 2005/0217202. However this US application teaches a method of application of the film from a roll of film hoisted up onto the roof surface, the film being unrolled in situ with overlapping edges of the film being secured by the application of adhesive tape. Rolls of film are heavy and in practice the manipulation of a roll of film and the edge taping required on even an intact roof surface is extremely difficult, if not dangerous and is completely impractical for application to the roof framing of an uncompleted building.

[0008] It is common practice to provide a moisture resistant barrier or wrap to a building structure. Such barriers or building wraps are particularly important for those structures that are constructed of timber framing. It is known to apply a weather resistant wrap over the timber studs of a building in order to resist the ingress of moisture. This moisture can cause unwanted structural movement in framework constructed from kiln dried timber.

[0009] The material is typically in the form of a flexible plastic film such as polyethylene. Prior art practice for applying building wrap comprises unrolling, measuring and cutting strips of wrap on the ground and then subsequently joining them to form a single sheet for subsequent nailing or stapling across the vertical walls or stud frame of a structure. Because of the slippery nature of the wrap material and difficulties in managing said wrap in windy conditions it is often extremely awkward or even dangerous to work at elevated

locations. Also areas of slack or looseness can arise when the preformed sheet is nailed or stapled to the structure. This results in air pockets which may detract from the insulating and sealing properties of the wrap.

[0010] Older buildings frequently included asbestos material for roofing, wall cladding and pipe lagging. Removal of such material, for example during renovations, repair or for health risk reasons, provides hazards from loose asbestos flakes and fibres escaping into the environment.

[0011] It is an object of the present invention to address or at least ameliorate some of the above disadvantages.

NOTES

[0012] 1. The term "comprising" (and grammatical variations thereof) is used in this specification in the inclusive sense of "having" or "including", and not in the exclusive sense of "consisting only of".

[0013] 2. The above discussion of the prior art in the Background of the invention, is not an admission that any information discussed therein is citable prior art or part of the common general knowledge of persons skilled in the art in any country.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INVENTION

[0014] Accordingly, in a first broad form of the invention, there is provided a roof cover system for damaged or uncompleted roofs; said cover system including a film of heat shrinkable material stretched over a said damaged or uncompleted roof; said film formed as a sheet comprising an assembly of lengths of said heat shrinkable material prepared on a ground surface; said sheet positioned on said roof and brought into conformity with surfaces of said roof through application of heat.

[0015] Preferably, said heat shrinkable film provides a temporary waterproofing of a damaged roof.

[0016] Preferably, said heat shrinkable film provides a temporary waterproofing of an unclad roof of a building under construction.

[0017] Preferably, said heat shrinkable film is provided with a heat reflecting surface.

Structural Wrap Exhibit 1002, Page 23
Structural Wrap v Stormseal, IPR2024-00084

[0018] Preferably, said heat shrinkable film forms a permanent heat reflecting layer.

[0019] Preferably, said heat shrinkable film is retained by mechanical means at edges of a said damaged or uncompleted roof.

[0020] Preferably, said mechanical means include a temporary batten affixed under eaves of said roof.

[0021] Preferably, said heat shrinkable film has a thickness of between 0.6 and 0.7mm.

[0022] Preferably, said heat shrinkable film is a film of low-density polyethylene.

[0023] Preferably, said heat shrinkable film includes shrinking resins, UV inhibitors, anti-brittling compounds and strengtheners.

[0024] In another broad form of the invention, there is provided a method of protecting a roof structure from water ingress; said method including the steps of:

[0025] (a) selecting a roll of heat shrinkable film of suitable width,

[0026] (b) cutting a required number of lengths of said film from said roll; said lengths sufficient to extend from one edge

[0027] of said roof structure to an opposite edge, and sufficient to cover at least a portion of said roof,

[0028] (c) assembling at least two lengths of said heat shrinkable film laid out along a ground surface into a sheet of material,

[0029] (d) attaching a trailing end of said sheet at an edge of said roof structure,

[0030] (e) taking a leading edge of said sheet to said opposite edge,

[0031] (f) attaching said leading edge of said sheet at said opposite edge,

[0032] (g) applying heat with a heat gun to said sheet of heat shrinkable film.

[0033] Preferably, said roof structure comprises an existing roof damaged through wind shear or impact.

[0034] Preferably, said roof structure comprises unclad roof framing of a building under construction.

[0035] Preferably, said heat shrinkable film is provided with a heat reflecting surface; said heat shrinkable film forming a heat reflective layer under roof cladding.

[0036] Preferably, said trailing edge and said leading edge of said sheet are attached by means of a batten affixed under outer ends of rafters of said roof structure.

[0037] Preferably, said trailing edge and said leading edge of said sheet are attached by means of a batten affixed under eaves of said roof structure; portions of each said trailing edge said leading edge wrapped around a said batten.

[0038] Preferably, said method further includes the step of:

[0039] (a} securing an outer edge of a side of said sheet of heat shrinkable film to an edge of said roof structure where said side adjoins a said edge of said roof structure.

[0040] In another broad form of the invention, there is provided a vented roof cover system for damaged or uncompleted roofs; said cover system including a film of heat shrinkable material stretched over a said damaged or uncompleted roof; said film formed as a sheet comprising an assembly of lengths of said heat shrinkable material prepared on a ground surface; said sheet prepared with at least one vent element so as to allow communication between volumes of air within a roof space under said sheet and air above said sheet.

[0041] Preferably, said vent comprises a base portion and a flexible flap adapted to cover an aperture in said base portion so as to prevent ingress of rain water.

[0042] Preferably, said base portion is proved with an adhesive layer; said adhesive layer exposed by removal of a peel-off protective cover layer; said vent affixed over an aperture prepared in said sheet.

[0043] Preferably, said sheet is positioned on said roof and brought into conformity with surfaces of said roof through application of heat.

[0044] Preferably, said heat shrinkable film provides a temporary waterproofing of a damaged roof.

[0045] Preferably, said heat shrinkable film provides a temporary waterproofing of an unclad roof of a building under construction.

[0046] Preferably, said heat shrinkable film is provided with a heat reflecting surface.

[0047] Preferably, said heat shrinkable film forms a permanent heat reflecting layer.

[0048] Preferably, said heat shrinkable film is retained by mechanical means at edges of a said damaged or uncompleted roof.

[0049] Preferably, said mechanical means include a temporary batten affixed under eaves of said roof.

[0050] Preferably, said heat shrinkable film has a thickness of between 0.6 and 0.7mm.

[0051] Preferably, said heat shrinkable film is a film of low-density polyethylene.

[0052] Preferably, said heat shrinkable film includes shrinking resins, UV inhibitors, anti-brittling compounds and strengtheners.

[0053] In still another broad form of the invention, there is provided a method of preparing a sheet of heat shrinkable material for protecting a roof structure from water ingress; said method including the steps of:

[0054] (a) selecting a roll of heat shrinkable film of suitable width,

[0055] (b) cutting a required number of lengths of said film from said roll; said lengths sufficient to extend from one edge of said roof structure to an opposite edge, and sufficient to cover at least a portion of said roof,

[0056] (c) assembling at least two lengths of said heat shrinkable film laid out along a ground surface into a sheet of material,

[0057] (d) cutting at least one aperture into said sheet of material,

[0058] (e) affixing a vent over said aperture so as to allow communication between air volumes above and below said sheet of material.

[0059] Preferably, said method includes the further steps of:

[0060] (a) attaching a trailing end of said sheet at an edge of said roof structure,\

[0061] (b) taking a leading edge of said sheet to said opposite edge,

[0062] (c) attaching said leading edge of said sheet at said opposite edge,

[0063] (d) applying heat with a heat gun to said sheet of heat shrinkable film.

[0064] Preferably, said roof structure comprises an existing roof damaged through wind shear or impact.

[0065] Preferably, said roof structure comprises unclad roof framing of a building under construction.

[0066] Preferably, said heat shrinkable film is provided with a heat reflecting surface; said heat shrinkable film forming a heat reflective layer under roof cladding.

[0067] Preferably, said trailing edge and said leading edge of said sheet are attached by means of a batten affixed under outer ends of rafters of said roof structure.

[0068] Preferably, said trailing edge and said leading edge of said sheet are attached by means of a batten affixed under eaves of said roof structure; portions of each said trailing edge said leading edge wrapped around a said batten.

[0069] Preferably, said method further includes the step of:

[0070] (a) securing an outer edge of a side of said sheet of heat shrinkable film to an edge of said roof structure where said side adjoins a said edge of said roof structure.

[0071] In still another broad form of the invention, there is provided a method of applying a moisture proof building wrap to a structure is disclosed, said method including the steps of:

- procuring a roll of building wrap in the form of a heat shrinkable plastic film,

- attaching a free edge of said film to an inside perimeter edge of said structure and disposing an opposite leading edge of said film horizontally across to an opposite side of said structure one or more times to form one or more horizontal bands of said film for fixing thereto, and

- applying heat to said bands to shrink the film tight against said structure.

[0072] Preferably a plurality of horizontal bands of film are applied in overlapping fashion to entirely cover said structure.

[0073] Preferably, the joints between said horizontal bands are sealed with tape.

[0074] Preferably, said heat is applied to the corner perimeters and top and bottom plate areas to shrink the film into sealing engagement with said structure.

[0075] Preferably, said bands are overlapped by about 300 mm.

[0076] Preferably, the film is then cut as required to accommodate wall penetrations such as windows and doors.

[0077] It is further preferred to cut around said wall penetrations allowing a minimum of 300 mm rise therearound and to subsequently apply additional heat to ensure film shrinkage back for a moisture tight seal against said structure.

Structural Wrap Exhibit 1002, Page 27
Structural Wrap v Stormseal, IPR2024-00084

[0078] It is further preferred to use a 150 mm low density polyethylene film which contains fire retardant, reflective film, shrinking resins, UV inhibitors, anti-brittling compounds and strengtheners. One film that currently used is known under the brand name "Buildseal" and produced by Optimum Metallising Pity Ltd of Kings Park NSW.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

[0079] Embodiments of the present invention will now be described with reference to the accompanying drawings wherein:

[0080] Figure 1 is a perspective view of a portion of a building of which the roof has sustained damage.

[0081] Figure 2 is a side sectioned view of a portion of a building and existing roof structure to which has been applied a roof cover system according to the invention.

[0082] Figure 3 is a side sectioned view of a portion of a partly completed building showing the application of a roof cover system of the invention to unclad roof framing.

[0083] Figure 4 is a further side sectioned view of the building of Figure 3 showing the roof cover system of the invention functioning as a permanent sarking layer.

[0084] Figure 5 is an illustration of the preparation of a sheet of heat shrinkable material prepared on a ground surface as an assembly of lengths of material taken from a roll of film.

[0085] Figure 6 is a perspective view of a portion of heat shrinkable material in position over a section of roof in which the sheets of material were prior prepared with air vents.

[0086] Figure 6a is a perspective view of one preferred embodiment of the air vents of Figure 6.

[0087] Figure 7 shows a schematic perspective view of an impact or storm damaged wall of a building, and

[0088] Figure 8 shows a schematic perspective view of a timber stud structure undergoing construction or renovation.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE PREFERRED EMBODIMENT

Structural Wrap Exhibit 1002, Page 28
Structural Wrap v Stormseal, IPR2024-00084

[0089] The roof cover system of the present invention provides for a system and method for covering a damaged or uncompleted roof of a building. The system uses a heat shrinkable film, preferably a low-density polyethylene containing shrinking resins, UV inhibitors, anti brittling compounds and strengtheners for tear resistance. The film is preferably between 0.6 and 0.7mm in thickness and is provided in rolls of various widths and lengths. In at least one preferred form of the film, it is provided with a heat reflective surface.

FIRST PREFERRED EMBODIMENT

[0090] With reference now to Figure 1, typical damage to a tiled roof 10 of a building 12 may include the loss of a number of tiles 12 due to a high wind shear event, leaving the building 14 open to the ingress of water. Water ingress may also occur if tiles are cracked for example from heavy hail impact or falling trees or branches. Emergency temporary repair is provided by the roof cover system of the invention by applying the above described film over that portion of the roof which has sustained damage.

[0091] If required, sharp edges protruding from the roof surface may first be covered with suitable wadding and adhesive tape to prevent possible tearing of the film during application.

[0092] The extent of roof to be covered is measured and the most suitable available width roll of the heat shrinkable film selected. Film is cut to one or more lengths sufficient to extend from one edge of the roof to an opposite edge. With reference to Figure 2, a trailing edge of a length of film is mechanically attached at the first edge 16 of the roof 10. In one preferred method as shown in Figure 2, the trailing edge 15 of the film 18 is wrapped once around a length of batten 18, preferably as long as the width of the film, and the batten 20 mechanically fixed to the underside 22 of the eaves 24 at the first edge of the roof 10.

[0093] The leading edge is now passed over the roof to the opposite edge (not shown) of the roof and the leading edge secured to the opposite side eaves in similar manner to that already described. If the outer side edge of the length of film adjoins an edge of the roof, this may be similarly secured under the eaves along that side of the roof. Alternatively, the leading edge may be secured to the barge or fascia boards.

Structural Wrap Exhibit 1002, Page 29
Structural Wrap v Stormseal, IPR2024-00084

[0094] Heat is now applied to the film at the underside of the eaves 24 with a heat gun (not shown) to cause the film 18 to shrink securely around the batten and the undersides of the eaves. The heat gun, now attached to an extension arm (not shown), is then used to apply heat to the entire length of film 18 stretched over the roof surface, causing it to tightly conform to the surface and covering missing or cracked tiles 12.

[0095] If the extent of the damage requires, successive lengths of film can be applied side by side with an overlap of preferably 300mm. Heat is applied along these overlaps to seal the edges of the adjoining lengths together.

[0096] Valley areas and other discontinuities in the roof surface can be accommodated by cutting film to suit the are involve and heat sealing to adjoining film length edges. Vertical roof penetrations, such as chimney stacks ventilators and the like, are sealed by preferably a 300mm rise of film. Edges of riser sections of film can be taped or cable-tied to the penetration.

[0097] By the above means, a damaged roof can be rapidly and securely covered to prevent water ingress and damage to the inside of the building. Unlike tarpaulins which are difficult to secure and remain liable to dislodgement in high winds, the heat shrinkable film by conforming closely to the roof surface, provides a secure seal over the damage until permanent repairs can be made.

SECOND PREFERRED EMBODIMENT

[0098] In a second preferred embodiment of the invention, a damaged section of a roof to be temporarily protected prior to permanent repair, is again covered by a heat shrinkable film. In this embodiment however, the method of application is different.

[0099] Instead of attempting to apply individual lengths of film, attaching a length at a first end to the eaves at one side of the roof, stretching the length over the roof to be attached at the eaves at the opposite side, and taping the edges of adjoining lengths of film together, the method of this embodiment, with reference to Figure 5 is as follows:

[0100] (a) the location of the damaged section 12 of roof 10 is assessed in relation to the nearest opposing edges of the roof,

[0101] (b) the length of film required to extend between the opposing roof edges is estimated, allowing for overhang and fixing requirements,

[0102] (c) the width of the damaged area is ascertained and the number of lengths of the available film required to cover and overlap the damaged area determined,

[0103] (d) the number of lengths of material 18 is then cut from a roll 40 of the film and laid out side by the side on the ground,

[0104] (e) while on the ground, adjoining edges of the lengths of film are taped to form a waterproof assembled sheet of heat shrinkable film, sufficient to stretch from one roof edge to the opposite roof edges and of sufficient width to cover the damaged area.

[0105] This assembled sheet is now pulled up onto the roof, positioned so as to cover the damaged area and outer ends fastened in similar manner as previously described above.

[0106] An advantage of this method is that there is no need to lift a relatively heavy roll of heat shrinkable material onto the roof and unroll it one what may be quite steep surfaces. Moreover it has been found in practice that the arrangement described in the first preferred embodiment above of taping the edges of adjoining lengths of the material together on the roof is both difficult and dangerous. This is especially so if the damage to the roof is extensive and perhaps been rendered structurally unsafe. The method of the present described embodiment minimizes activity on the roof surface, requiring only that one edge of the sheet of material be carried over the roof from a first edge to an opposite edge.

THIRD PREFERRED EMBODIMENT

[0107] In a third preferred embodiment of the invention, a heat shrinkable film may be applied to the roof framing of an uncompleted building. In this embodiment as shown in Figure 3, the heat shrinkable film 18 is applied after the roof framing is complete but preferably prior to the attachment of facia boards.

[0108] In this embodiment also, lengths of film are prepared from suitable width rolls sufficient to stretch from one side of the roof to an opposite side. In this case the trailing and leading edges of the length of film are preferably attached by means of battens 20 fixed

Structural Wrap Exhibit 1002, Page 31
Structural Wrap v Stormseal, IPR2024-00084

to the underside of the outer ends 26 of rafters 28, that is between the outer ends of the rafters 28 and the wall frame 30.

[0109] The heat shrinkable film 18 in this embodiment, is provided with a heat reflecting upper surface 32 so that the film 18 forms a permanent sarking layer beneath the roofing cladding, either tiles 34, as shown in Figure 4, or metal sheeting. Thus in this embodiment the heat shrinkable film of the invention act both to protect the timberwork of a building under construction and provides a replacement for conventional reflective sarking.

[0110] The weatherproof nature of the heat shrinkable material applied in this way provides for internal work on the building to continue in the event of inclement weather, thus increasing productivity and economy of construction.

[0111] It will be understood that the method of application described in the second preferred embodiment above is also, indeed perhaps even more so, applicable to the present embodiment. In this case manipulating a roll of material and taping edges of lengths of material together over the open framework of the roof of a building under construction is even more difficult so that assembly on the ground, perhaps into a number of sheets, prior to placement over the roof framing, is clearly advantageous.

[0112] In each of the above described embodiments, the sheet of material may be further prepared, as shown in Figure 6, by adding a distribution of air vents 100 at various locations in each of the strips 18. Preferably, the vents 100, as shown in Figures 6 and 6A, take the form of one-way covers or flaps 110 which are affixed over an aperture 112 cut into the strips of film 18 at the desired location. The flaps 110 are so arranged as to prevent the ingress of rainwater while allowing the passage of air.

[0113] In one preferred form the vent 100 is pre-formed of low density polyethylene and provided with a self adhesive base 114. To apply the vent 100 after the aperture has been prepared, a protective cover 116 is peeled off the adhesive layer of base 114 and the vent 100 pressed into position.

[0114] These vents allow the exhalation of air from underneath the sheet of material, either as a result of higher air pressure arising within the roof space, for example through rising warm air or through the ingress of wind, or due to negative pressure above the sheet material.

FOURTH PREFERRED EMBODIMENT

[0115] Referring first to figure 7 there is a cladded structure indicated generally as 1 with an area 2 of impact or storm damage in side wall 3. In accordance with the invention the structure is wrapped as defined above with horizontal bands 4 of a heat shrinkable polyethylene film. The bands preferably overlap by about 300 mm and are heated at the corner perimeters 4A and top and bottom plate areas 4D and 4C preferably using a hand held LPG heat gun or the like. The film then shrinks and seals tight against the building and also against itself along the overlapping joints 4D to exclude weather and moisture. Although not shown in the drawings a substructure batten type frame with diagonal bracing is preferably built over the damaged area 2 before the film is applied.

[0116] With the timber stud structure 5 of figure 8 the building wrap is applied directly over the studs 6 in horizontal bands 1900 mm wide in a similar fashion to figure 1. While only the lower band 7 is shown adjacent the bottom plate 8 subsequent bands are applied as described earlier in overlapping fashion up to the top plate 9. Heat is then applied to the perimeter corners 10 and top and bottom plate areas to shrink the film to seal against itself along taped overlapping joints and also against the structure.

[0117] Preferably the film is provided with an outer reflective surface so as to also provide thermal insulation and a cost effective replacement for conventional wall sarking and insulation.

[0118] With both structures as mentioned earlier the film is cut after wrapping to accommodate doors, windows and other penetrations.

[0119] Other uses, benefits and advantages will become apparent from the following summary and preferred methodology for the invention.

CURRENTLY PREFERRED METHODOLOGY

[0120] Select the correct width roll as it is important to have the least amount of welds in the sealing process.

[0121] Site measure the area which to be sealed.

[0122] Ensure any sharp object are padded.

Structural Wrap Exhibit 1002, Page 33
Structural Wrap v Stormseal, IPR2024-00084

[0123] Attach one side of the shrink wrap to the inside edge of perimeter stud work. Securely fix by a continuous batten.

[0124] Take the leading edge of the said film across to the Opposite the structure.

[0125] Securely fix off the opposite side by continuous batten.

[0126] Apply heat to the film wrapped stud in a continuous even pattern with a similar motion of a spray paint gun.

[0127] Allow time for the film to shrink on to itself.

[0128] Repeat this process to all vertical wall surfaces.

[0129] Now using the heat gun extension tool apply an even continuous heat to the entirety of the vertical wall surface allowing enough passes for the shrink wrap to contract.

[0130] Continue this process with overlapped joints of 300mm until the structure is covered entirely.

[0131] For wall penetrations such as windows and doors cut the plastic as required.

[0132] Allow to cut around alt wail penetrations allowing a minimum of 300 mm rise around all penetrations. Apply heat to ensure the film shrinks back onto the sub structure allowing a watertight seal.

[0133] Ensure all edges are sealed.

[0134] Continuously check for burn holes and patch as required.

[0135] For vertical impact damaged areas a sub structure frame will be required for the shrink wrap to be applied over. This is a simple batten type frame with diagonal bracing securely fixed to the structure.

USES

[0136] Wall insulation and draught elimination.

[0137] Asbestos removal and disposal.

[0138] All weather protection during construction to eliminate lost time.

[0139] Cost effective weather seal for storm Impact damaged buildings and or structures on vertical surfaces.

[0140] Replacement/substitution for Vertical tarpaulins installations.

[0141] Vertical timber framework protection during construction.

BENEFITS

[0142] Cost effective replacement for wall sarking/insulation. Reflective surface provides excellent thermal qualities.

[0143] Provides excellent thermal insulation on walls.

[0144] Ensures kiln dried structural framework is not exposed to weather conditions eliminating structural movement.

[0145] Provides a dust free environment when removing asbestos.

[0146] Reduces residual cost and time during re construction of storm Impact damaged buildings and or structures.

[0147] Eliminates structure inclement is in productivity weather days after main place therefore assisting productivity.

[0148] No ongoing hire cost as is for tarpaulins.

[0149] Eliminates the need to re attend sites to secure tarpaulins during the reconstruction process.

[0150] The above describes only some embodiments of the present invention and modifications, obvious to those skilled in the art, can be made thereto without departing from the scope of the present invention.

Structural Wrap Exhibit 1002, Page 35
Structural Wrap v Stormseal, IPR2024-00084

WHAT IS CLAIMED IS:

1. A damaged or uncompleted roof cover system; said cover system including a film of heat shrinkable material stretched over a said damaged or uncompleted roof; said system including the forming in a first procedure a sheet comprising an assembly of lengths of said heat shrinkable material prepared on a ground surface; said sheet positioned on said roof and brought into conformity with surfaces of said roof through application of heat in a second procedure.

2. The roof cover system of claim 1 wherein said heat shrinkable film provides a temporary waterproofing of a damaged roof.

3. The roof cover system of claim 1 wherein said heat shrinkable film provides a temporary waterproofing of an unclad roof of a building under construction.

4. The roof cover system of claim 1 wherein said heat shrinkable film is provided with a heat reflecting surface.

5. The roof cover system of claim 4 wherein said heat shrinkable film forms a permanent heat reflecting layer.

6. The roof cover system of claim 1 wherein said heat shrinkable film is retained by mechanical means at edges of a said damaged or uncompleted roof.

7. The roof cover system of claim 6 wherein said mechanical means includes a temporary batten affixed under eaves of said roof.

8. The roof cover system of claim 1 wherein said heat shrinkable film has a thickness of between 0.6 and 0.7mm.

9. The roof cover system of claim 1 wherein said heat shrinkable film is a film of low-density polyethylene.

10. The roof cover system of claim 9 wherein said heat shrinkable film includes shrinking resins, UV inhibitors, anti-brittling compounds and strengtheners.

11. A method of protecting a roof structure of a damaged or uncompleted roof from water ingress; said method including the steps of:

selecting a roll of heat shrinkable film of suitable width,

cutting a required number of lengths of said film from said roll; said lengths sufficient to extend from one edge of said roof structure to an opposite edge, and sufficient to cover at least a portion of said roof,

laying out at least two lengths of said heat shrinkable film along a ground surface,

assembling said at least two lengths into a sheet of said heat shrinkable material by application of adhesive tape to overlapping edges of said lengths,

attaching a trailing end of said sheet at an edge of said roof structure,

taking a leading edge of said sheet to said opposite edge of said roof structure,

attaching said leading edge of said sheet at said opposite edge,

applying heat with a heat gun to said sheet of heat shrinkable film.

12. The method of claim 11 wherein said roof structure comprises an existing roof damaged through wind shear or impact.

13. The method of claim 11 wherein said roof structure comprises unclad roof framing of a building under construction.

14. The method of claim 13 wherein said heat shrinkable film is provided with a heat reflecting surface; said heat shrinkable film forming a heat reflective layer under roof cladding.

15. The method of claim 11 wherein said trailing edge and said leading edge of said sheet are attached by means of a batten affixed under outer ends of rafters of said roof structure.

16. The method of claim 11 wherein said trailing edge and said leading edge of said sheet are attached by means of a batten affixed under eaves of said roof structure; portions of each said trailing edge said leading edge wrapped around a said batten.

17. The method of claim 11 wherein said method further includes the step of:

securing an outer edge of a side of said sheet of heat shrinkable film to an edge of said roof structure where said side adjoins a said edge of said roof structure.

ABSTRACT OF THE DISCLOSURE

A covering of a damaged or uncompleted building; the covering including a film of heat shrinkable material stretched over damaged or uncompleted portions of the building; the film formed as a sheet comprising an assembly of lengths of the heat shrinkable material applied to surfaces of the building.

26818926

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING or 371(c) DATE	GRP ART UNIT	FIL FEE REC'D	ATTY.DOCKET.NO	TOT CLAIMS	IND CLAIMS
15/783,813	10/13/2017	3633	0.00	DUMME111.001C1	17	2

CONFIRMATION NO. 3841

FILING RECEIPT

20995
KNOBBE MARTENS OLSON & BEAR LLP
2040 MAIN STREET
FOURTEENTH FLOOR
IRVINE, CA 92614

OC000000095414287

Date Mailed: 11/15/2017

Receipt is acknowledged of this non-provisional patent application. The application will be taken up for examination in due course. Applicant will be notified as to the results of the examination. Any correspondence concerning the application must include the following identification information: the U.S. APPLICATION NUMBER, FILING DATE, NAME OF APPLICANT, and TITLE OF INVENTION. Fees transmitted by check or draft are subject to collection. Please verify the accuracy of the data presented on this receipt. **If an error is noted on this Filing Receipt, please submit a written request for a Filing Receipt Correction. Please provide a copy of this Filing Receipt with the changes noted thereon. If you received a "Notice to File Missing Parts" for this application, please submit any corrections to this Filing Receipt with your reply to the Notice. When the USPTO processes the reply to the Notice, the USPTO will generate another Filing Receipt incorporating the requested corrections**

Inventor(s)

Matthew Lennox, Cronulla, AUSTRALIA;
Rodney Burge, Miranda, AUSTRALIA;
Adam Farrow, Miranda, AUSTRALIA;

Applicant(s)

Matthew Lennox, Cronulla, AUSTRALIA;
Rodney Burge, Miranda, AUSTRALIA;
Adam Farrow, Miranda, AUSTRALIA;

Power of Attorney: None

Domestic Priority data as claimed by applicant

This application is a CON of 12/995,966 05/31/2011 PAT 9822536
which is a 371 of PCT/AU09/00685 06/02/2009

Foreign Applications (You may be eligible to benefit from the **Patent Prosecution Highway** program at the USPTO. Please see http://www.uspto.gov for more information.)
AUSTRALIA 2009200232 01/22/2009 No Access Code Provided
AUSTRALIA 2008101060 10/30/2008 No Access Code Provided
AUSTRALIA 2008203409 07/30/2008 No Access Code Provided
AUSTRALIA 2008202416 06/02/2008 No Access Code Provided

Permission to Access Application via Priority Document Exchange: Yes

Permission to Access Search Results: Yes

Applicant may provide or rescind an authorization for access using Form PTO/SB/39 or Form PTO/SB/69 as appropriate.

If Required, Foreign Filing License Granted: 10/27/2017

The country code and number of your priority application, to be used for filing abroad under the Paris Convention, is **US 15/783,813**

Projected Publication Date: To Be Determined - pending completion of Missing Parts

Non-Publication Request: No

Early Publication Request: No
**** SMALL ENTITY ****
Title

ROOF AND WALL COVER SYSTEM

Preliminary Class

052

Statement under 37 CFR 1.55 or 1.78 for AIA (First Inventor to File) Transition Applications: No

PROTECTING YOUR INVENTION OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES

Since the rights granted by a U.S. patent extend only throughout the territory of the United States and have no effect in a foreign country, an inventor who wishes patent protection in another country must apply for a patent in a specific country or in regional patent offices. Applicants may wish to consider the filing of an international application under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). An international (PCT) application generally has the same effect as a regular national patent application in each PCT-member country. The PCT process **simplifies** the filing of patent applications on the same invention in member countries, but **does not result** in a grant of "an international patent" and does not eliminate the need of applicants to file additional documents and fees in countries where patent protection is desired.

Almost every country has its own patent law, and a person desiring a patent in a particular country must make an application for patent in that country in accordance with its particular laws. Since the laws of many countries differ in various respects from the patent law of the United States, applicants are advised to seek guidance from specific foreign countries to ensure that patent rights are not lost prematurely.

Applicants also are advised that in the case of inventions made in the United States, the Director of the USPTO must issue a license before applicants can apply for a patent in a foreign country. The filing of a U.S. patent application serves as a request for a foreign filing license. The application's filing receipt contains further information and guidance as to the status of applicant's license for foreign filing.

Applicants may wish to consult the USPTO booklet, "General Information Concerning Patents" (specifically, the section entitled "Treaties and Foreign Patents") for more information on timeframes and deadlines for filing foreign patent applications. The guide is available either by contacting the USPTO Contact Center at 800-786-9199, or it can be viewed on the USPTO website at http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/doc/general/index.html.

For information on preventing theft of your intellectual property (patents, trademarks and copyrights), you may wish to consult the U.S. Government website, http://www.stopfakes.gov. Part of a Department of Commerce initiative, this website includes self-help "toolkits" giving innovators guidance on how to protect intellectual property in specific

countries such as China, Korea and Mexico. For questions regarding patent enforcement issues, applicants may call the U.S. Government hotline at 1-866-999-HALT (1-866-999-4258).

LICENSE FOR FOREIGN FILING UNDER

Title 35, United States Code, Section 184

Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, 5.11 & 5.15

GRANTED

The applicant has been granted a license under 35 U.S.C. 184, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" followed by a date appears on this form. Such licenses are issued in all applications where the conditions for issuance of a license have been met, regardless of whether or not a license may be required as set forth in 37 CFR 5.15. The scope and limitations of this license are set forth in 37 CFR 5.15(a) unless an earlier license has been issued under 37 CFR 5.15(b). The license is subject to revocation upon written notification. The date indicated is the effective date of the license, unless an earlier license of similar scope has been granted under 37 CFR 5.13 or 5.14.

This license is to be retained by the licensee and may be used at any time on or after the effective date thereof unless it is revoked. This license is automatically transferred to any related applications(s) filed under 37 CFR 1.53(d). This license is not retroactive.

The grant of a license does not in any way lessen the responsibility of a licensee for the security of the subject matter as imposed by any Government contract or the provisions of existing laws relating to espionage and the national security or the export of technical data. Licensees should apprise themselves of current regulations especially with respect to certain countries, of other agencies, particularly the Office of Defense Trade Controls, Department of State (with respect to Arms, Munitions and Implements of War (22 CFR 121-128)); the Bureau of Industry and Security, Department of Commerce (15 CFR parts 730-774); the Office of Foreign AssetsControl, Department of Treasury (31 CFR Parts 500+) and the Department of Energy.

NOT GRANTED

No license under 35 U.S.C. 184 has been granted at this time, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" DOES NOT appear on this form. Applicant may still petition for a license under 37 CFR 5.12, if a license is desired before the expiration of 6 months from the filing date of the application. If 6 months has lapsed from the filing date of this application and the licensee has not received any indication of a secrecy order under 35 U.S.C. 181, the licensee may foreign file the application pursuant to 37 CFR 5.15(b).

SelectUSA

The United States represents the largest, most dynamic marketplace in the world and is an unparalleled location for business investment, innovation, and commercialization of new technologies. The U.S. offers tremendous resources and advantages for those who invest and manufacture goods here. Through SelectUSA, our nation works to promote and facilitate business investment. SelectUSA provides information assistance to the international investor community; serves as an ombudsman for existing and potential investors; advocates on behalf of U.S. cities, states, and regions competing for global investment; and counsels U.S. economic development organizations on investment attraction best practices. To learn more about why the United States is the best country in the world to develop

technology, manufacture products, deliver services, and grow your business, visit http://www.SelectUSA.gov or call +1-202-482-6800.

PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD

Substitute for Form PTO-875

Application or Docket Number: 15/783,813

APPLICATION AS FILED - PART I

FOR	(Column 1) NUMBER FILED	(Column 2) NUMBER EXTRA	SMALL ENTITY RATE($)	SMALL ENTITY FEE($)	OR	OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY RATE($)	OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY FEE($)
BASIC FEE (37 CFR 1.16(a), (b), or (c))	N/A	N/A	N/A	70		N/A	
SEARCH FEE (37 CFR 1.16(k), (i), or (m))	N/A	N/A	N/A	300		N/A	
EXAMINATION FEE (37 CFR 1.16(o), (p), or (q))	N/A	N/A	N/A	360		N/A	
TOTAL CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(i))	17 minus 20 =	*	x 40 =	0.00	OR		
INDEPENDENT CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(h))	2 minus 3 =	*	x 210 =	0.00			
APPLICATION SIZE FEE (37 CFR 1.16(s))	If the specification and drawings exceed 100 sheets of paper, the application size fee due is $310 ($155 for small entity) for each additional 50 sheets or fraction thereof. See 35 U.S.C. 41(a)(1)(G) and 37 CFR 1.16(s).			0.00			
MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENT (37 CFR 1.16(j))				0.00			
* If the difference in column 1 is less than zero, enter "0" in column 2.			TOTAL	730		TOTAL	

APPLICATION AS AMENDED - PART II

		(Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		(Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	(Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA	SMALL ENTITY RATE($)	SMALL ENTITY ADDITIONAL FEE($)	OR	OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY RATE($)	OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY ADDITIONAL FEE($)
AMENDMENT A	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus	**	=	x =		OR	x =	
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus	***	=	x =		OR	x =	
	Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))									
	FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))							OR		
						TOTAL ADD'L FEE		OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE	

		(Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		(Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	(Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA	RATE($)	ADDITIONAL FEE($)		RATE($)	ADDITIONAL FEE($)
AMENDMENT B	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus	**	=	x =		OR	x =	
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus	***	=	x =		OR	x =	
	Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))									
	FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))							OR		
						TOTAL ADD'L FEE		OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE	

* If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write "0" in column 3.
** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 20, enter "20".
*** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 3, enter "3".
The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest found in the appropriate box in column 1.

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
15/783,813	10/13/2017	Matthew Lennox	DUMME111.001C1

CONFIRMATION NO. 3841

20995
KNOBBE MARTENS OLSON & BEAR LLP
2040 MAIN STREET
FOURTEENTH FLOOR
IRVINE, CA 92614

FORMALITIES LETTER



Date Mailed: 11/15/2017

NOTICE TO FILE MISSING PARTS OF NONPROVISIONAL APPLICATION

FILED UNDER 37 CFR 1.53(b)

Filing Date Granted

Items Required To Avoid Abandonment:

An application number and filing date have been accorded to this application. The item(s) indicated below, however, are missing. Applicant is given **TWO MONTHS** from the date of this Notice within which to file all required items below to avoid abandonment. Extensions of time may be obtained by filing a petition accompanied by the extension fee under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a).

- The statutory basic filing fee is missing.
- The application search fee must be submitted.
- The application examination fee must be submitted.
- Surcharge as set forth in 37 CFR 1.16(f) must be submitted.
  The surcharge is due for any one of:
  - late submission of the basic filing fee, search fee, or examination fee,
  - late submission of inventor's oath or declaration,
  - filing an application that does not contain at least one claim on filing, or
  - submission of an application filed by reference to a previously filed application.

SUMMARY OF FEES DUE:

The fee(s) required within **TWO MONTHS** from the date of this Notice to avoid abandonment is/are itemized below. Small entity discount is in effect. If applicant is qualified for micro entity status, an acceptable Certification of Micro Entity Status must be submitted to establish micro entity status. (See 37 CFR 1.29 and forms PTO/SB/15A and 15B.)

- $ **70** basic filing fee.
- $ **70** surcharge.
- $ **300** search fee.
- $ **360** examination fee.
- $(**0**) previous unapplied payment amount.
- $ **800** TOTAL FEE BALANCE DUE.

Items Required To Avoid Processing Delays:

Applicant is notified that the above-identified application contains the deficiencies noted below. No period for reply is set forth in this notice for correction of these deficiencies. However, if a deficiency relates to the inventor's

oath or declaration, the applicant must file an oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, or a substitute statement in compliance with 37 CFR 1.64, executed by or with respect to each actual inventor no later than the expiration of the time period set in the "Notice of Allowability" to avoid abandonment. See 37 CFR 1.53(f).

- A properly executed inventor's oath or declaration has not been received for the following inventor(s):
  Matthew Lennox
  Rodney Burge
  Adam Farrow

Replies must be received in the USPTO within the set time period or must include a proper Certificate of Mailing or Transmission under 37 CFR 1.8 with a mailing or transmission date within the set time period. For more information and a suggested format, see Form PTO/SB/92 and MPEP 512.

Replies should be mailed to:

Mail Stop Missing Parts
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria VA 22313-1450

Registered users of EFS-Web may alternatively submit their reply to this notice via EFS-Web, including a copy of this Notice and selecting the document description "Applicant response to Pre-Exam Formalities Notice". https://sportal.uspto.gov/authenticate/AuthenticateUserLocalEPF.html

For more information about EFS-Web please call the USPTO Electronic Business Center at 1-866-217-9197 or visit our website at http://www.uspto.gov/ebc.

If you are not using EFS-Web to submit your reply, you must include a copy of this notice.

Questions about the contents of this notice and the requirements it sets forth should be directed to the Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit, at **(571) 272-4000** or **(571) 272-4200** or **1-888-786-0101**.

/tlo/

Please Direct All Correspondence to Customer Number 20995

SPECIFIC POWER OF ATTORNEY WITH REVOCATION

Inventor	:	Matthew Lennox
App. No.	:	12/995966
Filed	:	May 31, 2011
For	:	ROOF AND WALL COVER SYSTEM
Examiner	:	Gross, Carson
Art Unit	:	1746
Conf No.	:	4496

Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Dear Sir:

The undersigned is the Applicant/Inventor of the above-identified application. As of the execution date of the Assignment or the execution date set forth below, whichever is later, the undersigned hereby revokes any previous powers of attorney in the subject application, and hereby appoints the registrants of Knobbe, Martens, Olson & Bear, LLP, **Customer No. 20995**, as its attorneys with full power of substitution and revocation to prosecute this application and to transact all business in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office connected herewith. This appointment is to be to the exclusion of the inventor(s) and his attorney(s) in accordance with the provisions of 37 CFR § 3.71.

Attached is a Statement Under 37 CFR § 3.73, signed by a registrant of Knobbe, Martens, Olson & Bear, LLP, setting forth a full chain of title for the subject application owned by the Applicant named below.

Please recognize or change the correspondence address for the application identified in the attached Statement to **Customer No. 20995.**

By: _____ Date: 25 AUG 2017

Name: Matthew Lennox Title: Applicant/Inventor

Address: 43 Parramatta Street,
Cronulla NSW 2230 Australia

Please Direct All Correspondence to Customer Number 20995

RESPONSE TO FORMALITIES NOTICE

Inventor	:	Matthew Lennox
App. No.	:	15/783813
Filed	:	October 13, 2017
For	:	ROOF AND WALL COVER SYSTEM
Art Unit	:	3633
Conf No.	:	3841

Mail Stop Missing Parts
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Dear Commissioner:

The above-captioned application was filed lacking at least one item that would advance the application to examination. Enclosed in compliance with 37 CFR 1.53(f) are the following:

(X) Declarations of Matthew Lennox, Rodney Burge, and Adam Farrow in 6 pages.

(X) Corrective Application Data Sheet.

(X) Copy of Power of Attorney from Parent Application.

The present application qualifies for small entity status under 37 CFR § 1.27.

(X) Fees will be paid via EFS Web. Any extension of time will be requested by payment of the appropriate extension fee.

The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge any additional fees which may be required, now or in the future, or credit any overpayment, to Account No. 11-1410.

/Michael Trenholm/
Michael H. Trenholm
Registration No. 37,743
Registered Practitioner
Customer No. 20995
(650) 752-1100

27121503

APPLICATION DATA SHEET

Application Information

Application Number:	15/783813
Filing Date:	October 13, 2017
Application Type:	Nonprovisional
Subject Matter:	Utility
Title:	ROOF AND WALL COVER SYSTEM
Attorney Docket Number:	DUMME111.001C1

Correspondence Information

Correspondence Customer Number:	20995
Phone Number:	(949) 760-0404
Fax Number:	(949) 760-9502
E-Mail Address:	efiling@knobbe.com

Applicant Information

Applicant Authority Type:	Assignee
Applicant Name:	Matthew Lennox
Street:	43 Parramatta Street
City:	Cronulla NSW
Country:	AU
Postal or Zip Code:	2230

Dated: December 28, 2017

By: /Michael Trenholm/
Michael H. Trenholm
Registration No. 37,743
Registered Practitioner
Customer No. 20995
(650) 752-1100

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

First Inventor	:	Matthew Lennox
App. No.	:	15/783813
Filed	:	October 13, 2017
For	:	ROOF AND WALL COVER SYSTEM
Examiner	:	Unknown
Art Unit	:	3633
Conf. No.	:	3841

Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

References and Listing

Pursuant to 37 CFR 1.56, an Information Disclosure Statement listing references is provided herewith. Listed references are of record in U.S. patent application No. 12/995,966, filed May 31, 2011, which is the parent of this continuation application, and is relied upon for an earlier filing date under 35 USC 120. Copies of the references are not submitted pursuant to 37 CFR 1.98(d).

No Disclaimers

To the extent that anything in the Information Disclosure Statement or the listed references could be construed as a disclaimer of any subject matter supported by the present application, Applicant hereby rescinds and retracts such disclaimer.

Timing of Disclosure

This Information Disclosure Statement is being filed within three months of the filing date or date of national phase entry, with an RCE or before receipt of a First Office Action after an RCE, and no fee is believed to be required.

The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge any additional fees which may be required, or credit any overpayment, to Account No. 11-1410.

Respectfully submitted,

KNOBBE, MARTENS, OLSON & BEAR, LLP

Dated: December 28, 2017

By: /Michael Trenholm/
Michael H. Trenholm
Registration No. 37,743
Registered Practitioner
Customer No. 20995
(650) 752-1100

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT	Application No.	15/783813
	Filing Date	October 13, 2017
	First Named Inventor	Matthew Lennox
	Art Unit	3633
(Multiple sheets used when necessary)	Examiner	Unknown
SHEET 1 OF 1	Attorney Docket No.	DUMME111.001C1

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS					
Examiner Initials	Cite No.	Document Number *Number - Kind Code (if known)* Example: 1,234,567 B1	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name	Pages, Columns, Lines Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	4,769,962	09-13-1988	Pohl	
	2	4,818,588	04-04-1989	Okabe	
	3	6,425,213	07-30-2002	Lachapelle	
	4	6,632,496	10-14-2003	Johnson	
	5	6,797,218	09-28-2004	Bickerstaff	
	6	2005/0217202	10-06-2005	Crook	
	7	2008/0022620	01-31-2008	Crowley	
	8	2008/0060302	03-13-2008	Bletsos et al.	

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS						
Examiner Initials	Cite No.	Foreign Patent Document *Country Code-Number-Kind Code* Example: JP 1234567 A1	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name	Pages, Columns, Lines Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T[1]
	9	AU 199466002	10-06-1994	Smith		
	10	AU 2008202416	09-18-2008	Farrow		
	11	GB 2388815	11-26-2003	Avril		
	12	GB 2376206	12-11-2002	Waight		
	13	EP 0410275	01-30-1991	Gottlieb		

NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS			
Examiner Initials	Cite No.	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T[1]
	14	Written Opinion of the International Searching Authority, completed October 8, 2010 by the Australian Patent Office for International Application PCT/AU2010/001026.	
	15	English language translation of the Abstract of European Patent Application No. 0410275.	
	16	International Search Report of the International Searching Authority, completed October 8, 2010 by the Australian Patent Office, for International Application PCT/AU2010/001026.	
	17	International Search Report of the International Searching Authority, completed July 20, 2009 by the Australian Patent Office, for International Application PCT/AU2009/000685.	

27200480

Examiner Signature	Date Considered

*__Examiner:__ Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

T[1] - Place a check mark in this area when an English language Translation is attached.

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal

Application Number:	15783813
Filing Date:	13-Oct-2017
Title of Invention:	ROOF AND WALL COVER SYSTEM
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Matthew Lennox
Filer:	Michael H. Trenholm
Attorney Docket Number:	DUMME111.001C1

Filed as Small Entity

Filing Fees for Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD($)
Basic Filing:				
UTILITY FILING FEE (ELECTRONIC FILING)	4011	1	70	70
UTILITY SEARCH FEE	2111	1	300	300
UTILITY EXAMINATION FEE	2311	1	360	360
Pages:				
Claims:				
Miscellaneous-Filing:				
LATE FILING FEE FOR OATH OR DECLARATION	2051	1	70	70
Petition:				

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD($)
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:				
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:				
Extension-of-Time:				
Miscellaneous:				
		Total in USD ($)		**800**

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	31353446
Application Number:	15783813
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	3841
Title of Invention:	ROOF AND WALL COVER SYSTEM
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Matthew Lennox
Customer Number:	20995
Filer:	Michael H. Trenholm/Sandra Autry
Filer Authorized By:	Michael H. Trenholm
Attorney Docket Number:	DUMME111.001C1
Receipt Date:	28-DEC-2017
Filing Date:	13-OCT-2017
Time Stamp:	16:02:49
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment Type	CARD
Payment was successfully received in RAM	$800
RAM confirmation Number	122917INTEFSW16035700
Deposit Account	111410
Authorized User	Sandra Autry

The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:

37 CFR 1.16 (National application filing, search, and examination fees)

37 CFR 1.17 (Patent application and reexamination processing fees)

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Oath or Declaration filed	Dec.pdf	441393 46e7fd4be2dd5beb70fbd71113019e97744a6715	no	6
Warnings:					
Information:					
2	Power of Attorney	POA.pdf	72190 d02d49080667613cfd8ebcf8b137785c4f4a3b98	no	1
Warnings:					
Information:					
3	Applicant Response to Pre-Exam Formalities Notice	MP_Resp.pdf	18390 d7a459e4b2b0baf31c2f11d98b54df0339b20df4	no	1
Warnings:					
Information:					
4	Application Data Sheet	Corrected_ADS.pdf	13078 d1a799dd367f07d1dff7a4219c242e0bedd37bf7	no	1
Warnings:					
Information:					
This is not an USPTO supplied ADS fillable form					
5	Transmittal Letter	IDS_Transmittal.pdf	20169 589059e3b36fc478bac54e79e87a2da4e295bd59	no	2
Warnings:					
Information:					
6	Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Form (SB08)	IDS_List.pdf	26788 4bd126ef7c47a6eefdf3e9b51eaeb4660037f14f	no	1
Warnings:					

Information:					
This is not an USPTO supplied IDS fillable form					
7	Fee Worksheet (SB06)	fee-info.pdf	36933 ad366266f1b676b8e33213d0382c1583a674b813	no	2
Warnings:					
Information:					
			Total Files Size (in bytes):	628941	

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

PTO/SB/01A (09-13)
Approved for use through 04/30/2017. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office: U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

DECLARATION (37 CFR 1.63) FOR UTILITY OR DESIGN APPLICATION USING AN APPLICATION DATA SHEET (37 CFR 1.76)

Title of Invention	ROOF AND WALL COVER SYSTEM

As the below named inventor(s), I/we declare that:

This declaration is directed to:

☐ The attached application, or

☒ United States application or PCT international application number 12/995,966

filed on May 31, 2011

☐ As amended on _____ (if applicable).

I/we believe that I/we am/are the original and first inventor(s) of the subject matter which is claimed and for which a patent is sought;

I/we have reviewed and understand the contents of the above-identified application, including the claims, as amended by any amendment specifically referred to above;

I/we acknowledge the duty to disclose to the United States Patent and Trademark Office all information known to me/us to be material to patentability as defined in 37 CFR 1.56, including for continuation-in-part applications, material information which became available between the filing date of the prior application and the national or PCT international filing date of the continuation-in-part application. The above-identified application was made or authorized to be made by me/us.

WARNING:

Petitioner/applicant is cautioned to avoid submitting personal information in documents filed in a patent application that may contribute to identity theft. Personal information such as social security numbers, bank account numbers, or credit card numbers (other than a check or credit card authorization form PTO-2038 submitted for payment purposes) is never required by the USPTO to support a petition or an application. If this type of personal information is included in documents submitted to the USPTO, petitioners/applicants should consider redacting such personal information from the documents before submitting them to the USPTO. Petitioner/applicant is advised that the record of a patent application is available to the public after publication of the application (unless a non-publication request in compliance with 37 CFR 1.213(a) is made in the application) or issuance of a patent. Furthermore, the record from an abandoned application may also be available to the public if the application is referenced in a published application or an issued patent (see 37 CFR 1.14). Checks and credit card authorization forms PTO-2038 submitted for payment purposes are not retained in the application file and therefore are not publicly available.

All statements made herein of my/our own knowledge are true, all statements made herein on information and belief are believed to be true, and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under 18 U.S.C. 1001, and may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issuing thereon. I hereby acknowledge that any willful false statement made in this declaration is punishable under 18 U.S.C. 1001 by fine or imprisonment of not more than five (5), or both.

FULL NAME OF INVENTOR(S)

Inventor one: Matthew Lennox Date: 16 OCT 2017

Signature: [signature] Citizen of: AUSTRALIA

Inventor two: _____ Date: _____

Signature: _____ Citizen of: _____

☐ Additional inventors or a legal representative are being named on _____ additional form(s) attached hereto.

This collection of information is required by 35 U.S.C. 115 and 37 CFR 1.63. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 minute to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Privacy Act Statement

The **Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579)** requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (*i.e.*, GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

DECLARATION AND POWER OF ATTORNEY FOR PATENT APPLICATION

As the below named inventors, we hereby declare that:

Our residences, post office addresses and citizenships are as stated below next to our names;

We believe that we are the original, first and joint inventors of the subject matter which is claimed and for which a patent is sought on the invention entitled:

ROOF AND WALL COVER SYSTEM

the specification of which: ☐ is attached hereto.
☒ was filed on: December 2, 2010
as Application No.: 12/995,966
and was amended on: _____ (if applicable).

We have reviewed and understand the contents of the above-identified specification, including the claims, as amended by any amendment referred to above. We acknowledge the duty to disclose information which is material to patentability as defined in 37 C.F.R. § 1.56.

And we hereby authorize and request our agents, Novak, Druce & Quigg LLP, whose address is set forth below, to insert above, the filing date and application number of said application when known.

Prior Foreign Application(s)

We hereby claim foreign priority benefits under Title 35, United States Code, § 119(a)-(d) or § 365(b) of any foreign application(s) for patent or inventor's certificate, or § 365(a) of any PCT international application which designated at least one country other than the United States of America, listed below and have also identified below any foreign application(s) for patent or inventor's certificate having a filing date before that of the application on which priority is claimed:

Country	Application Number	Date of Filing (day, month, year)	Date of Issue (day, month, year)	Priority Claimed	
AU	2008202416	02/06/2008		Yes ☒	No ☐
AU	2008203409	30/07/2008		Yes ☒	No ☐
AU	2008101060	30/10/2008		Yes ☒	No ☐
AU	2009200232	22/01/2009		Yes ☒	No ☐

Novak, Druce & Quigg LLP
525 Okeechobee Blvd
15th Floor
West Palm Beach, FL 33401
Phone: 561-847-7800 Fax: 561-847-7801

Prior Provisional Application(s)

We hereby claim the benefit under Title 35, United States Code § 119(e) of any United States provisional application(s) listed below:

Application Number	Date of Filing (day, month, year)

Prior United States Application(s)

We hereby claim the benefit under Title 35, United States Code, § 120 of any United States application(s), or § 365(c) of any PCT international application designating the United States of America, listed below and, insofar as the subject matter of each of the claims of this application is not disclosed in the prior United States application in the manner provided by the first paragraph of Title 35, United States Code, § 112, we acknowledge the duty to disclose material information as defined in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, § 1.56(a) which occurred between the filing date of the prior application and the national or PCT international filing date of this application:

Application Number	Date of Filing (day, month, year)	Status - Patented, Pending, Abandoned
PCT/AU2009/000685	02/06/2009	Pending

And we hereby appoint, both jointly and severally, as our attorney(s)-in-fact with full power of substitution and revocation, to prosecute this application and to transact all business in the Patent and Trademark Office connected herewith all practitioners associated with Customer Number 85936.

All correspondence and telephone communications should be addressed to Joseph W. Bain, Registration No. 34,290 at Customer Number 85936.

Novak, Druce & Quigg LLP
525 Okeechobee Blvd
15th Floor
West Palm Beach, FL 33401
Phone: 561-847-7800 Fax: 561-847-7801

We hereby declare that all statements made herein of our own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine and imprisonment, or both, under 18 U.S.C. § 1001, and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issuing thereon.

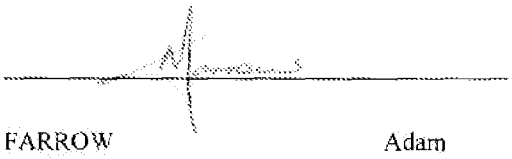
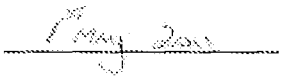
Signature _____ Date _____

Full Name of First Inventor:	LENNOX (Family Name)	Matthew (First Given Name)	(Second Given Name)
Citizenship:	Australia		
Residence:	Australia		
Post Office Address:	Unit 27 205/213 Port Hacking Road Miranda, NSW 2228 Australia		

Signature _____ Date 2nd May 2011

Full Name of Second Inventor:	BURGE (Family Name)	Rodney (First Given Name)	(Second Given Name)
Citizenship:	Australia		
Residence:	Australia		
Post Office Address:	Unit 27 205/213 Port Hacking Road Miranda, NSW 2228 Australia		

Novak, Druce & Quigg LLP
525 Okeechobee Blvd
15th Floor
West Palm Beach, FL 33401
Phone: 561-847-7800 Fax: 561-847-7801

Signature  Date 

Full Name of Third Inventor:	FARROW (Family Name)	Adam (First Given Name)	 (Second Given Name)
Citizenship:	Australia		
Residence:	Australia		
Post Office Address:	Unit 27 205/213 Port Hacking Road Miranda, NSW 2228 Australia		

Novak, Druce & Quigg LLP
525 Okeechobee Blvd
15th Floor
West Palm Beach, FL 33401
Phone: 561-847-7800 Fax: 561-847-7801

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING or 371(c) DATE	GRP ART UNIT	FIL FEE REC'D	ATTY.DOCKET.NO	TOT CLAIMS	IND CLAIMS
15/783,813	10/13/2017	3633	800	DUMME111.001C1	17	2

CONFIRMATION NO. 3841

UPDATED FILING RECEIPT

20995
KNOBBE MARTENS OLSON & BEAR LLP
2040 MAIN STREET
FOURTEENTH FLOOR
IRVINE, CA 92614

OC000000096385583

Date Mailed: 01/02/2018

Receipt is acknowledged of this non-provisional patent application. The application will be taken up for examination in due course. Applicant will be notified as to the results of the examination. Any correspondence concerning the application must include the following identification information: the U.S. APPLICATION NUMBER, FILING DATE, NAME OF APPLICANT, and TITLE OF INVENTION. Fees transmitted by check or draft are subject to collection. Please verify the accuracy of the data presented on this receipt. **If an error is noted on this Filing Receipt, please submit a written request for a Filing Receipt Correction. Please provide a copy of this Filing Receipt with the changes noted thereon. If you received a "Notice to File Missing Parts" for this application, please submit any corrections to this Filing Receipt with your reply to the Notice. When the USPTO processes the reply to the Notice, the USPTO will generate another Filing Receipt incorporating the requested corrections**

Inventor(s)

Matthew Lennox, Cronulla, AUSTRALIA;
Rodney Burge, Miranda, AUSTRALIA;
Adam Farrow, Miranda, AUSTRALIA;

Applicant(s)

Matthew Lennox, Cronulla, AUSTRALIA;
Rodney Burge, Miranda, AUSTRALIA;
Adam Farrow, Miranda, AUSTRALIA;

Power of Attorney: None

Domestic Priority data as claimed by applicant

This application is a CON of 12/995,966 05/31/2011 PAT 9822536
which is a 371 of PCT/AU09/00685 06/02/2009

Foreign Applications (You may be eligible to benefit from the **Patent Prosecution Highway** program at the USPTO. Please see http://www.uspto.gov for more information.)
AUSTRALIA 2009200232 01/22/2009 No Access Code Provided
AUSTRALIA 2008101060 10/30/2008 No Access Code Provided
AUSTRALIA 2008203409 07/30/2008 No Access Code Provided
AUSTRALIA 2008202416 06/02/2008 No Access Code Provided

Permission to Access Application via Priority Document Exchange: Yes

Permission to Access Search Results: Yes

Applicant may provide or rescind an authorization for access using Form PTO/SB/39 or Form PTO/SB/69 as appropriate.

If Required, Foreign Filing License Granted: 10/27/2017

The country code and number of your priority application, to be used for filing abroad under the Paris Convention, is **US 15/783,813**

Projected Publication Date: 04/12/2018

Non-Publication Request: No

Early Publication Request: No

** **SMALL ENTITY** **

Title

ROOF AND WALL COVER SYSTEM

Preliminary Class

052

Statement under 37 CFR 1.55 or 1.78 for AIA (First Inventor to File) Transition Applications: No

PROTECTING YOUR INVENTION OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES

Since the rights granted by a U.S. patent extend only throughout the territory of the United States and have no effect in a foreign country, an inventor who wishes patent protection in another country must apply for a patent in a specific country or in regional patent offices. Applicants may wish to consider the filing of an international application under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). An international (PCT) application generally has the same effect as a regular national patent application in each PCT-member country. The PCT process **simplifies** the filing of patent applications on the same invention in member countries, but **does not result** in a grant of "an international patent" and does not eliminate the need of applicants to file additional documents and fees in countries where patent protection is desired.

Almost every country has its own patent law, and a person desiring a patent in a particular country must make an application for patent in that country in accordance with its particular laws. Since the laws of many countries differ in various respects from the patent law of the United States, applicants are advised to seek guidance from specific foreign countries to ensure that patent rights are not lost prematurely.

Applicants also are advised that in the case of inventions made in the United States, the Director of the USPTO must issue a license before applicants can apply for a patent in a foreign country. The filing of a U.S. patent application serves as a request for a foreign filing license. The application's filing receipt contains further information and guidance as to the status of applicant's license for foreign filing.

Applicants may wish to consult the USPTO booklet, "General Information Concerning Patents" (specifically, the section entitled "Treaties and Foreign Patents") for more information on timeframes and deadlines for filing foreign patent applications. The guide is available either by contacting the USPTO Contact Center at 800-786-9199, or it can be viewed on the USPTO website at http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/doc/general/index.html.

For information on preventing theft of your intellectual property (patents, trademarks and copyrights), you may wish to consult the U.S. Government website, http://www.stopfakes.gov. Part of a Department of Commerce initiative, this website includes self-help "toolkits" giving innovators guidance on how to protect intellectual property in specific

countries such as China, Korea and Mexico. For questions regarding patent enforcement issues, applicants may call the U.S. Government hotline at 1-866-999-HALT (1-866-999-4258).

LICENSE FOR FOREIGN FILING UNDER

Title 35, United States Code, Section 184

Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, 5.11 & 5.15

GRANTED

The applicant has been granted a license under 35 U.S.C. 184, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" followed by a date appears on this form. Such licenses are issued in all applications where the conditions for issuance of a license have been met, regardless of whether or not a license may be required as set forth in 37 CFR 5.15. The scope and limitations of this license are set forth in 37 CFR 5.15(a) unless an earlier license has been issued under 37 CFR 5.15(b). The license is subject to revocation upon written notification. The date indicated is the effective date of the license, unless an earlier license of similar scope has been granted under 37 CFR 5.13 or 5.14.

This license is to be retained by the licensee and may be used at any time on or after the effective date thereof unless it is revoked. This license is automatically transferred to any related applications(s) filed under 37 CFR 1.53(d). This license is not retroactive.

The grant of a license does not in any way lessen the responsibility of a licensee for the security of the subject matter as imposed by any Government contract or the provisions of existing laws relating to espionage and the national security or the export of technical data. Licensees should apprise themselves of current regulations especially with respect to certain countries, of other agencies, particularly the Office of Defense Trade Controls, Department of State (with respect to Arms, Munitions and Implements of War (22 CFR 121-128)); the Bureau of Industry and Security, Department of Commerce (15 CFR parts 730-774); the Office of Foreign AssetsControl, Department of Treasury (31 CFR Parts 500+) and the Department of Energy.

NOT GRANTED

No license under 35 U.S.C. 184 has been granted at this time, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" DOES NOT appear on this form. Applicant may still petition for a license under 37 CFR 5.12, if a license is desired before the expiration of 6 months from the filing date of the application. If 6 months has lapsed from the filing date of this application and the licensee has not received any indication of a secrecy order under 35 U.S.C. 181, the licensee may foreign file the application pursuant to 37 CFR 5.15(b).

SelectUSA

The United States represents the largest, most dynamic marketplace in the world and is an unparalleled location for business investment, innovation, and commercialization of new technologies. The U.S. offers tremendous resources and advantages for those who invest and manufacture goods here. Through SelectUSA, our nation works to promote and facilitate business investment. SelectUSA provides information assistance to the international investor community; serves as an ombudsman for existing and potential investors; advocates on behalf of U.S. cities, states, and regions competing for global investment; and counsels U.S. economic development organizations on investment attraction best practices. To learn more about why the United States is the best country in the world to develop

technology, manufacture products, deliver services, and grow your business, visit http://www.SelectUSA.gov or call +1-202-482-6800.

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
15/783,813	10/13/2017	Matthew Lennox	DUMME111.001C1

CONFIRMATION NO. 3841

20995
KNOBBE MARTENS OLSON & BEAR LLP
2040 MAIN STREET
FOURTEENTH FLOOR
IRVINE, CA 92614

INFORMAL NOTICE

OC000000096385584

Date Mailed: 01/02/2018

INFORMATIONAL NOTICE TO APPLICANT

Applicant is notified that the above-identified application contains the deficiencies noted below. No period for reply is set forth in this notice for correction of these deficiencies. However, if a deficiency relates to the inventor's oath or declaration, the applicant must file an oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, or a substitute statement in compliance with 37 CFR 1.64, executed by or with respect to each actual inventor no later than the expiration of the time period set in the "Notice of Allowability" to avoid abandonment. See 37 CFR 1.53(f).

The item(s) indicated below are also required and should be submitted with any reply to this notice to avoid further processing delays.

A new inventor's oath or declaration that identifies this application (e.g., by Application Number and filing date) is required. The inventor's oath or declaration does not comply with 37 CFR 1.63 in that it:

- does not state that the above-identified application was made or authorized to be made by the person executing the oath or declaration.

  Matthew Lennox
  Rodney Burge
  Adam Farrow

Questions about the contents of this notice and the requirements it sets forth should be directed to the Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit, at **(571) 272-4000** or **(571) 272-4200** or **1-888-786-0101**.

/dnguyen/

PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD

Substitute for Form PTO-875

Application or Docket Number: 15/783,813

APPLICATION AS FILED - PART I

FOR	(Column 1) NUMBER FILED	(Column 2) NUMBER EXTRA	SMALL ENTITY RATE($)	SMALL ENTITY FEE($)	OR	OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY RATE($)	OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY FEE($)
BASIC FEE (37 CFR 1.16(a), (b), or (c))	N/A	N/A	N/A	70		N/A	
SEARCH FEE (37 CFR 1.16(k), (i), or (m))	N/A	N/A	N/A	300		N/A	
EXAMINATION FEE (37 CFR 1.16(o), (p), or (q))	N/A	N/A	N/A	360		N/A	
TOTAL CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(i))	17 minus 20 =	*	x 40 =	0.00	OR		
INDEPENDENT CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(h))	2 minus 3 =	*	x 210 =	0.00			
APPLICATION SIZE FEE (37 CFR 1.16(s))	If the specification and drawings exceed 100 sheets of paper, the application size fee due is $310 ($155 for small entity) for each additional 50 sheets or fraction thereof. See 35 U.S.C. 41(a)(1)(G) and 37 CFR 1.16(s).			0.00			
MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENT (37 CFR 1.16(j))				0.00			
* If the difference in column 1 is less than zero, enter "0" in column 2.			TOTAL	730		TOTAL	

APPLICATION AS AMENDED - PART II

		(Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		(Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	(Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA	SMALL ENTITY RATE($)	SMALL ENTITY ADDITIONAL FEE($)	OR	OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY RATE($)	OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY ADDITIONAL FEE($)
AMENDMENT A	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus	**	=	x =		OR	x =	
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus	***	=	x =		OR	x =	
	Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))									
	FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))							OR		
						TOTAL ADD'L FEE		OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE	

		(Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		(Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	(Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA	RATE($)	ADDITIONAL FEE($)		RATE($)	ADDITIONAL FEE($)
AMENDMENT B	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus	**	=	x =		OR	x =	
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus	***	=	x =		OR	x =	
	Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))									
	FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))							OR		
						TOTAL ADD'L FEE		OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE	

* If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write "0" in column 3.
** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 20, enter "20".
*** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 3, enter "3".
The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest found in the appropriate box in column 1.

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
15/783,813	10/13/2017	Matthew Lennox	DUMME111.001C1

CONFIRMATION NO. 3841

IMPROPER CPOA LETTER

20995
KNOBBE MARTENS OLSON & BEAR LLP
2040 MAIN STREET
FOURTEENTH FLOOR
IRVINE, CA 92614

OC000000096385426

Date Mailed: 01/02/2018

NOTICE REGARDING POWER OF ATTORNEY

This is in response to the power of attorney filed 12/28/2017. The power of attorney in this application is not accepted for the reason(s) listed below:

- The power of attorney has not been accepted because the party who is giving power has not been identified. Power of attorney may only be signed by the applicant for patent (37 CFR 1.42) or the patent owner. A party who is not the applicant must become the applicant in accordance with 37 CFR 1.46(c) and appoint any power of attorney in compliance with 37 CFR 3.71 and 3.73. For a reissue application, reexamination proceeding, or supplemental examination proceeding, a patent owner who was not the applicant under 37 CFR 1.46 must appoint any power of attorney in compliance with 37 CFR 3.71 and 3.73. See 37 CFR 1.32(b)(4).

/dnguyen/

Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit (571) 272-4000, or (571) 272-4200, or 1-888-786-0101

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
15/783,813	10/13/2017	Matthew Lennox	DUMME111.001C1

CONFIRMATION NO. 3841

IMPROPER CFR REQUEST

20995
KNOBBE MARTENS OLSON & BEAR LLP
2040 MAIN STREET
FOURTEENTH FLOOR
IRVINE, CA 92614

OC000000096385559

Date Mailed: 01/02/2018

RESPONSE TO REQUEST FOR CORRECTED FILING RECEIPT

Power of Attorney, Claims, Fees, System Limitations, and Miscellaneous

In response to your request for a corrected Filing Receipt, the Office is unable to comply with your request because:

- The ADS submitted on 12/28/2017 attempts to change the applicant but cannot be entered. Any request to change the applicant once the applicant has been specified must include (1) an application data sheet specifying the new applicant in the Applicant Information section, and (2) a statement under 37 CFR 3.73(c) (USPTO Form PTO/AIA/96 or an equivalent) to show chain of title to the new applicant. The application data sheet must contain markings to show the information that is being changed, with underlining for additions and strike-through or brackets for deletions. See 37 CFR 1.76(c)(2).

Questions about the contents of this notice and the requirements it sets forth should be directed to the Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit, at **(571) 272-4000** or **(571) 272-4200** or **1-888-786-0101**.

/dnguyen/

Please Direct All Correspondence to Customer Number 20995

SPECIFIC POWER OF ATTORNEY WITH REVOCATION

Inventor	:	Matthew Lennox
App. No.	:	12/995966
Filed	:	May 31, 2011
For	:	ROOF AND WALL COVER SYSTEM
Examiner	:	Gross, Carson
Art Unit	:	1746
Conf No.	:	4496

Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Dear Sir:

The undersigned is the Applicant/Inventor of the above-identified application. As of the execution date of the Assignment or the execution date set forth below, whichever is later, the undersigned hereby revokes any previous powers of attorney in the subject application, and hereby appoints the registrants of Knobbe, Martens, Olson & Bear, LLP, **Customer No. 20995**, as its attorneys with full power of substitution and revocation to prosecute this application and to transact all business in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office connected herewith. This appointment is to be to the exclusion of the inventor(s) and his attorney(s) in accordance with the provisions of 37 CFR § 3.71.

Attached is a Statement Under 37 CFR § 3.73, signed by a registrant of Knobbe, Martens, Olson & Bear, LLP, setting forth a full chain of title for the subject application owned by the Applicant named below.

Please recognize or change the correspondence address for the application identified in the attached Statement to **Customer No. 20995.**

By: _____ Date: 25 AUG 2017

Name: Matthew Lennox Title: Applicant/Inventor

Address: 43 Parramatta Street,
Cronulla NSW 2230 Australia

STATEMENT UNDER 37 CFR § 3.73
ESTABLISHMENT OF ASSIGNEE

First Inventor	:	Matthew Lennox
App. No.	:	15/783813
Filed	:	October 13, 2017
For	:	ROOF AND WALL COVER SYSTEM
Examiner	:	Unassigned
Group Art Unit	:	3633
Conf No.	:	3841

Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Dear Sir:

This document is being filed with a copy of a Power of Attorney signed by the Assignee. This Statement sets forth the chain of title of the above-identified application.

Matthew Lennox, an individual, is the Assignee of the entire right, title, and interest of the above-referenced application by virtue of:

A chain of title, in reverse order, from the inventor(s) to the current Assignee as shown by the following recorded assignments:

1. Assignment from Storm (Aust) Pty Ltd to Matthew Lennox submitted to the United States Patent and Trademark Office on February 15, 2018.
2. Assignment from Storm Holding (Aust) Pty Ltd to Storm (Aust) Pty Ltd submitted to the United States Patent and Trademark Office on February 15, 2018
3. Assignment from Case File Management Systems Pty Ltd to Storm Holding (Aust) Pty Ltd submitted to the United States Patent and Trademark Office on February 15, 2018
4. Assignment from Matthew Lennox and Case File Management Systems Pty Ltd to Case File Management Systems Pty Ltd submitted to the United States Patent and Trademark Office on February 15, 2018

The undersigned is an agent of Customer No. 20995 and is authorized to act on behalf of the Assignee. Please recognize or change the correspondence address for the above-identified application to **Customer No. 20995.**

Respectfully submitted,

KNOBBE, MARTENS, OLSON & BEAR, LLP

Dated: 02/15/2018

By: /Michael Trenholm/
Michael H. Trenholm
Registration No. 37,743
Attorney of Record
Customer No. 20995
(650) 752-1100

EFS Doc. Desc.: Request for Corrected Filing Receipt

Please Direct All Correspondence to Customer Number 20995

REQUEST TO CORRECT OR CHANGE APPLICANT FOR PATENT

Inventor	:	Matthew Lennox
App. No	:	15/783813
Filed	:	October 13, 2017
For	:	ROOF AND WALL COVER SYSTEM
Examiner	:	Unassigned
Art Unit	:	3633
Conf. No.:	:	3841

Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Dear Commissioner:

This request to correct the name of the Applicant is being made to update a Non-Inventor Applicant under 37 CFR 1.46. Accordingly pursuant to 37 CFR 1.46(c)(2), this Request is accompanied by:

1. An Application Data Sheet outlining changes being made to the designation of Applicant; and
2. Statement Under 3.73 identifying the complete chain of title to the current Non-Inventor Applicant.

Please Direct All Correspondence to Customer Number 20995

No fee is believed to be due, however, the Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge any fee associated with this request, or credit overpayment to Deposit Account No. 11-1410.

Respectfully submitted,

KNOBBE MARTENS OLSON & BEAR LLP

Dated: February 15, 2018

By:/Michael Trenholm/
Michael H. Trenholm
Registration No. 37,743
Registered Practitioner
Customer No. 20995
(650) 752-1100

27613364

APPLICATION DATA SHEET

Application Information

Application Number:	15/783813
Filing Date:	October 13, 2017
Application Type:	Nonprovisional
Subject Matter:	Utility
Title:	ROOF AND WALL COVER SYSTEM
Attorney Docket Number:	DUMME111.001C1

Inventor 1 Information

Status:	Full Capacity
Given Name:	Matthew
Middle Name:	
Family Name:	Lennox
Name Suffix:	
City of Residence:	Cronulla
State or Prov. of Residence:	
Country of Residence:	AU
Street:	43 Parramatta Street
City:	Cronulla
State or Province:	
Country:	AU
Postal or Zip Code:	NSW 2230

Inventor 2 Information

Status:	Full Capacity
Given Name:	Rodney
Middle Name:	

Family Name: Burge

Name Suffix:

City of Residence: Miranda

State or Prov. of Residence:

Country of Residence: AU

Street: 205/213 Port Hacking Road

City: Miranda

State or Province:

Country: AU

Postal or Zip Code: NSW 2228

Inventor 3 Information

Status: Full Capacity

Given Name: Adam

Middle Name:

Family Name: Farrow

Name Suffix:

City of Residence: Miranda

State or Prov. of Residence:

Country of Residence: AU

Street: 205/213 Port Hacking Road

City: Miranda

State or Province:

Country: AU

Postal or Zip Code: NSW 2228

Correspondence Information

Correspondence Customer Number: 20995

Phone Number: (949) 760-0404

Fax Number: (949) 760-9502

E-Mail Address: efiling@knobbe.com

Domestic Priority Information

Application:	Continuity Type:	Parent Application:	Parent Filing Date:
This Application	Continuation of	12/995,966	2011-05-31
12/995,966	a 371 of international	PCT/AU09/00685	2009-06-02

Foreign Priority Information

Country:	Application Number:	Filing Date:	Priority Claimed:
2009200232	AU	2009-01-22	X
2008101060	AU	2008-10-30	X
2008203409	AU	2008-07-30	X
2008202416	AU	2008-06-02	X

Applicant Information

Applicant Authority Type: Assignee

Applicant Name: Matthew Lennox

Street: 43 Parramatta Street

City: Cronulla NSW

Country: AU

Postal or Zip Code: 2230

Dated: February 15, 2018

By: /Michael Trenholm
Michael H. Trenholm
Registration No. 37,743
Registered Practitioner
Customer No. 20995
(650) 752-1100

27613546

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	31807618
Application Number:	15783813
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	3841
Title of Invention:	ROOF AND WALL COVER SYSTEM
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Matthew Lennox
Customer Number:	20995
Filer:	Michael H. Trenholm/Jennifer Neat
Filer Authorized By:	Michael H. Trenholm
Attorney Docket Number:	DUMME111.001C1
Receipt Date:	15-FEB-2018
Filing Date:	13-OCT-2017
Time Stamp:	18:15:35
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	no

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Power of Attorney	DUMME111_001C1_POA.pdf	263457 896dc6e9871c435a3f4f27df502c546036a89e28	no	1

Warnings:

Information:					
2	Assignee showing of ownership per 37 CFR 3.73	DUMME111_001C1_373.pdf	21754 af0408e077cb5cc46aa283ab6f0e952df4771538	no	2
Warnings:					
Information:					
3	Miscellaneous Incoming Letter	DUMME111_001C1_CorrectApplicant.pdf	18866 83cba34289902b417a54461bea6494f4b5f7f149	no	2
Warnings:					
Information:					
4	Application Data Sheet	DUMME111_001C1_CrrectedADS_2.pdf	41621 689a8ee4c72f8b6ace0de71094aac88fb16c24ea	no	3
Warnings:					
Information:					
This is not an USPTO supplied ADS fillable form					
			Total Files Size (in bytes):	345698	

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
15/783,813	10/13/2017	Matthew Lennox	DUMME111.001C1

CONFIRMATION NO. 3841

POA ACCEPTANCE LETTER

20995
KNOBBE MARTENS OLSON & BEAR LLP
2040 MAIN STREET
FOURTEENTH FLOOR
IRVINE, CA 92614

OC000000097544700

Date Mailed: 02/22/2018

NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF POWER OF ATTORNEY

This is in response to the Power of Attorney filed 02/15/2018.

The Power of Attorney in this application is accepted. Correspondence in this application will be mailed to the above address as provided by 37 CFR 1.33.

Questions about the contents of this notice and the requirements it sets forth should be directed to the Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit, at **(571) 272-4000** or **(571) 272-4200** or **1-888-786-0101**.

/mabebe/

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING or 371(c) DATE	GRP ART UNIT	FIL FEE REC'D	ATTY.DOCKET.NO	TOT CLAIMS	IND CLAIMS
15/783,813	10/13/2017	1746	800	DUMME111.001C1	17	2

CONFIRMATION NO. 3841

CORRECTED FILING RECEIPT

20995
KNOBBE MARTENS OLSON & BEAR LLP
2040 MAIN STREET
FOURTEENTH FLOOR
IRVINE, CA 92614

OC000000097544713

Date Mailed: 02/22/2018

Receipt is acknowledged of this non-provisional patent application. The application will be taken up for examination in due course. Applicant will be notified as to the results of the examination. Any correspondence concerning the application must include the following identification information: the U.S. APPLICATION NUMBER, FILING DATE, NAME OF APPLICANT, and TITLE OF INVENTION. Fees transmitted by check or draft are subject to collection. Please verify the accuracy of the data presented on this receipt. **If an error is noted on this Filing Receipt, please submit a written request for a Filing Receipt Correction. Please provide a copy of this Filing Receipt with the changes noted thereon. If you received a "Notice to File Missing Parts" for this application, please submit any corrections to this Filing Receipt with your reply to the Notice. When the USPTO processes the reply to the Notice, the USPTO will generate another Filing Receipt incorporating the requested corrections**

Inventor(s)

Matthew Lennox, Cronulla, AUSTRALIA;
Rodney Burge, Miranda, AUSTRALIA;
Adam Farrow, Miranda, AUSTRALIA;

Applicant(s)

Matthew Lennox, Cronulla NSW, AUSTRALIA;

Power of Attorney: The patent practitioners associated with Customer Number 20995

Domestic Priority data as claimed by applicant

This application is a CON of 12/995,966 05/31/2011 PAT 9822536
which is a 371 of PCT/AU09/00685 06/02/2009

Foreign Applications (You may be eligible to benefit from the **Patent Prosecution Highway** program at the USPTO. Please see http://www.uspto.gov for more information.)
AUSTRALIA 2009200232 01/22/2009 No Access Code Provided
AUSTRALIA 2008101060 10/30/2008 No Access Code Provided
AUSTRALIA 2008203409 07/30/2008 No Access Code Provided
AUSTRALIA 2008202416 06/02/2008 No Access Code Provided

Permission to Access Application via Priority Document Exchange: Yes

Permission to Access Search Results: Yes

Applicant may provide or rescind an authorization for access using Form PTO/SB/39 or Form PTO/SB/69 as appropriate.

If Required, Foreign Filing License Granted: 10/27/2017

The country code and number of your priority application, to be used for filing abroad under the Paris Convention, is **US 15/783,813**

Projected Publication Date: 04/12/2018

Non-Publication Request: No

Early Publication Request: No
**** SMALL ENTITY ****
Title

ROOF AND WALL COVER SYSTEM

Preliminary Class

156

Statement under 37 CFR 1.55 or 1.78 for AIA (First Inventor to File) Transition Applications: No

PROTECTING YOUR INVENTION OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES

Since the rights granted by a U.S. patent extend only throughout the territory of the United States and have no effect in a foreign country, an inventor who wishes patent protection in another country must apply for a patent in a specific country or in regional patent offices. Applicants may wish to consider the filing of an international application under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). An international (PCT) application generally has the same effect as a regular national patent application in each PCT-member country. The PCT process **simplifies** the filing of patent applications on the same invention in member countries, but **does not result** in a grant of "an international patent" and does not eliminate the need of applicants to file additional documents and fees in countries where patent protection is desired.

Almost every country has its own patent law, and a person desiring a patent in a particular country must make an application for patent in that country in accordance with its particular laws. Since the laws of many countries differ in various respects from the patent law of the United States, applicants are advised to seek guidance from specific foreign countries to ensure that patent rights are not lost prematurely.

Applicants also are advised that in the case of inventions made in the United States, the Director of the USPTO must issue a license before applicants can apply for a patent in a foreign country. The filing of a U.S. patent application serves as a request for a foreign filing license. The application's filing receipt contains further information and guidance as to the status of applicant's license for foreign filing.

Applicants may wish to consult the USPTO booklet, "General Information Concerning Patents" (specifically, the section entitled "Treaties and Foreign Patents") for more information on timeframes and deadlines for filing foreign patent applications. The guide is available either by contacting the USPTO Contact Center at 800-786-9199, or it can be viewed on the USPTO website at http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/doc/general/index.html.

For information on preventing theft of your intellectual property (patents, trademarks and copyrights), you may wish to consult the U.S. Government website, http://www.stopfakes.gov. Part of a Department of Commerce initiative, this website includes self-help "toolkits" giving innovators guidance on how to protect intellectual property in specific countries such as China, Korea and Mexico. For questions regarding patent enforcement issues, applicants may call the U.S. Government hotline at 1-866-999-HALT (1-866-999-4258).

LICENSE FOR FOREIGN FILING UNDER

Title 35, United States Code, Section 184

Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, 5.11 & 5.15

GRANTED

The applicant has been granted a license under 35 U.S.C. 184, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" followed by a date appears on this form. Such licenses are issued in all applications where the conditions for issuance of a license have been met, regardless of whether or not a license may be required as set forth in 37 CFR 5.15. The scope and limitations of this license are set forth in 37 CFR 5.15(a) unless an earlier license has been issued under 37 CFR 5.15(b). The license is subject to revocation upon written notification. The date indicated is the effective date of the license, unless an earlier license of similar scope has been granted under 37 CFR 5.13 or 5.14.

This license is to be retained by the licensee and may be used at any time on or after the effective date thereof unless it is revoked. This license is automatically transferred to any related applications(s) filed under 37 CFR 1.53(d). This license is not retroactive.

The grant of a license does not in any way lessen the responsibility of a licensee for the security of the subject matter as imposed by any Government contract or the provisions of existing laws relating to espionage and the national security or the export of technical data. Licensees should apprise themselves of current regulations especially with respect to certain countries, of other agencies, particularly the Office of Defense Trade Controls, Department of State (with respect to Arms, Munitions and Implements of War (22 CFR 121-128)); the Bureau of Industry and Security, Department of Commerce (15 CFR parts 730-774); the Office of Foreign AssetsControl, Department of Treasury (31 CFR Parts 500+) and the Department of Energy.

NOT GRANTED

No license under 35 U.S.C. 184 has been granted at this time, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" DOES NOT appear on this form. Applicant may still petition for a license under 37 CFR 5.12, if a license is desired before the expiration of 6 months from the filing date of the application. If 6 months has lapsed from the filing date of this application and the licensee has not received any indication of a secrecy order under 35 U.S.C. 181, the licensee may foreign file the application pursuant to 37 CFR 5.15(b).

SelectUSA

The United States represents the largest, most dynamic marketplace in the world and is an unparalleled location for business investment, innovation, and commercialization of new technologies. The U.S. offers tremendous resources and advantages for those who invest and manufacture goods here. Through SelectUSA, our nation works to promote and facilitate business investment. SelectUSA provides information assistance to the international investor community; serves as an ombudsman for existing and potential investors; advocates on behalf of U.S. cities, states, and regions competing for global investment; and counsels U.S. economic development organizations on investment attraction best practices. To learn more about why the United States is the best country in the world to develop technology, manufacture products, deliver services, and grow your business, visit http://www.SelectUSA.gov or call +1-202-482-6800.

Please Direct All Correspondence to Customer Number 20995

TRANSMITTAL

Inventor	:	Matthew Lennox
App. No	:	15/783813
Filed	:	October 13, 2017
For	:	ROOF AND WALL COVER SYSTEM
Examiner	:	Michael N. Orlando
Art Unit	:	1746
Conf No.	:	3841

Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Dear Commissioner:

Attached please find the following:

(X) Declaration signed by Matthew Lennox in 2 pages;

(X) Substitute statement for Rodney Burge in 3 pages;

(X) Substitute statement for Adam Farrow in 3 pages

Please charge any additional fees, including any fees for additional extension of time, or credit overpayment to Deposit Account No. 11-1410.

Respectfully submitted,

KNOBBE, MARTENS, OLSON & BEAR, LLP

Dated: 03/12/2018

By: /Michael Trenholm/
Michael H. Trenholm
Registration No. 37,743
Registered Practitioner
Customer No. 20995
(650) 752-1100

27766448

PTO/AIA/01 (06-12)
Approved for use through 01/31/2014. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

DECLARATION (37 CFR 1.63) FOR UTILITY OR DESIGN APPLICATION USING AN APPLICATION DATA SHEET (37 CFR 1.76)

Title of Invention	ROOF AND WALL COVER SYSTEM

As the below named inventor, I hereby declare that:

This declaration is directed to:

☐ The attached application, or

☒ United States application or PCT international application number 15/783813

filed on October 13, 2017.

The above-identified application was made or authorized to be made by me.

I believe that I am the original inventor or an original joint inventor of a claimed invention in the application.

I hereby acknowledge that any willful false statement made in this declaration is punishable under 18 U.S.C. 1001 by fine or imprisonment of not more than five (5) years, or both.

WARNING:

Petitioner/applicant is cautioned to avoid submitting personal information in documents filed in a patent application that may contribute to identity theft. Personal information such as social security numbers, bank account numbers, or credit card numbers (other than a check or credit card authorization form PTO-2038 submitted for payment purposes) is never required by the USPTO to support a petition or an application. If this type of personal information is included in documents submitted to the USPTO, petitioners/applicants should consider redacting such personal information from the documents before submitting them to the USPTO. Petitioner/applicant is advised that the record of a patent application is available to the public after publication of the application (unless a non-publication request in compliance with 37 CFR 1.213(a) is made in the application) or issuance of a patent. Furthermore, the record from an abandoned application may also be available to the public if the application is referenced in a published application or an issued patent (see 37 CFR 1.14). Checks and credit card authorization forms PTO-2038 submitted for payment purposes are not retained in the application file and therefore are not publicly available.

LEGAL NAME OF INVENTOR

Inventor: Matthew Lennox Date (Optional) 3/2018

Signature: [signature]

Note: An application data sheet (PTO/SB/14 or equivalent), including naming the entire inventive entity, must accompany this form or must have been previously filed. Use an additional PTO/AIA/01 form for each additional inventor.

This collection of information is required by 35 U.S.C. 115 and 37 CFR 1.63. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 minute to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Privacy Act Statement

The **Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579)** requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (*i.e.*, GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

Doc code: Oath
Document Description: Oath or declaration filed

PTO/AIA/02 (07-13)
Approved for use through 04/30/2017. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office: U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

SUBSTITUTE STATEMENT IN LIEU OF AN OATH OR DECLARATION FOR UTILITY OR DESIGN PATENT APPLICATION (35 U.S.C. 115(d) AND 37 CFR 1.64)

Title of Invention	ROOF AND WALL COVER SYSTEM

This statement is directed to:

☐ The attached application.

OR

☒ United States application or PCT international application number 15/783813 filed on October 13, 2017

LEGAL NAME of inventor to whom this substitute statement applies:

(E.g., Given Name (first and middle (if any)) and Family Name or Surname)

Rodney Burge

Residence (except for a deceased or legally incapacitated inventor):

City	State	Country
Miranda		AU

Mailing Address (except for a deceased or legally incapacitated inventor):

205/213 Port Hacking Road

City	State	Zip	Country
Miranda		NSW 2228	AU

I believe the above-named inventor or joint inventor to be the original inventor or an original joint inventor of a claimed invention in the application.

The above-identified application was made or authorized to be made by me.

I hereby acknowledge that any willful false statement made in this statement is punishable under 18 U.S.C. 1001 by fine or imprisonment of not more than five (5) years, or both.

Relationship to the inventor to whom this substitute statement applies:

- ☐ Legal Representative (for deceased or legally incapacitated inventor only).
- ☒ Assignee.
- ☐ Person to whom the inventor is under an obligation to assign.
- ☐ Person who otherwise shows a sufficient proprietary interest in the matter (petition under 37 CFR 1.46 is required), or
- ☐ Joint Inventor.

This collection of information is required by 35 U.S.C. 115 and 37 CFR 1.63. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 minute to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

PTO/SB/AIA02 (07-13)
Approved for use through 01/31/2014. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number

SUBSTITUTE STATEMENT

Circumstances permitting execution of this substitute statement:

- ☐ Inventor is deceased.
- ☐ Inventor is under legal incapacity.
- ☒ Inventor cannot be found or reached after diligent effort, or
- ☐ Inventor has refused to execute the oath or declaration under 37 CFR 1.63

If there are joint inventors, please check the appropriate box below:

- ☒ An application data sheet under 37 CFR 1.76 (PTO/AIA/14 or equivalent) naming the entire inventive entity has been or is currently submitted.

OR

- ☐ An application data sheet under 37 CFR 1.76 (PTO/AIA/14 or equivalent) has not been submitted. Thus, a Substitute Statement Supplemental Sheet (PTO/AIA/11 or equivalent) naming the entire inventive entity and providing inventor information is attached. See 37 CFR 1.64(b).

WARNING:

Petitioner/applicant is cautioned to avoid submitting personal information in documents filed in a patent application that may contribute to identity theft. Personal information such as social security numbers, bank account numbers, or credit card numbers (other than a check or credit card authorization form PTO-2038 submitted for payment purposes) is never required by the USPTO to support a petition or an application. If this type of personal information is included in documents submitted to the USPTO, petitioners/applicants should consider redacting such personal information from the documents before submitting them to the USPTO. Petitioner/applicant is advised that the record of a patent application is available to the public after publication of the application (unless a non-publication request in compliance with 37 CFR 1.213(a) is made in the application) or issuance of a patent. Furthermore, the record from an abandoned application may also be available to the public if the application is referenced in a published application or an issued patent (see 37 CFR 1.14). Checks and credit card authorization forms PTO-2038 submitted for payment purposes are not retained in the application file and therefore are not publicly available.

PERSON EXECUTING THIS SUBSTITUTE STATEMENT:

Name: Matthew Lennox	Date (Optional):

Signature:

APPLICANT NAME AND TITLE OF PERSON EXECUTING THIS SUBSTITUTE STATEMENT:

If the applicant is a juristic entity, list the applicant name and the title of the signer:

Applicant Name:

Title of Person Executing This Substitute Statement:

The signer, whose title is supplied above, is authorized to act on behalf of the applicant.

Residence of the signer (unless provided in an application data sheet, PTO/AIA/14 or equivalent):

City	State	Country

Mailing Address of the signer (unless provided in an application data sheet, PTO/AIA/14 or equivalent)

City	State	Zip	Country

Note: Use an additional PTO/AIA/02 form for each inventor who is deceased, legally incapacitated, cannot be found or reached after diligent effort, or has refused to execute the oath or declaration under 37 CFR 1.63.

Privacy Act Statement

The **Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579)** requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (*i.e.*, GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

Doc code: Oath
Document Description: Oath or declaration filed

PTO/AIA/02 (07-13)
Approved for use through 04/30/2017. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

SUBSTITUTE STATEMENT IN LIEU OF AN OATH OR DECLARATION FOR UTILITY OR DESIGN PATENT APPLICATION (35 U.S.C. 115(d) AND 37 CFR 1.64)

Title of Invention	ROOF AND WALL COVER SYSTEM

This statement is directed to:

☐ The attached application.

OR

☒ United States application or PCT international application number 15/783813 filed on October 13, 2017

LEGAL NAME of inventor to whom this substitute statement applies:

(*E.g.*, Given Name (first and middle (if any)) and Family Name or Surname)

Adam Farrow

Residence (except for a deceased or legally incapacitated inventor):

City	State	Country
Miranda		AU

Mailing Address (except for a deceased or legally incapacitated inventor):

205/213 Port Hacking Road

City	State	Zip	Country
Miranda		NSW 2228	AU

I believe the above-named inventor or joint inventor to be the original inventor or an original joint inventor of a claimed invention in the application.

The above-identified application was made or authorized to be made by me.

I hereby acknowledge that any willful false statement made in this statement is punishable under 18 U.S.C. 1001 by fine or imprisonment of not more than five (5) years, or both.

Relationship to the inventor to whom this substitute statement applies:

- ☐ Legal Representative (for deceased or legally incapacitated inventor only).
- ☒ Assignee.
- ☐ Person to whom the inventor is under an obligation to assign.
- ☐ Person who otherwise shows a sufficient proprietary interest in the matter (petition under 37 CFR 1.46 is required), or
- ☐ Joint Inventor.

This collection of information is required by 35 U.S.C. 115 and 37 CFR 1.63. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 minute to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

PTO/SB/AIA/02 (07-13)
Approved for use through 01/31/2014. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

SUBSTITUTE STATEMENT

Circumstances permitting execution of this substitute statement:

- ☐ Inventor is deceased.
- ☐ Inventor is under legal incapacity.
- ☒ Inventor cannot be found or reached after diligent effort, or
- ☐ Inventor has refused to execute the oath or declaration under 37 CFR 1.63.

If there are joint inventors, please check the appropriate box below:

- ☒ An application data sheet under 37 CFR 1.76 (PTO/AIA/14 or equivalent) naming the entire inventive entity has been or is currently submitted.

OR

- ☐ An application data sheet under 37 CFR 1.76 (PTO/AIA/14 or equivalent) has not been submitted. Thus, a Substitute Statement Supplemental Sheet (PTO/AIA/11 or equivalent) naming the entire inventive entity and providing inventor information is attached. See 37 CFR 1.64(b).

WARNING:

Petitioner/applicant is cautioned to avoid submitting personal information in documents filed in a patent application that may contribute to identity theft. Personal information such as social security numbers, bank account numbers, or credit card numbers (other than a check or credit card authorization form PTO-2038 submitted for payment purposes) is never required by the USPTO to support a petition or an application. If this type of personal information is included in documents submitted to the USPTO, petitioners/applicants should consider redacting such personal information from the documents before submitting them to the USPTO. Petitioner/applicant is advised that the record of a patent application is available to the public after publication of the application (unless a non-publication request in compliance with 37 CFR 1.213(a) is made in the application) or issuance of a patent. Furthermore, the record from an abandoned application may also be available to the public if the application is referenced in a published application or an issued patent (see 37 CFR 1.14). Checks and credit card authorization forms PTO-2038 submitted for payment purposes are not retained in the application file and therefore are not publicly available.

PERSON EXECUTING THIS SUBSTITUTE STATEMENT:

Name: Matthew Lennox | Date (Optional):

Signature:

APPLICANT NAME AND TITLE OF PERSON EXECUTING THIS SUBSTITUTE STATEMENT:

If the applicant is a juristic entity, list the applicant name and the title of the signer.

Applicant Name:

Title of Person Executing This Substitute Statement:

The signer, whose title is supplied above, is authorized to act on behalf of the applicant.

Residence of the signer (unless provided in an application data sheet, PTO/AIA/14 or equivalent):

City	State	Country

Mailing Address of the signer (unless provided in an application data sheet, PTO/AIA/14 or equivalent)

City	State	Zip	Country

Note: Use an additional PTO/AIA/02 form for each inventor who is deceased, legally incapacitated, cannot be found or reached after diligent effort, or has refused to execute the oath or declaration under 37 CFR 1.63.

Privacy Act Statement

The **Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579)** requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (*i.e.*, GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	32022327
Application Number:	15783813
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	3841
Title of Invention:	ROOF AND WALL COVER SYSTEM
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Matthew Lennox
Customer Number:	20995
Filer:	Michael H. Trenholm/Chelsea Veinot
Filer Authorized By:	Michael H. Trenholm
Attorney Docket Number:	DUMME111.001C1
Receipt Date:	12-MAR-2018
Filing Date:	13-OCT-2017
Time Stamp:	15:21:53
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	no

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Miscellaneous Incoming Letter	DUMME111_TRANS.pdf	15838 8287047ecbdf078655a17b38e0413b35f1e612ba	no	1

Warnings:

Information:					
2	Oath or Declaration filed	DUMME111_LENNOX_DECL.pdf	371061 e8c0f6dd4099212230e631fb7e3d2073b7a91420	no	2
Warnings:					
Information:					
3	Oath or Declaration filed	DUMME111_RB_SUB.pdf	1266926 b0025095175b9d3b5ccaeac66cb897afebd09ee6	no	3
Warnings:					
Information:					
4	Oath or Declaration filed	DUMME111_Farrow_SUB.pdf	1266960 213d7157f3d9d1320f06604817c5fbab473d9dde	no	3
Warnings:					
Information:					
			Total Files Size (in bytes):	2920785	

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

<u>New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111</u>
If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.
<u>National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371</u>
If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.
<u>New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office</u>
If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
15/783,813	10/13/2017	Matthew Lennox	DUMME111.001C1

CONFIRMATION NO. 3841

20995
KNOBBE MARTENS OLSON & BEAR LLP
2040 MAIN STREET
FOURTEENTH FLOOR
IRVINE, CA 92614

PUBLICATION NOTICE

OC000000098743454

Title:ROOF AND WALL COVER SYSTEM

Publication No.US-2018-0100317-A1
Publication Date:04/12/2018

NOTICE OF PUBLICATION OF APPLICATION

The above-identified application will be electronically published as a patent application publication pursuant to 37 CFR 1.211, et seq. The patent application publication number and publication date are set forth above.

The publication may be accessed through the USPTO's publically available Searchable Databases via the Internet at www.uspto.gov. The direct link to access the publication is currently http://www.uspto.gov/patft/.

The publication process established by the Office does not provide for mailing a copy of the publication to applicant. A copy of the publication may be obtained from the Office upon payment of the appropriate fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.19(a)(1). Orders for copies of patent application publications are handled by the USPTO's Public Records Division. The Public Records Division can be reached by telephone at (571) 272-3150 or (800) 972-6382, by facsimile at (571) 273-3250, by mail addressed to the United States Patent and Trademark Office, Public Records Division, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 or via the Internet.

In addition, information on the status of the application, including the mailing date of Office actions and the dates of receipt of correspondence filed in the Office, may also be accessed via the Internet through the Patent Electronic Business Center at www.uspto.gov using the public side of the Patent Application Information and Retrieval (PAIR) system. The direct link to access this status information is currently https://portal.uspto.gov/pair/PublicPair. Prior to publication, such status information is confidential and may only be obtained by applicant using the private side of PAIR.

Further assistance in electronically accessing the publication, or about PAIR, is available by calling the Patent Electronic Business Center at 1-866-217-9197.

Office of Data Managment, Application Assistance Unit (571) 272-4000, or (571) 272-4200, or 1-888-786-0101

PTO/AIA/96 (08-12)
Approved for use through 01/31/2013. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

STATEMENT UNDER 37 CFR 3.73(c)

Applicant/Patent Owner: Matthew Lennox, et al.

Application No./Patent No.: 15/783,813 Filed/Issue Date: October 13, 2017

Titled: ROOF AND WALL COVER SYSTEM

System Stormseal Pty Ltd, a corporation

(Name of Assignee) (Type of Assignee, e.g., corporation, partnership, university, government agency, etc.)

states that, for the patent application/patent identified above, it is (choose **one** of options 1, 2, 3 or 4 below):

1. ☑ The assignee of the entire right, title, and interest.

2. ☐ An assignee of less than the entire right, title, and interest (check applicable box):

   ☐ The extent (by percentage) of its ownership interest is _____%. Additional Statement(s) by the owners holding the balance of the interest must be submitted to account for 100% of the ownership interest.

   ☐ There are unspecified percentages of ownership. The other parties, including inventors, who together own the entire right, title and interest are:

   Additional Statement(s) by the owner(s) holding the balance of the interest must be submitted to account for the entire right, title, and interest.

3. ☐ The assignee of an undivided interest in the entirety (a complete assignment from one of the joint inventors was made). The other parties, including inventors, who together own the entire right, title, and interest are:

   Additional Statement(s) by the owner(s) holding the balance of the interest must be submitted to account for the entire right, title, and interest.

4. ☐ The recipient, via a court proceeding or the like (*e.g.*, bankruptcy, probate), of an undivided interest in the entirety (a complete transfer of ownership interest was made). The certified document(s) showing the transfer is attached.

The interest identified in option 1, 2 or 3 above (not option 4) is evidenced by either (choose **one** of options A or B below):

A. ☐ An assignment from the inventor(s) of the patent application/patent identified above. The assignment was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel _____, Frame _____, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

B. ☑ A chain of title from the inventor(s), of the patent application/patent identified above, to the current assignee as follows:

1. From: LENNOX, MATTHEW; CASE FILE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS PTY LTD To: CASE FILE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS PTY LTD

   The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
   Reel 044947, Frame 0421, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

2. From: CASE FILE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS PTY LTD To: STORM HOLDING (AUST) PTY LTD

   The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
   Reel 044947, Frame 0433, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 3.73(b). The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

PTO/AIA/96 (08-12)
Approved for use through 01/31/2013. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

STATEMENT UNDER 37 CFR 3.73(c)

3. From: STORM HOLDING (AUST) PTY LTD To: LENNOX, MATTHEW

The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel 045357, Frame 0705, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

4. From: STORM HOLDING (AUST) PTY LTD To: STORM (AUST) PTY LTD

The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel 046200, Frame 0001, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

5. From: LENNOX, MATTHEW To: SYSTEM STORMSEAL PTY LTD

The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel 047185, Frame 0612, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

6. From: _____ To: _____

The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel _____, Frame _____, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

☐ Additional documents in the chain of title are listed on a supplemental sheet(s).

☑ As required by 37 CFR 3.73(c)(1)(i), the documentary evidence of the chain of title from the original owner to the assignee was, or concurrently is being, submitted for recordation pursuant to 37 CFR 3.11.

[NOTE: A separate copy (i.e., a true copy of the original assignment document(s)) must be submitted to Assignment Division in accordance with 37 CFR Part 3, to record the assignment in the records of the USPTO. See MPEP 302.08]

The undersigned (whose title is supplied below) is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee.

/Kyu Min/	August 30, 2019
Signature	Date
Kyu S. Min	67,249
Printed or Typed Name	Title or Registration Number

Privacy Act Statement

The **Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579)** requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (*i.e.*, GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

APPLICATION DATA SHEET

Application Information

Application Number:	15/783,813
Filing Date:	October 13, 2017
Application Type:	Non-provisional
Subject Matter:	Utility
Title:	ROOF AND WALL COVER SYSTEM
Attorney Docket Number:	DUMME111.001C1

Correspondence Information

Correspondence Customer Number:	20995
Phone Number:	(949) 760-0404
Fax Number:	(949) 760-9502
E-Mail Address:	efiling@knobbe.com

Representative Information

Representative Customer Number:	20995

Applicant Information

Applicant Authority:	~~Individual~~	**Assignee**
Applicant Name:	~~Matthew Lennox~~	**System Stormseal Pty Ltd**
Street:	~~43 Parramatta Street~~	**380 West Botany Street, Unit 3**
City:	~~Cronulla NSW~~	**Rockdale NSW**
Country:	AU	
Postal or Zip Code:	~~2230~~	**2216**

Dated: September 3, 2019

By:/Kyu Min/_____
Kyu Min
Registration No. 67,249
Registered Practitioner
Customer No. 20995
(415) 954-4114

31101114

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	37054530
Application Number:	15783813
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	3841
Title of Invention:	ROOF AND WALL COVER SYSTEM
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Matthew Lennox
Customer Number:	20995
Filer:	Kyu S. Min/Wendi Manzanares
Filer Authorized By:	Kyu S. Min
Attorney Docket Number:	DUMME111.001C1
Receipt Date:	03-SEP-2019
Filing Date:	13-OCT-2017
Time Stamp:	18:58:10
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	no

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Assignee showing of ownership per 37 CFR 3.73	DUMME111_001C1-373.PDF	123583 47ad58bed7d7da54a8a1917897dcac26e4ff4d9c	no	3

Warnings:

Information:					
2	Application Data Sheet	DUMME111_001C1-CorrADS.PDF	39269 82735845ac6e376e2c548e96fbe8071fd671b170	no	2
Warnings:					
Information:					
This is not an USPTO supplied ADS fillable form					
			Total Files Size (in bytes):	162852	

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

PTO/AIA/82A (07-13)
Approved for use through 11/30/2014. OMB 0651-0051
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

TRANSMITTAL FOR POWER OF ATTORNEY TO ONE OR MORE REGISTERED PRACTITIONERS

NOTE: This form is to be submitted with the Power of Attorney by Applicant form (PTO/AIA/82B) to identify the application to which the Power of Attorney is directed, in accordance with 37 CFR 1.5, unless the application number and filing date are identified in the Power of Attorney by Applicant form. If neither form PTO/AIA/82A nor form PTO/AIA82B identifies the application to which the Power of Attorney is directed, the Power of Attorney will not be recognized in the application.

Application Number	15/783,813
Filing Date	October 13, 2017
First Named Inventor	Lennox, Matthew
Title	ROOF AND WALL COVER SYSTEM
Art Unit	1746
Examiner Name	Orlando, Michael N.
Attorney Docket Number	DUMME111.001C1

SIGNATURE of Applicant or Patent Practitioner

Signature	/Kyu Min/	Date (Optional)	August 30, 2019
Name	Kyu S. Min	Registration Number	67,249
Title (if Applicant is a juristic entity)			
Applicant Name (if Applicant is a juristic entity)			

NOTE: This form must be signed in accordance with 37 CFR 1.33. See 37 CFR 1.4(d) for signature requirements and certifications. If more than one applicant, use multiple forms.

☑ *Total of 1 forms are submitted.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.131, 1.32, and 1.33. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 3 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Doc Code: PA..
Document Description: Power of Attorney

PTO/AIA/82B (07-13)
Approved for use through 11/30/2014. OMB 0651-0051
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number

POWER OF ATTORNEY BY APPLICANT

I hereby revoke all previous powers of attorney given in the application identified in either the attached transmittal letter or the boxes below.

Application Number	Filing Date

(Note: The boxes above may be left blank if information is provided on form PTO/AIA/82A.)

☑ I hereby appoint the Patent Practitioner(s) associated with the following Customer Number as my/our attorney(s) or agent(s), and to transact all business in the United States Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith for the application referenced in the attached transmittal letter (form PTO/AIA/82A) or identified above: 20,995

OR

☐ I hereby appoint Practitioner(s) named in the attached list (form PTO/AIA/82C) as my/our attorney(s) or agent(s), and to transact all business in the United States Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith for the patent application referenced in the attached transmittal letter (form PTO/AIA/82A) or identified above. (Note: Complete form PTO/AIA/82C.)

Please recognize or change the correspondence address for the application identified in the attached transmittal letter or the boxes above to:

☑ The address associated with the above-mentioned Customer Number

OR

☐ The address associated with Customer Number:

OR

Firm or Individual Name					
Address					
City		State		Zip	
Country					
Telephone		Email			

I am the Applicant (if the Applicant is a juristic entity, list the Applicant name in the box):

SYSTEM STORMSEAL PTY LTD

☐ Inventor or Joint Inventor (title not required below)

☐ Legal Representative of a Deceased or Legally Incapacitated Inventor (title not required below)

☑ Assignee or Person to Whom the Inventor is Under an Obligation to Assign (provide signer's title if applicant is a juristic entity)

☐ Person Who Otherwise Shows Sufficient Proprietary Interest (e.g., a petition under 37 CFR 1.46(b)(2) was granted in the application or is concurrently being filed with this document) (provide signer's title if applicant is a juristic entity)

SIGNATURE of Applicant for Patent

The undersigned (whose title is supplied below) is authorized to act on behalf of the applicant (e.g., where the applicant is a juristic entity).

Signature	MM.S.C.	Date (Optional)	
Name	MATTHEW LENNOX		
Title	MANAGING DIRECTOR		

NOTE: Signature - This form must be signed by the applicant in accordance with 37 CFR 1.33. See 37 CFR 1.4 for signature requirements and certifications. If more than one applicant, use multiple forms.

☑ Total of 1 forms are submitted.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.131, 1.32, and 1.33. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 3 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	37059723
Application Number:	15783813
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	3841
Title of Invention:	ROOF AND WALL COVER SYSTEM
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Matthew Lennox
Customer Number:	20995
Filer:	Kyu S. Min/Elizabeth Rutherford
Filer Authorized By:	Kyu S. Min
Attorney Docket Number:	DUMME111.001C1
Receipt Date:	04-SEP-2019
Filing Date:	13-OCT-2017
Time Stamp:	13:54:26
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	no

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Power of Attorney	DUMME111_001C1-POA.PDF	261361 c16f08b39219599e27bcae31720efc67d8681c6a	no	2

Warnings:

Information:	
Total Files Size (in bytes):	261361

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
15/783,813	10/13/2017	Matthew Lennox	DUMME111.001C1

CONFIRMATION NO. 3841

POA ACCEPTANCE LETTER

20995
KNOBBE MARTENS OLSON & BEAR LLP
2040 MAIN STREET
FOURTEENTH FLOOR
IRVINE, CA 92614

OC000000110934987

Date Mailed: 09/09/2019

NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF POWER OF ATTORNEY

This is in response to the Power of Attorney filed 09/04/2019.

The Power of Attorney in this application is accepted. Correspondence in this application will be mailed to the above address as provided by 37 CFR 1.33.

Questions about the contents of this notice and the requirements it sets forth should be directed to the Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit, at **(571) 272-4000** or **(571) 272-4200** or **1-888-786-0101**.

/qtran/

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING or 371(c) DATE	GRP ART UNIT	FIL FEE REC'D	ATTY.DOCKET.NO	TOT CLAIMS	IND CLAIMS
15/783,813	10/13/2017	1746	800	DUMME111.001C1	17	2

CONFIRMATION NO. 3841

REPLACEMENT FILING RECEIPT

20995
KNOBBE MARTENS OLSON & BEAR LLP
2040 MAIN STREET
FOURTEENTH FLOOR
IRVINE, CA 92614

OC000000110934968

Date Mailed: 09/09/2019

Receipt is acknowledged of this non-provisional utility patent application. The application will be taken up for examination in due course. Applicant will be notified as to the results of the examination. Any correspondence concerning the application must include the following identification information: the U.S. APPLICATION NUMBER, FILING DATE, NAME OF FIRST INVENTOR, and TITLE OF INVENTION. Fees transmitted by check or draft are subject to collection.

Please verify the accuracy of the data presented on this receipt. If an error is noted on this Filing Receipt, please submit a written request for a corrected Filing Receipt, including a properly marked-up ADS showing the changes with strike-through for deletions and underlining for additions. If you received a "Notice to File Missing Parts" or other Notice requiring a response for this application, please submit any request for correction to this Filing Receipt with your reply to the Notice. When the USPTO processes the reply to the Notice, the USPTO will generate another Filing Receipt incorporating the requested corrections provided that the request is grantable.

Inventor(s)

Matthew Lennox, Cronulla, AUSTRALIA;
Rodney Burge, Miranda, AUSTRALIA;
Adam Farrow, Miranda, AUSTRALIA;

Applicant(s)

System Stormseal Pty Ltd, Rockdale NSW, AUSTRALIA;

Power of Attorney: The patent practitioners associated with Customer Number 20995

Domestic Priority data as claimed by applicant

This application is a CON of 12/995,966 05/31/2011 PAT 9822536
which is a 371 of PCT/AU09/00685 06/02/2009

Foreign Applications (You may be eligible to benefit from the **Patent Prosecution Highway** program at the USPTO. Please see http://www.uspto.gov for more information.)
AUSTRALIA 2009200232 01/22/2009 No Access Code Provided
AUSTRALIA 2008101060 10/30/2008 No Access Code Provided
AUSTRALIA 2008203409 07/30/2008 No Access Code Provided
AUSTRALIA 2008202416 06/02/2008 No Access Code Provided

Permission to Access Application via Priority Document Exchange: Yes

Permission to Access Search Results: Yes

Applicant may provide or rescind an authorization for access using Form PTO/SB/39 or Form PTO/SB/69 as appropriate.

If Required, Foreign Filing License Granted: 10/27/2017

The country code and number of your priority application, to be used for filing abroad under the Paris Convention, is **US 15/783,813**

Projected Publication Date: Not Applicable

Non-Publication Request: No

Early Publication Request: No
**** SMALL ENTITY ****
Title

ROOF AND WALL COVER SYSTEM

Preliminary Class

156

Statement under 37 CFR 1.55 or 1.78 for AIA (First Inventor to File) Transition Applications: No

PROTECTING YOUR INVENTION OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES

Since the rights granted by a U.S. patent extend only throughout the territory of the United States and have no effect in a foreign country, an inventor who wishes patent protection in another country must apply for a patent in a specific country or in regional patent offices. Applicants may wish to consider the filing of an international application under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). An international (PCT) application generally has the same effect as a regular national patent application in each PCT-member country. The PCT process **simplifies** the filing of patent applications on the same invention in member countries, but **does not result** in a grant of "an international patent" and does not eliminate the need of applicants to file additional documents and fees in countries where patent protection is desired.

Almost every country has its own patent law, and a person desiring a patent in a particular country must make an application for patent in that country in accordance with its particular laws. Since the laws of many countries differ in various respects from the patent law of the United States, applicants are advised to seek guidance from specific foreign countries to ensure that patent rights are not lost prematurely.

Applicants also are advised that in the case of inventions made in the United States, the Director of the USPTO must issue a license before applicants can apply for a patent in a foreign country. The filing of a U.S. patent application serves as a request for a foreign filing license. The application's filing receipt contains further information and guidance as to the status of applicant's license for foreign filing.

Applicants may wish to consult the USPTO booklet, "General Information Concerning Patents" (specifically, the section entitled "Treaties and Foreign Patents") for more information on timeframes and deadlines for filing foreign patent applications. The guide is available either by contacting the USPTO Contact Center at 800-786-9199, or it can be viewed on the USPTO website at http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/doc/general/index.html.

For information on preventing theft of your intellectual property (patents, trademarks and copyrights), you may wish to consult the U.S. Government website, http://www.stopfakes.gov. Part of a Department of Commerce initiative, this website includes self-help "toolkits" giving innovators guidance on how to protect intellectual property in specific

countries such as China, Korea and Mexico. For questions regarding patent enforcement issues, applicants may call the U.S. Government hotline at 1-866-999-HALT (1-866-999-4258).

LICENSE FOR FOREIGN FILING UNDER

Title 35, United States Code, Section 184

Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, 5.11 & 5.15

GRANTED

The applicant has been granted a license under 35 U.S.C. 184, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" followed by a date appears on this form. Such licenses are issued in all applications where the conditions for issuance of a license have been met, regardless of whether or not a license may be required as set forth in 37 CFR 5.15. The scope and limitations of this license are set forth in 37 CFR 5.15(a) unless an earlier license has been issued under 37 CFR 5.15(b). The license is subject to revocation upon written notification. The date indicated is the effective date of the license, unless an earlier license of similar scope has been granted under 37 CFR 5.13 or 5.14.

This license is to be retained by the licensee and may be used at any time on or after the effective date thereof unless it is revoked. This license is automatically transferred to any related applications(s) filed under 37 CFR 1.53(d). This license is not retroactive.

The grant of a license does not in any way lessen the responsibility of a licensee for the security of the subject matter as imposed by any Government contract or the provisions of existing laws relating to espionage and the national security or the export of technical data. Licensees should apprise themselves of current regulations especially with respect to certain countries, of other agencies, particularly the Office of Defense Trade Controls, Department of State (with respect to Arms, Munitions and Implements of War (22 CFR 121-128)); the Bureau of Industry and Security, Department of Commerce (15 CFR parts 730-774); the Office of Foreign AssetsControl, Department of Treasury (31 CFR Parts 500+) and the Department of Energy.

NOT GRANTED

No license under 35 U.S.C. 184 has been granted at this time, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" DOES NOT appear on this form. Applicant may still petition for a license under 37 CFR 5.12, if a license is desired before the expiration of 6 months from the filing date of the application. If 6 months has lapsed from the filing date of this application and the licensee has not received any indication of a secrecy order under 35 U.S.C. 181, the licensee may foreign file the application pursuant to 37 CFR 5.15(b).

SelectUSA

The United States represents the largest, most dynamic marketplace in the world and is an unparalleled location for business investment, innovation, and commercialization of new technologies. The U.S. offers tremendous resources and advantages for those who invest and manufacture goods here. Through SelectUSA, our nation works to promote and facilitate business investment. SelectUSA provides information assistance to the international investor community; serves as an ombudsman for existing and potential investors; advocates on behalf of U.S. cities, states, and regions competing for global investment; and counsels U.S. economic development organizations on investment attraction best practices. To learn more about why the United States is the best country in the world to develop

technology, manufacture products, deliver services, and grow your business, visit http://www.SelectUSA.gov or call +1-202-482-6800.

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
15/783,813	10/13/2017	Matthew Lennox	DUMME111.001C1	3841

20995 7590 10/29/2019

KNOBBE MARTENS OLSON & BEAR LLP
2040 MAIN STREET
FOURTEENTH FLOOR
IRVINE, CA 92614

EXAMINER	
GROSS, CARSON	

ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
1746	

NOTIFICATION DATE	DELIVERY MODE
10/29/2019	ELECTRONIC

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

Notice of the Office communication was sent electronically on above-indicated "Notification Date" to the following e-mail address(es):

efiling@knobbe.com
jayna.cartee@knobbe.com

Office Action Summary	Application No. 15/783,813	Applicant(s) Lennox et al.	
	Examiner CARSON GROSS	Art Unit 1746	AIA (FITF) Status No

-- The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address --

Period for Reply

A SHORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR REPLY IS SET TO EXPIRE 2 MONTHS FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS COMMUNICATION.

- Extensions of time may be available under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a). In no event, however, may a reply be timely filed after SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.
- If NO period for reply is specified above, the maximum statutory period will apply and will expire SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.
- Failure to reply within the set or extended period for reply will, by statute, cause the application to become ABANDONED (35 U.S.C. § 133). Any reply received by the Office later than three months after the mailing date of this communication, even if timely filed, may reduce any earned patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b).

Status

1)☑ Responsive to communication(s) filed on 10/13/2017.

☐ A declaration(s)/affidavit(s) under **37 CFR 1.130(b)** was/were filed on _____.

2a)☐ This action is **FINAL.** 2b) ☑ This action is non-final.

3)☐ An election was made by the applicant in response to a restriction requirement set forth during the interview on _____; the restriction requirement and election have been incorporated into this action.

4)☐ Since this application is in condition for allowance except for formal matters, prosecution as to the merits is closed in accordance with the practice under *Ex parte Quayle*, 1935 C.D. 11, 453 O.G. 213.

Disposition of Claims*

5) ☑ Claim(s) 1-17 is/are pending in the application.

5a) Of the above claim(s) _____ is/are withdrawn from consideration.

6) ☐ Claim(s) _____ is/are allowed.

7) ☐ Claim(s) _____ is/are rejected.

8) ☐ Claim(s) _____ is/are objected to.

9) ☑ Claim(s) 1-17 are subject to restriction and/or election requirement

* If any claims have been determined allowable, you may be eligible to benefit from the **Patent Prosecution Highway** program at a participating intellectual property office for the corresponding application. For more information, please see http://www.uspto.gov/patents/init_events/pph/index.jsp or send an inquiry to **PPHfeedback@uspto.gov.**

Application Papers

10)☐ The specification is objected to by the Examiner.

11)☐ The drawing(s) filed on _____ is/are: a)☐ accepted or b)☐ objected to by the Examiner.

Applicant may not request that any objection to the drawing(s) be held in abeyance. See 37 CFR 1.85(a).

Replacement drawing sheet(s) including the correction is required if the drawing(s) is objected to. See 37 CFR 1.121(d).

Priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119

12)☑ Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f).

Certified copies:

a)☑ All b)☐ Some** c)☐ None of the:

1.☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received.

2.☑ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No. 12/995,966.

3.☐ Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this National Stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).

** See the attached detailed Office action for a list of the certified copies not received.

Attachment(s)

1) ☐ Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)

2) ☐ Information Disclosure Statement(s) (PTO/SB/08a and/or PTO/SB/08b) Paper No(s)/Mail Date _____.

3) ☐ Interview Summary (PTO-413) Paper No(s)/Mail Date _____.

4) ☐ Other: _____.

DETAILED ACTION

Election/Restriction

Restriction to one of the following inventions is required under 35 U.S.C. 121:

I. Claims 1-10, drawn to a roof cover system, classified in CPC E04G 21/28.

II. Claims 11-17, drawn to a method, classified in CPC Y10T 156/1028.

The inventions are independent or distinct, each from the other because:

Inventions I and II are related as process and apparatus for its practice. The inventions are distinct if it can be shown that either: (1) the process as claimed can be practiced by another and materially different apparatus or by hand, or (2) the apparatus as claimed can be used to practice another and materially different process. (MPEP § 806.05(e)). In this case the apparatus as claimed can be made by another and materially different method, such as a method in which the heat shrink film is formed on a roof structure and applied on the roof structure. Examiner notes that claim 1 recites the limitation "the system including the forming in a first procedure a sheet comprising an assembly of lengths of said heat shrinkable material prepared on a ground surface." This is a recitation of a method step and does not structurally limit the system. Therefore this limitation is not given patentable weight.

Restriction for examination purposes as indicated is proper because all the inventions listed in this action are independent or distinct for the reasons given above and there would be a serious search and/or examination burden if restriction were not required because one or more of the following reasons apply:

The inventions have acquired a separate status in the art in view of their different classification and require a different field of search and different search strategies and queries.

Applicant is advised that the reply to this requirement to be complete must include (i) an election of a invention to be examined even though the requirement may be traversed (37 CFR 1.143) **and (ii) identification of the claims encompassing the elected invention**.

The election of an invention may be made with or without traverse. To reserve a right to petition, the election must be made with traverse. If the reply does not distinctly and specifically point out supposed errors in the restriction requirement, the election shall be treated as an election without traverse. Traversal must be presented at the time of election in order to be considered timely. Failure to timely traverse the requirement will result in the loss of right to petition under 37 CFR 1.144. If claims are added after the election, applicant must indicate which of these claims are readable upon the elected invention.

Should applicant traverse on the ground that the inventions are not patentably distinct, applicant should submit evidence or identify such evidence now of record showing the inventions to be obvious variants or clearly admit on the record that this is the case. In either instance, if the examiner finds one of the inventions unpatentable over the prior art, the evidence or admission may be used in a rejection under 35 U.S.C. 103 or pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. 103(a) of the other invention.

A telephone call was made to Kyu Min on 10/21/2019 to request an oral election to the above restriction requirement, but did not result in an election being made.

Applicant is reminded that upon the cancellation of claims to a non-elected invention, the inventorship must be corrected in compliance with 37 CFR 1.48(a) if one or more of the currently named inventors is no longer an inventor of at least one claim remaining in the application. A request to correct inventorship under 37 CFR 1.48(a) must be accompanied by an application data sheet in accordance with 37 CFR 1.76 that identifies each inventor by his or her legal name and by the processing fee required under 37 CFR 1.17(i).

Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to CARSON GROSS whose telephone number is (571)270-7657. The examiner can normally be reached on Monday-Friday 9am-5pm.

Examiner interviews are available via telephone, in-person, and video conferencing using a USPTO supplied web-based collaboration tool. To schedule an interview, applicant is encouraged to use the USPTO Automated Interview Request (AIR) at http://www.uspto.gov/interviewpractice.

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, Michael Orlando can be reached on (571)270-5038. The fax phone number for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned is 571-273-8300.

Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see http://pair-direct.uspto.gov. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (toll-free). If you would like assistance from a USPTO Customer Service Representative or access to the automated information system, call 800-786-9199 (IN USA OR CANADA) or 571-272-1000.

/CARSON GROSS/
Primary Examiner, Art Unit 1746

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

First Inventor	:	Matthew Lennox
App. No.	:	15/783,813
Filed	:	October 13, 2017
For	:	ROOF AND WALL COVER SYSTEM
Examiner	:	Gross, Carson
Art Unit	:	1746
Conf. No.	:	3841

REPLY TO RESTRICTION REQUIREMENT

Mail Stop Amendment
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Dear Commissioner:

In reply to the Restriction Requirement dated October 29, 2019, please consider the following remarks. In the Restriction Requirement, the Examiner required restriction under 35 U.S.C. § 121 to one of the following three groups of claims:

I. Claims 1-10, drawn to a roof cover system, classified in CPC E04G 21/28.

II. Claims 11-17, drawn to a method, classified in CPC Y10T 156/1028.

In reply, Applicant elects, without traverse, Group II, Claims 11-17, drawn to a method. Claims 1-10 are withdrawn from consideration.

CONCLUSION

Applicant respectfully submits that the foregoing is fully responsive to the Restriction Requirement. If, however, any undeveloped issue remains, the Examiner is respectfully requested to call Applicant's counsel at the number provided below in order to resolve such issue. Please charge any additional fees, including any fees for additional extension of time, or credit overpayment to Deposit Account No. 11-1410.

Respectfully submitted,

KNOBBE, MARTENS, OLSON & BEAR, LLP

Dated: December 30, 2019

By:/Kyu Min/_____
Kyu Min
Registration No. 67,249
Registered Practitioner
Customer No. 20,995
(415) 954-4114

31669646

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	38161309
Application Number:	15783813
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	3841
Title of Invention:	ROOF AND WALL COVER SYSTEM
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Matthew Lennox
Customer Number:	20995
Filer:	Kyu S. Min/Fabiola Esmerio
Filer Authorized By:	Kyu S. Min
Attorney Docket Number:	DUMME111.001C1
Receipt Date:	30-DEC-2019
Filing Date:	13-OCT-2017
Time Stamp:	13:53:27
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	no

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1		RR_DUME111001C1.pdf	96313 0e616fcc8ff41b31b27f8f0fdcaa5f9db7ce99d7	yes	2

	Multipart Description/PDF files in .zip description		
	Document Description	**Start**	**End**
	Response to Election / Restriction Filed	1	1
	Applicant Arguments/Remarks Made in an Amendment	2	2
Warnings:			
Information:			
	Total Files Size (in bytes):	96313	

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
15/783,813	10/13/2017	Matthew Lennox	DUMME111.001C1	3841

20995 7590 01/16/2020

KNOBBE MARTENS OLSON & BEAR LLP
2040 MAIN STREET
FOURTEENTH FLOOR
IRVINE, CA 92614

EXAMINER
GROSS, CARSON

ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
1746	

NOTIFICATION DATE	DELIVERY MODE
01/16/2020	ELECTRONIC

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

Notice of the Office communication was sent electronically on above-indicated "Notification Date" to the following e-mail address(es):

efiling@knobbe.com
jayna.cartee@knobbe.com

Office Action Summary	Application No. 15/783,813	Applicant(s) Lennox et al.	
	Examiner CARSON GROSS	Art Unit 1746	AIA (FITF) Status No

-- The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address --

Period for Reply

A SHORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR REPLY IS SET TO EXPIRE 3 MONTHS FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS COMMUNICATION.

- Extensions of time may be available under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a). In no event, however, may a reply be timely filed after SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.
- If NO period for reply is specified above, the maximum statutory period will apply and will expire SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.
- Failure to reply within the set or extended period for reply will, by statute, cause the application to become ABANDONED (35 U.S.C. § 133). Any reply received by the Office later than three months after the mailing date of this communication, even if timely filed, may reduce any earned patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b).

Status

1)☑ Responsive to communication(s) filed on 12/30/2019.

☐ A declaration(s)/affidavit(s) under **37 CFR 1.130(b)** was/were filed on _____.

2a)☐ This action is **FINAL.** 2b) ☑ This action is non-final.

3)☐ An election was made by the applicant in response to a restriction requirement set forth during the interview on _____; the restriction requirement and election have been incorporated into this action.

4)☐ Since this application is in condition for allowance except for formal matters, prosecution as to the merits is closed in accordance with the practice under *Ex parte Quayle*, 1935 C.D. 11, 453 O.G. 213.

Disposition of Claims*

5) ☑ Claim(s) 1-17 is/are pending in the application.

5a) Of the above claim(s) 1-10 is/are withdrawn from consideration.

6) ☐ Claim(s) _____ is/are allowed.

7) ☑ Claim(s) 11-17 is/are rejected.

8) ☐ Claim(s) _____ is/are objected to.

9) ☐ Claim(s) _____ are subject to restriction and/or election requirement

* If any claims have been determined allowable, you may be eligible to benefit from the **Patent Prosecution Highway** program at a participating intellectual property office for the corresponding application. For more information, please see http://www.uspto.gov/patents/init_events/pph/index.jsp or send an inquiry to **PPHfeedback@uspto.gov.**

Application Papers

10)☐ The specification is objected to by the Examiner.

11)☑ The drawing(s) filed on 10/13/2017 is/are: a)☑ accepted or b)☐ objected to by the Examiner.

Applicant may not request that any objection to the drawing(s) be held in abeyance. See 37 CFR 1.85(a).

Replacement drawing sheet(s) including the correction is required if the drawing(s) is objected to. See 37 CFR 1.121(d).

Priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119

12)☑ Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f).

Certified copies:

a)☑ All b)☐ Some** c)☐ None of the:

1.☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received.

2.☑ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No. 12/995,966.

3.☐ Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this National Stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).

** See the attached detailed Office action for a list of the certified copies not received.

Attachment(s)

1) ☑ Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)

2) ☑ Information Disclosure Statement(s) (PTO/SB/08a and/or PTO/SB/08b) Paper No(s)/Mail Date 12/28/2017.

3) ☐ Interview Summary (PTO-413) Paper No(s)/Mail Date _____.

4) ☐ Other: _____.

DETAILED ACTION

Notice of Pre-AIA or AIA Status

The present application is being examined under the pre-AIA first to invent provisions. In the event the determination of the status of the application as subject to AIA 35 U.S.C. 102 and 103 (or as subject to pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. 102 and 103) is incorrect, any correction of the statutory basis for the rejection will not be considered a new ground of rejection if the prior art relied upon, and the rationale supporting the rejection, would be the same under either status.

Election/Restrictions

Applicant's election without traverse of group II, claims 11-17, in the reply filed on 12/30/2019 is acknowledged. Claims 1-10 are withdrawn from further consideration pursuant to 37 CFR 1.142(b) as being drawn to a nonelected invention, there being no allowable generic or linking claim.

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 112

The following is a quotation of 35 U.S.C. 112 (pre-AIA), second paragraph:

> The specification shall conclude with one or more claims particularly pointing out and distinctly claiming the subject matter which the applicant regards as his invention.

Claim 17 is rejected under 35 U.S.C. 112 (pre-AIA), second paragraph, as being indefinite for failing to particularly point out and distinctly claim the subject matter which the applicant regards as the invention.

Claim 17 recites the limitation "said edge of said roof structure" in line 3. This is unclear because a plurality of edges are previously recited in the claim. In particular, claim 1 recites "one edge of said roof structure" and "an opposite edge" in line 5, and claim 17 recites "an edge of said roof structure" in line 2-3. Therefore it is unclear which of these three edges is being referred to by the limitation "said

edge of said roof structure" in line 3. For examination purposes any side edge of a heat shrinkable film secured to an edge of a roof structure will be considered to meet the claim.

Double Patenting

The nonstatutory double patenting rejection is based on a judicially created doctrine grounded in public policy (a policy reflected in the statute) so as to prevent the unjustified or improper timewise extension of the "right to exclude" granted by a patent and to prevent possible harassment by multiple assignees. A nonstatutory double patenting rejection is appropriate where the conflicting claims are not identical, but at least one examined application claim is not patentably distinct from the reference claim(s) because the examined application claim is either anticipated by, or would have been obvious over, the reference claim(s). See, e.g., *In re Berg*, 140 F.3d 1428, 46 USPQ2d 1226 (Fed. Cir. 1998); *In re Goodman*, 11 F.3d 1046, 29 USPQ2d 2010 (Fed. Cir. 1993); *In re Longi*, 759 F.2d 887, 225 USPQ 645 (Fed. Cir. 1985); *In re Van Ornum*, 686 F.2d 937, 214 USPQ 761 (CCPA 1982); *In re Vogel*, 422 F.2d 438, 164 USPQ 619 (CCPA 1970); *In re Thorington*, 418 F.2d 528, 163 USPQ 644 (CCPA 1969).

A timely filed terminal disclaimer in compliance with 37 CFR 1.321(c) or 1.321(d) may be used to overcome an actual or provisional rejection based on nonstatutory double patenting provided the reference application or patent either is shown to be commonly owned with the examined application, or claims an invention made as a result of activities undertaken within the scope of a joint research agreement. See MPEP § 717.02 for applications subject to examination under the first inventor to file provisions of the AIA as explained in MPEP § 2159. See MPEP §§ 706.02(l)(1) - 706.02(l)(3) for applications not subject to examination under the first inventor to file provisions of the AIA. A terminal disclaimer must be signed in compliance with 37 CFR 1.321(b).

The USPTO Internet website contains terminal disclaimer forms which may be used. Please visit www.uspto.gov/patent/patents-forms. The filing date of the application in which the form is filed

determines what form (e.g., PTO/SB/25, PTO/SB/26, PTO/AIA/25, or PTO/AIA/26) should be used. A web-based eTerminal Disclaimer may be filled out completely online using web-screens. An eTerminal Disclaimer that meets all requirements is auto-processed and approved immediately upon submission. For more information about eTerminal Disclaimers, refer to www.uspto.gov/patents/process/file/efs/guidance/eTD-info-I.jsp.

Claims 11-14 and 17 are rejected on the ground of nonstatutory double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 1 and 3-7 of U.S. Patent No. 9,822,536 (hereinafter referred to as '536) in view of either one of Hammer (US 4,061,519) or the applicant's admitted prior art. The limitations of instant claims 11-14 and 17 are present in the claims of '536. The difference is that the instant claims require that the sheet is assembled on a ground structure then applied to the roof structure. This difference would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time of invention.

Hammer teaches a method of joining overlapping polymeric sheets (2,3) on a support (1) to form a roof covering (See Figures; col. 1, lines 9-40; col. 4, lines 34-39). Hammer teaches that the support surface may be the ground (See col. 1, lines 30-32). Therefore it would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time of invention to form a sheet on the ground and then apply it to a roof because it was known in the prior art that a number of overlapping strips could be formed into a roof covering sheet on the ground for later application to a rooftop, as taught by Hammer.

Regarding the applicant's admitted prior art, paragraph [0008] of the instant specification states that "It is common practice to provide a moisture resistant barrier wrap to a building structure. Such barriers or building wraps are particularly important for those structures that are constructed of timber framing. It is known to apply a weather resistant wrap over the timber studs of a building in order to resist the ingress of moisture." Applicant goes on to state in paragraph [0009] that "Prior art practice for applying building wrap comprises unrolling, measuring and cutting strips of wrap on the ground and then subsequently joining them to form a single sheet for subsequent nailing or stapling across the

vertical walls or stud frame of a structure." Therefore, it would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time of invention to form a sheet on the ground prior to application on a roof structure. The applicant's admitted prior art shows that forming a sheet on the ground prior to its application on a building was conventional in the art.

Claims 15-16 are rejected on the ground of nonstatutory double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 1 and 3-7 of U.S. Patent No. 9,822,536 in view of either one of Hammer (US 4,061,519) or the applicant's admitted prior art and further in view of Starr (US 6,206,991).

Claims 15-16 require that a batten strip is used on a rafter or under eaves to fasten the sheet in place. Batten strips were recognized in the prior art as being suitable for fastening sheet materials to a roof structure. For example, Starr teaches a method of constructing a roof, the method comprising using batten strips (24) over a sheet of underlayment (22) (See Figures; col. 7, lines 9-46). It therefore would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time of invention to use batten strips as a fastener for holding a sheet to a roof structure. The particular placement of the batten strip would have been a routine matter of design choice for one of ordinary skill in the art such that the use of a batten strip on eaves, rafters, walls, or any other portion of a building structure would have been obvious depending upon where it is desired to fasten the sheet.

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 103

The following is a quotation of pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. 103(a) which forms the basis for all obviousness rejections set forth in this Office action:

> (a) A patent may not be obtained though the invention is not identically disclosed or described as set forth in section 102, if the differences between the subject matter sought to be patented and the prior art are such that the subject matter as a whole would have been obvious at the time the invention was made to a person having ordinary skill in the art to which said subject matter pertains. Patentability shall not be negatived by the manner in which the invention was made.

The factual inquiries set forth in *Graham v. John Deere Co.*, 383 U.S. 1, 148 USPQ 459 (1966), that are applied for establishing a background for determining obviousness under pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. 103(a) are summarized as follows:

1. Determining the scope and contents of the prior art.

2. Ascertaining the differences between the prior art and the claims at issue.

3. Resolving the level of ordinary skill in the pertinent art.

4. Considering objective evidence present in the application indicating obviousness or nonobviousness.

This application currently names joint inventors. In considering patentability of the claims under pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. 103(a), the examiner presumes that the subject matter of the various claims was commonly owned at the time any inventions covered therein were made absent any evidence to the contrary. Applicant is advised of the obligation under 37 CFR 1.56 to point out the inventor and invention dates of each claim that was not commonly owned at the time a later invention was made in order for the examiner to consider the applicability of pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. 103(c) and potential pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. 102(e), (f) or (g) prior art under pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. 103(a).

Claims 11, 12, and 17 are rejected under pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Crook (US 2005/0217202) in view of Hammer (4,061,519).

Crook teaches a method of covering a roof structure (See Abstract), the method comprising: selecting a roll (37,520) of shrink wrap material; cutting a required number of strips (33,35,233,235,270,272) from the roll, wherein the strips are of sufficient length to extend from one end of roof structure to an opposite end thereof; positioning the strips over the roof structure by attaching a leading edge of a strip to a first edge of the roof structure and attaching a trailing edge of the strip to a second edge of the roof structure which is opposite the first edge; applying multiple strips to the roof

structure with overlapping portions between adjacent strips; applying adhesive tape to the overlapping portions such that the strips are assembled into a sheet (100,200,250,300); and using a heat gun to apply heat to the sheet such that shrinking occurs and a tight fit between the sheet and the roof structure is achieved (See Figures; [0022]-[0066]).

In the method of Crook, the strips are unrolled directly on the roof and bonded to one another on the roof. Crook does not expressly disclose unrolling and bonding the strips on a ground surface to form a sheet and subsequently placing the sheet on the roof structure.

Hammer teaches a method of joining overlapping polymeric sheets (2,3) on a support (1) to form a roof covering (See Figures; col. 1, lines 9-40; col. 4, lines 34-39). Hammer teaches that the support surface may be the ground (See col. 1, lines 30-32).

It would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time of invention to form the sheet of Crook on the ground and then apply it to the roof. It was known in the prior art that a number of overlapping strips could be formed into a roof covering sheet directly on a rooftop (as taught by Crook) or on the ground (as taught by Hammer) for later application to a rooftop. Since both techniques were recognized in the prior art as being suitable for forming roof covering sheets from strips, the use of one technique in place of the other would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art.

Furthermore, the rearrangement of steps is *prima facie* obvious in the absence of new or unexpected results. In this case, the Crook reference moves shrink wrap material (in roll form) from a ground surface to the roof, then proceeds to cut the material into strips and arrange the strips into a sheet. In the instant case, the steps are reversed, with the cutting and arranging occurring first on the ground surface, followed by transporting the sheet of shrink wrap material from the ground surface to the roof. Applicant has not shown that this reversal of steps provides any new or unexpected result. On the contrary, both sequences of steps provide the same predictable result, which is a sheet of heat shrink material formed of strips present on a roof surface for protection. This is further supported by the

teachings of Hammer, which show that a sheet may be formed on the ground and transported to a building surface for application to the surface.

Regarding claim 12, the roof structure of Crook is an existing roof structure.

Regarding claim 17, the sheet of Crook may have sides which cover sides of the roof structure (See Figures).

Claim 13 is rejected under pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Crook (US 2005/0217202) in view of Hammer (4,061,519) as applied to claim 11 above, and further in view of Bettencourt (US 2002/0095898).

Crook and Hammer combine to teach a method of covering a roof structure, as detailed above. In the method of Crook, the roof structure is an existing roof structure.

Crook and Hammer do not expressly disclose placing a cover on an incomplete roof structure under construction.

Bettencourt teaches a method of protecting a roof structure with plastic sheeting, the method comprising applying a number of sheets in an overlapping manner to cover roof framing under construction (See Abstract; Figures).

It would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time of invention to use the method taught by the combination of Crook and Hammer to cover a roof frame under construction. Since it was known in the prior art that both existing roof structures and roof frames under construction could be damaged by storms and should be covered, the use of the method of Crook and Hammer to cover either structure would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art.

Claim 14 rejected under pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Crook (US 2005/0217202) in view of Hammer (4,061,519) and Bettencourt (US 2002/0095898) as applied to claim 13 above, and further in view of Bletsos (US 2008/0060302).

Crook, Hammer, and Bettencourt combine to teach a method of covering a roof structure, as detailed above. The roof structure may be framing which is under construction.

Crook, Hammer, and Bettencourt do not expressly disclose providing a film which has a heat reflecting surface and remains in the roof under cladding as a heat reflective layer.

Bletsos discloses materials which are useful for forming house wraps and roof linings on buildings under construction (See Abstract). Such materials include composites which serve to reflect heat (See [0048]). These materials can be used under roof cladding (See Figure 4A, [0059]).

It would have been obvious for one of ordinary skill in the art at the time of invention to use a heat reflective material in the method taught by Crook, Hammer, and Bettencourt. The rationale to do so would have been the motivation provided by the teaching of Bletsos that the inclusion of such a reflective material in a roof lining creates a thermal barrier which reduces energy loss (See [0048]) and provides protection from electromagnetic frequency radiation (See [0062]).

Claims 15-16 are rejected under pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Crook (US 2005/0217202) in view of Hammer (4,061,519) as applied to claim 11 above, and further in view of Starr (US 6,206,991).

Crook and Hammer combine to teach a method of covering a roof structure, as detailed above. In the method of Crook, the sheet may be attached to the roof structure with fasteners (See [0049]).

Crook and Hammer do not expressly disclose affixing the edges of the sheet by means of a batten to a rafter or under eaves of said roof structure.

Starr teaches a method of constructing a roof, the method comprising using batten strips (24) over a sheet of underlayment (22) (See Figures; col. 7, lines 9-46).

It would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time of invention to use batten strips as a fastener for holding the sheet of Crook to the roof structure. Crook teaches that any suitable fastener may be used (See [0049]). Starr teaches that batten strips were known in the prior art as being suitable for fastening underlayment sheets (See Figures; col. 7, lines 9-46). As such, one of ordinary skill in the art would readily understand that "any appropriate fastening device" as taught by Crook would include batten strips. Regarding the placement of the batten strips, such placement would have been a routine matter of design choice for one of ordinary skill in the art such that the use of a batten strip on eaves, rafters, walls, or any other portion of a building structure would have been obvious depending upon where it is desired to fasten the sheet.

Claims 11, 12, and 17 are rejected under pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Crook (US 2005/0217202) in view of the applicant's admitted prior art.

Crook teaches a method of covering a roof structure, as detailed above.

Crook does not expressly disclose unrolling and bonding the strips on a ground surface to form a sheet and subsequently placing the sheet on the roof structure.

The applicant states in paragraph [0008] of the instant specification that "It is common practice to provide a moisture resistant barrier wrap to a building structure. Such barriers or building wraps are particularly important for those structures that are constructed of timber framing. It is known to apply a weather resistant wrap over the timber studs of a building in order to resist the ingress of moisture." Applicant goes on to state in paragraph [0009] that "Prior art practice for applying building wrap comprises unrolling, measuring and cutting strips of wrap on the ground and then subsequently joining

them to form a single sheet for subsequent nailing or stapling across the vertical walls or stud frame of a structure."

It would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time of invention to form the sheet of Crook on the ground prior to application on the roof structure. The applicant's admitted prior art shows that forming a sheet on the ground prior to its application on a building was conventional in the art.

Regarding claim 12, the roof structure of Crook is an existing roof structure.

Regarding claim 17, the sheet of Crook may have sides which cover sides of the roof structure (See Figures).

Claim 13 is rejected under pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Crook (US 2005/0217202) in view of the applicant's admitted prior art (hereinafter referred to as APA) as applied to claim 11 above, and further in view of Bettencourt (US 2002/0095898).

Crook and APA combine to teach a method of covering a roof structure, as detailed above. In the method of Crook, the roof structure is an existing roof structure.

Crook and APA do not expressly disclose placing a cover on an incomplete roof structure under construction.

Bettencourt teaches a method of protecting a roof structure with plastic sheeting, the method comprising applying a number of sheets in an overlapping manner to cover roof framing under construction (See Abstract; Figures).

It would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time of invention to use the method taught by the combination of Crook and APA to cover a roof frame under construction. Since it was known in the prior art that both existing roof structures and roof frames under construction could

be damaged by storms and should be covered, the use of the method of Crook and APA to cover either structure would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art.

Claim 14 rejected under pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Crook (US 2005/0217202) in view of APA and Bettencourt (US 2002/0095898) as applied to claim 13 above, and further in view of Bletsos (US 2008/0060302).

Crook, APA, and Bettencourt combine to teach a method of covering a roof structure, as detailed above. The roof structure may be framing which is under construction.

Crook, APA, and Bettencourt do not expressly disclose providing a film which has a heat reflecting surface and remains in the roof under cladding as a heat reflective layer.

Bletsos discloses materials which are useful for forming house wraps and roof linings on buildings under construction (See Abstract). Such materials include composites which serve to reflect heat (See [0048]). These materials can be used under roof cladding (See Figure 4A, [0059]).

It would have been obvious for one of ordinary skill in the art at the time of invention to use a heat reflective material in the method taught by Crook, APA, and Bettencourt. The rationale to do so would have been the motivation provided by the teaching of Bletsos that the inclusion of such a reflective material in a roof lining creates a thermal barrier which reduces energy loss (See [0048]) and provides protection from electromagnetic frequency radiation (See [0062]).

Claims 15-16 are rejected under pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Crook (US 2005/0217202) in view of APA as applied to claim 11 above, and further in view of Starr (US 6,206,991).

Crook and APA combine to teach a method of covering a roof structure, as detailed above. In the method of Crook, the sheet may be attached to the roof structure with fasteners (See [0049]).

Crook and APA do not expressly disclose affixing the edges of the sheet by means of a batten to a rafter or under eaves of said roof structure.

Starr teaches a method of constructing a roof, the method comprising using batten strips (24) over a sheet of underlayment (22) (See Figures; col. 7, lines 9-46).

It would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time of invention to use batten strips as a fastener for holding the sheet of Crook to the roof structure. Crook teaches that any suitable fastener may be used (See [0049]). Starr teaches that batten strips were known in the prior art as being suitable for fastening underlayment sheets (See Figures; col. 7, lines 9-46). As such, one of ordinary skill in the art would readily understand that "any appropriate fastening device" as taught by Crook would include batten strips. Regarding the placement of the batten strips, such placement would have been a routine matter of design choice for one of ordinary skill in the art such that the use of a batten strip on eaves, rafters, walls, or any other portion of a building structure would have been obvious depending upon where it is desired to fasten the sheet.

Conclusion

Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to CARSON GROSS whose telephone number is (571)270-7657. The examiner can normally be reached on Monday-Friday 9am-5pm.

Examiner interviews are available via telephone, in-person, and video conferencing using a USPTO supplied web-based collaboration tool. To schedule an interview, applicant is encouraged to use the USPTO Automated Interview Request (AIR) at http://www.uspto.gov/interviewpractice.

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, Michael Orlando can be reached on (571)270-5038. The fax phone number for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned is 571-273-8300.

Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see https://ppair-my.uspto.gov/pair/PrivatePair. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (toll-free). If you would like assistance from a USPTO Customer Service Representative or access to the automated information system, call 800-786-9199 (IN USA OR CANADA) or 571-272-1000.

/CARSON GROSS/
Primary Examiner, Art Unit 1746

Notice of References Cited	Application/Control No. 15/783,813	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination Lennox et al.	
	Examiner CARSON GROSS	Art Unit 1746	Page 1 of 1

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Name	CPC Classification	US Classification
*	A	US-20080060302-A1	03-2008	Bletsos; Ioannis V.	B32B5/022	52/408
*	B	US-20050217202-A1	10-2005	Crook, Michael L.	E04H9/14	52/782.1
*	C	US-20020095898-A1	07-2002	Bettencourt, Joseph A.	E04G21/28	52/506.05
*	D	US-6206991-B1	03-2001	Starr; Cris Damon	E04D1/34	156/71
*	E	US-4061519-A	12-1977	Hammer; Heiner I.	B29C66/92431	156/244.17
*	F	US-9822536-B2	11-2017	Lennox; Matthew	E04G21/28	1/1
	G					
	H					
	I					
	J					
	K					
	L					
	M					

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Country	Name	CPC Classification
	N					
	O					
	P					
	Q					
	R					
	S					
	T					

NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages)
	U	
	V	
	W	
	X	

*A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).)
Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.

Search Notes	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
	15/783,813	Lennox et al.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	CARSON GROSS	1746

CPC - Searched*		
Symbol	**Date**	**Examiner**
B29C66/1122	01/10/2020	CAG
E04D5/06	01/10/2020	CAG
E04G21/28	01/10/2020	CAG
E04G2021/248	01/10/2020	CAG
E04D12/002	01/10/2020	CAG

CPC Combination Sets - Searched*		
Symbol	**Date**	**Examiner**

US Classification - Searched*			
Class	**Subclass**	**Date**	**Examiner**

* See search history printout included with this form or the SEARCH NOTES box below to determine the scope of the search.

Search Notes		
Search Notes	**Date**	**Examiner**
Inventor Search	01/07/2020	CAG

Interference Search			
US Class/CPC Symbol	**US Subclass/CPC Group**	**Date**	**Examiner**

/CARSON GROSS/ Primary Examiner, Art Unit 1746	

Structural Wrap Exhibit 1002, Page 138
Structural Wrap v Stormseal, IPR2024-00084

PTO/SB/08 Equivalent

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT	Application No.	15/783813
	Filing Date	October 13, 2017
	First Named Inventor	Matthew Lennox
	Art Unit	3633
(Multiple sheets used when necessary)	Examiner	Unknown
SHEET 1 OF 1	Attorney Docket No.	DUMME111.001C1

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS					
Examiner Initials	Cite No.	Document Number *Number - Kind Code (if known)* Example: 1,234,567 B1	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name	Pages, Columns, Lines Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	4,769,962	09-13-1988	Pohl	
	2	4,818,588	04-04-1989	Okabe	
	3	6,425,213	07-30-2002	Lachapelle	
	4	6,632,496	10-14-2003	Johnson	
	5	6,797,218	09-28-2004	Bickerstaff	
	6	2005/0217202	10-06-2005	Crook	
	7	2008/0022620	01-31-2008	Crowley	
	8	2008/0060302	03-13-2008	Bletsos et al.	

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS						
Examiner Initials	Cite No.	Foreign Patent Document *Country Code-Number-Kind Code* Example: JP 1234567 A1	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name	Pages, Columns, Lines Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T[1]
	9	AU 199466002	10-06-1994	Smith		
	10	AU 2008202416	09-18-2008	Farrow		
	11	GB 2388815	11-26-2003	Avril		
	12	GB 2376206	12-11-2002	Waight		
	13	EP 0410275	01-30-1991	Gottlieb		

NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS			
Examiner Initials	Cite No.	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T[1]
	14	Written Opinion of the International Searching Authority, completed October 8, 2010 by the Australian Patent Office for International Application PCT/AU2010/001026.	
	15	English language translation of the Abstract of European Patent Application No. 0410275.	
	16	International Search Report of the International Searching Authority, completed October 8, 2010 by the Australian Patent Office, for International Application PCT/AU2010/001026.	
	17	International Search Report of the International Searching Authority, completed July 20, 2009 by the Australian Patent Office, for International Application PCT/AU2009/000685.	

27200480

Examiner Signature	/CARSON GROSS/	Date Considered	01/11/2020

*__Examiner:__ Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

T[1] - Place a check mark in this area when an English language Translation is attached.

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /CG/

EAST Search History

EAST Search History (Prior Art)

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	Time Stamp
S1	1	("9822536").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2020/01/07 15:31
S2	9	("20050217202" | "20080022620" | "20080060302" | "4769962" | "4818588" | "6425213" | "6632496" | "6797218").PN. OR ("9822536").URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/07 15:57
S3	14	(US-20050217202-$ or US-20120186722-$ or US-20080022620-$ or US-20020095898-$ or US-20050103375-$ or US-20080060302-$ or US-20070166521-$ or US-20080209819-$ or US-20040206034-$ or US-20150136283-$).did. or (US-4691427-$ or US-4769962-$ or US-6122889-$ or US-6425213-$).did.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/07 16:35
S4	1	("4872941").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2020/01/09 09:12
S5	2	("3257257").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2020/01/09 09:22
S6	0	(10/789470).APP.	USPAT; USOCR	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 11:39
S7	5	(US-20050217202-$).did. or (US-9822536-$ or US-10472827-$ or US-6797218-$ or US-6425213-$).did.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 11:40
S8	10	("4247509" | "4763783").PN. OR ("6797218").URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 11:46
S9	10	("20020095898" | "5092099" | "5608992" | "5791090" | "6122889" | "6256956" | "6363681" | "6425213" | "6742305" | "6810626").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 11:47
S10	3	("20050217202" | "7793478" | "9822536").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 11:48
S11	16341	B29C66/1122.cpc.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 12:52
S12	1	S11 and ((liner or cover or protect$5) near5 (roof or building)) and ((shrink or stretch) near (film or wrap$4))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 12:53

S13	89	S11 and ((liner or cover or protect$5) near5 (roof or building))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 12:53
S14	13	S11 and ((liner or cover or protect$5) near5 (roof or building)) and ground	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 12:54
S15	29271	B29C66/1122.cpc.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 14:35
S16	0	S15 and ((liner or cover or protect$5) near5 (roof or building)) and ground	EPO; JPO; DERWENT	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 14:36
S17	13	S15 and ((liner or cover or protect$5) near5 (roof or building))	EPO; JPO; DERWENT	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 14:36
S18	189	B29C66/86521.cpc.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 15:18
S19	10	S18 and roof$4 and ground	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 15:19
S20	1	("4744855").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2020/01/10 15:19
S21	493	E04D5/06.cpc.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 15:22
S22	317	E04G21/28.cpc.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 15:22
S23	184	E04G2021/248.cpc.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 15:22
S24	833	E04D12/002.cpc.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 15:22
S25	16341	B29C66/1122.cpc.	US-	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10

			PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR			15:24
S26	16	(S21 or S22 or S23 or S24) and S25	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 15:24
S27	73	(S21 or S22 or S23 or S24) and batten	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 15:29
S28	27	(S21 or S22 or S23 or S24) and (roof$4 with protect$4) and batten	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 15:29
S29	1	("20080060302").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2020/01/10 15:34
S30	41	S25 and ((film or layer or liner) with (reflect$4 near3 heat$4))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 15:34
S31	29	(S21 or S22 or S23) and batten	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 15:37
S32	12	(protect$4 with roof) and (batten near5 eaves)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 15:46
S33	24	(protect$4 with roof) and (batten near5 rafter)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 15:46
S34	5	(US-20050217202-$ or US-20020095898-$ or US-20080060302-$).did. or (US-4061519-$ or US-6206991-$).did.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 16:06

EAST Search History (Interference)

< This search history is empty>

1/ 11/ 2020 4:52:38 PM
C:\ Users\ cgross1\ Documents\ EAST\ Workspaces\ 15783813.wsp

Bibliographic Data

Application No: 15/783,813

Foreign Priority claimed: (•) Yes ( ) No

35 USC 119 (a-d) conditions met: [✓] Yes [ ] No [ ] Met After Allowance

Verified and Acknowledged: /CARSON GROSS/ Examiner's Signature | Initials

Title: ROOF AND WALL COVER SYSTEM

FILING or 371(c) DATE	CLASS	GROUP ART UNIT	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.
10/13/2017	156	1746	DUMME111.001C1
RULE			

APPLICANTS

System Stormseal Pty Ltd, Rockdale NSW, AUSTRALIA

INVENTORS

Matthew Lennox Cronulla, AUSTRALIA

Rodney Burge Miranda, AUSTRALIA

Adam Farrow Miranda, AUSTRALIA

CONTINUING DATA

This application is a CON of 12995966 05/31/2011 PAT 9822536

12995966 is a 371 of PCT/AU09/00685 06/02/2009

FOREIGN APPLICATIONS

AUSTRALIA 2008202416 06/02/2008

AUSTRALIA 2008203409 07/30/2008

AUSTRALIA 2008101060 10/30/2008

AUSTRALIA 2009200232 01/22/2009

IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN LICENSE GRANTED**

10/27/2017

**** SMALL ENTITY ****

STATE OR COUNTRY

AUSTRALIA

ADDRESS

KNOBBE MARTENS OLSON & BEAR LLP
2040 MAIN STREET
FOURTEENTH FLOOR
IRVINE, CA 92614

UNITED STATES

FILING FEE RECEIVED

$800

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

First Inventor	:	Matthew Lennox
App. No.	:	15/783,813
Filed	:	October 13, 2017
For	:	ROOF AND WALL COVER SYSTEM
Examiner	:	Gross, Carson
Art Unit	:	1746
Conf. No.	:	3841

AMENDMENT AND RESPONSE TO NON-FINAL OFFICE ACTION

Mail Stop Amendment
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Dear Commissioner:

This is in response to the non-final Office Action mailed January 16, 2020 in the above-identified application. Applicant submits the following items for consideration in connection with the application.

Amendments to the Claims are reflected in the listing of claims which begins on page 2 of this paper.

Remarks/Arguments begin on page 4 of this paper.

AMENDMENTS TO THE CLAIMS

The listing of claims will replace all prior versions and listings of claims in the application.

1-17. (**Canceled**)

18. (**New**) A system for providing covers over at least a portion of a surface area of a built structure, the system comprising:

a heat shrinkable film of a polymer material stretching over the portion of the surface area,

wherein the heat shrinkable film is formed as a sheet or an assembly of lengths of the polymer material,

wherein the heat shrinkable film is retained on the portion of the surface area by attaching a trailing edge of the heat shrinkable film to a length of a batten and securing the batten to the built structure, and

wherein the polymer material is manufactured from a blend of low density polyethylene resins.

19. (**New**) The system of claim 18, wherein the built structure comprises an existing roof damaged through wind shear or impact.

20. (**New**) The system of claim 18, wherein the built structure comprises an unclad roof framing of a building under construction.

21. (**New**) The system of claim 20, wherein the heat shrinkable film is provided with a heat reflecting surface, the heat shrinkable film forming a heat reflective layer under a roof cladding.

22. (**New**) The system of claim 18 wherein the trailing edge and a leading edge of the sheet or the assembly of lengths of the polymer material are attached by means of the batten affixed under outer ends of rafters of the built structure.

23. (**New**) The system of claim 18, wherein the trailing edge and a leading edge of the sheet or the assembly of lengths of the polymer material are attached by means of a batten affixed under eaves of the built structure, wherein portions of the trailing edge and the leading edge are wrapped around the batten.

24. (**New**) The system of claim 18, wherein the built structure comprises a roof structure, wherein an outer edge of the sheet or the assembly of lengths of the polymer material

is secured to an edge of the roof structure, and wherein the outer edge of the sheet or assembly of lengths of the polymer material adjoins the edge of the roof structure.

25. (**New**) The system of claim 18, wherein the sheet or the assembly of lengths of the polymer material is configured to be brought into conformity with the portion of the surface area by application of heat.

26. (**New**) The system of claim 25, wherein the application of heat shrinks the sheet or the assembly of lengths of the polymer material tight against the built structure.

REMARKS

In reply to the non-final Office Action dated January 16, 2020, Applicant respectfully submits the following amendments and the following remarks for consideration. Claims 1-17 are canceled. New Claims 18-26 have been added. New Claims are supported throughout the application as filed, including, e.g., the original Claims 11-17 and the Specification at ¶¶ [0110]-[0117]. Thus, no new matter is added. Applicant respectfully requests the entry of the amendments and reconsideration of the application in view of the remarks set forth below.

Claim Rejections under 35 U.S.C. § 112

The Office Action rejected Claim 17 under 35 U.S.C. § 112(pre-AIA), second paragraph, as being indefinite. The rejection of cancelled Claim 17 is moot.

Double Patenting Rejections

The Office Action rejected Claim 11-14 and 17 as being rejected on the ground of non-statutory double patenting as being unpatentable over Claims 1 and 3-7 of US 9.822,535, and Claims 15-16 over Claims 1 and 3-7 of US 9,822,535 in view of Starr (US 6,206,991). The rejections are moot in view of cancelled Claims 11-14 and 17.

Claim Rejections under 35 U.S.C. § 103

The Office Action rejected Claims 11, 12 and 17 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being unpatentable over Crook (US 2005/0217202) in view of Hammer (US 4,061,519) or prior art allegedly admitted as prior art by Applicant (Allegedly Admitted Prior Art). The Office Action rejected Claim 13 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being unpatentable over Crook in view of Hammer or Allegedly Admitted Prior Art, and further in view of Bettencourt (US2002/0095898). The Office Action rejected Claims 15-16 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being unpatentable over Crook in view of Hammer or Allegedly Admitted Prior Art, and further in view of Starr (US6,206,991).

The rejections of canceled Claims 11-17 are now moot.

Patentability of New Claims

New independent Claim 18 recites:

A system for providing covers over at least a portion of a surface area of a built structure; the system comprising:

a heat shrinkable film of a polymer material stretching over the portion of the surface area,

wherein the heat shrinkable film is formed as a sheet or an assembly of lengths of the polymer material,

wherein the heat shrinkable film is retained on the portion of the surface area by attaching a trailing edge of the heat shrinkable film to a length of a batten and securing the batten to the built structure, and

wherein the polymer material is manufactured from a blend of low density polyethylene resins.

(Emphasis added.)

Prior art fails to disclose each and every feature including that "the heat shrinkable film is retained on the portion of the surface area by attaching a trailing edge of the heat shrinkable film to a length of a batten and securing the batten to the built structure," as recited in Claim 18.

It appears the Examiner asserted that using a batten to secure a film to a roof structure is obvious over a combination of Crook and Starr. More particularly, the Examiner stated:

> In the method of Crook, the sheet may be attached to the roof structure with fasteners (See [0049]).
>
> Starr teaches a method of constructing a roof, the method comprising using batten strips (24) over a sheet of underlayment (22) (See Figures; col. 7, lines 9-46).
>
> It would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time of invention to use batten strips as a fastener for holding the sheet of Crook to the roof structure. Crook teaches that any suitable fastener may be used (See [0049]). Starr teaches that batten strips were known in the prior art as being suitable for fastening underlayment sheets (See Figures; col. 7, lines 9-46). As such, one of ordinary skill in the art would readily understand that "any appropriate fastening device" as taught by Crook would include batten strips. Regarding the placement of the batten strips, such placement would have been a routine matter of design choice for one of ordinary skill in the art such that the use of a batten strip on eaves, rafters, walls, or any other portion of a building structure would have been

obvious depending upon where it is desired to fasten the sheet.

Office Action at p. 9-10.

However, none of Crook and Starr discloses or suggests that "the heat shrinkable film is retained on the portion of the surface area by attaching a trailing edge of the heat shrinkable film to a length of a batten and securing the batten to the built structure," as recited in Claim 18.

Further, one having ordinary skill in the art would have had no reason to have combined Crook with Starr. As disclosed in ¶ [0049] of Crook, "a fastener such as tape, nails, clips, clamps, or any other appropriate fastening device may be used to secure a membrane to a vertical wall adjacent an edge of a roof" instead of attaching the membrane to the roof. Meanwhile, referring col. 7, lines 9-46 of Starr, Starr discloses a roof construction in which tiles are secured to the underlayment 22 of the roof with batten strips 24. Since attaching a film to a vertical wall is different from attaching the film onto a roof, one having ordinary skill in the art would not have any reason to combine the disclosure of Crook with Starr to arrive at Claim 18.

In view of foregoing, new Claim 18 is patentable over Crook and Starr.

New Claims 19-26 depend from Claim 18 and further recite additional features of particular utility. In view of their dependency and in further view of the additional features, new Claims 19-26 are also patentable over the cited references.

Dependent Claims

Although Applicant has not addressed all the issues of the dependent claims, Applicant respectfully submits that Applicant does not necessarily agree with the characterization and assessments of the dependent claims made by the Examiner, and Applicant believes that each claim is patentable on its own merits. Applicant respectfully submits that the dependent claims incorporate by reference all the limitations of the claim to which they refer and include their own patentable features, and are therefore in condition for allowance. Therefore, Applicant respectfully requests the withdrawal of all claim rejections and prompt allowance of the claims.

No Disclaimers or Disavowals

Although the present communication may include alterations to the application or claims, or characterizations of claim scope or referenced art, Applicant is not conceding in this application that previously pending claims are not patentable. Rather, any alterations or characterizations are being made to facilitate expeditious prosecution of this application. Applicant reserves the right to pursue at a later date any previously pending or other broader or narrower claims that capture any subject matter supported by the present disclosure, including subject matter found to be specifically disclaimed herein or by any prior prosecution. Accordingly, reviewers of this or any parent, child or related prosecution history shall not reasonably infer that Applicant has made any disclaimers or disavowals of any subject matter supported by the present application.

Conclusion

In view of Applicant's remarks, it is respectfully submitted that the present application is in condition for allowance. Should the Examiner have any remaining concerns which might prevent the prompt allowance of the application, the Examiner is respectfully invited to contact the undersigned at the telephone number appearing below. Please charge any additional fees, including any fees for additional extension of time, or credit overpayment to Deposit Account No. 11-1410.

Respectfully submitted,

KNOBBE, MARTENS, OLSON & BEAR, LLP

Dated: July 15, 2020

By:/Kyu Min/_____
Kyu Min
Registration No. 67,249
Registered Practitioner
(415) 954-4114

32152402

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal

Application Number:	15783813
Filing Date:	13-Oct-2017
Title of Invention:	ROOF AND WALL COVER SYSTEM
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Matthew Lennox
Filer:	Kyu S. Min/Khylo Rhoden
Attorney Docket Number:	DUMME111.001C1

Filed as Small Entity

Filing Fees for Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD($)
Basic Filing:				
Pages:				
Claims:				
Miscellaneous-Filing:				
Petition:				
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:				
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:				
Extension-of-Time:				

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD($)
Extension - 3 months with $0 paid	2253	1	700	700
Miscellaneous:				
			Total in USD ($)	**700**

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	40006145
Application Number:	15783813
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	3841
Title of Invention:	ROOF AND WALL COVER SYSTEM
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Matthew Lennox
Customer Number:	20995
Filer:	Kyu S. Min/Melanie Terrazas
Filer Authorized By:	Kyu S. Min
Attorney Docket Number:	DUMME111.001C1
Receipt Date:	15-JUL-2020
Filing Date:	13-OCT-2017
Time Stamp:	14:17:55
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment Type	CARD
Payment was successfully received in RAM	$700
RAM confirmation Number	E20207EE18170189
Deposit Account	111410
Authorized User	Melanie Terrazas

The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:

37 CFR 1.16 (National application filing, search, and examination fees)

37 CFR 1.17 (Patent application and reexamination processing fees)

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1		DUMME111001C1-RESPONSE.pdf	191533 f01fd967e4afe57ccb34ede358e0a460038172ad	yes	7
	Multipart Description/PDF files in .zip description				
	Document Description		**Start**	**End**	
	Amendment/Req. Reconsideration-After Non-Final Reject		1	1	
	Claims		2	3	
	Applicant Arguments/Remarks Made in an Amendment		4	7	
Warnings:					
Information:					
2	Fee Worksheet (SB06)	fee-info.pdf	30236 8819cdcf66122b7d31322796ef62ab105725a792	no	2
Warnings:					
Information:					
		Total Files Size (in bytes):	221769		

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

PTO/SB/06 (09-11)
Approved for use through 1/31/2014. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD Substitute for Form PTO-875	Application or Docket Number 15/783,813	Filing Date 10/13/2017	☐ To be Mailed

ENTITY: ☐ LARGE ☑ SMALL ☐ MICRO

APPLICATION AS FILED - PART I

FOR	(Column 1) NUMBER FILED	(Column 2) NUMBER EXTRA		RATE ($)	FEE ($)
☐ BASIC FEE (37 CFR 1.16(a), (b), or (c))	N/A	N/A		N/A	
☐ SEARCH FEE (37 CFR 1.16(k), (i), or (m))	N/A	N/A		N/A	
☐ EXAMINATION FEE (37 CFR 1.16(o), (p), or (q))	N/A	N/A		N/A	
TOTAL CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(i))	minus 20 =	*		x $40 =	
INDEPENDENT CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(h))	minus 3 =	*		x $210 =	
☐ APPLICATION SIZE FEE (37 CFR 1.16(s))	If the specification and drawings exceed 100 sheets of paper, the application size fee due is $310 ($155 for small entity) for each additional 50 sheets or fraction thereof. See 35 U.S.C. 41(a)(1)(G) and 37 CFR 1.16(s).				
☐ MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENT (37 CFR 1.16(j))					
* If the difference in column 1 is less than zero, enter "0" in column 2.				TOTAL	

APPLICATION AS AMENDED - PART II

		(Column 1)		(Column 2)	(Column 3)			
AMENDMENT	07/15/2020	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA		RATE ($)	ADDITIONAL FEE ($)
	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	* 9	Minus	** 20	= 0		x $50 =	0
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	* 1	Minus	*** 3	= 0		x $230 =	0
	☐ Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))							
	☐ FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))							
							TOTAL ADD'L FEE	0

		(Column 1)		(Column 2)	(Column 3)			
AMENDMENT		CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA		RATE ($)	ADDITIONAL FEE ($)
	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus	**	=		x $0 =	
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus	***	=		x $0 =	
	☐ Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))							
	☐ FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))							
							TOTAL ADD'L FEE	

* If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write "0" in column 3.	SLIE
** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 20, enter "20".	/ADRIENE D. SELLMAN/
*** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 3, enter "3".	
The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest number found in the appropriate box in column 1.	

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.16. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
15/783,813	10/13/2017	Matthew Lennox	DUMME111.001C1	3841

20995 7590 07/21/2020

KNOBBE MARTENS OLSON & BEAR LLP
2040 MAIN STREET
FOURTEENTH FLOOR
IRVINE, CA 92614

EXAMINER
GROSS, CARSON

ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
1746	

NOTIFICATION DATE	DELIVERY MODE
07/21/2020	ELECTRONIC

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

Notice of the Office communication was sent electronically on above-indicated "Notification Date" to the following e-mail address(es):

efiling@knobbe.com
jayna.cartee@knobbe.com

Notice of Non-Compliant Amendment (37 CFR 1.121)	Application No. 15/783,813	Applicant(s) Lennox et al.	
	Examiner CARSON GROSS	Art Unit 1746	AIA (FITF) Status No

-- The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address --

The amendment document filed on 07/15/2020 is considered non-compliant because it has failed to meet the requirements of 37 CFR 1.121 or 1.4. In order for the amendment document to be compliant, correction of the following item(s) is required.

THE FOLLOWING MARKED (X) ITEM(S) CAUSE THE AMENDMENT DOCUMENT TO BE NON-COMPLIANT:

- ☐ 1. Amendments to the specification:
  - ☐ A. Amended paragraph(s) do not include markings.
  - ☐ B. New paragraph(s) should not be underlined.
  - ☐ C. Other _____ .
- ☐ 2. Abstract:
  - ☐ A.Not presented on a separate sheet. 37 CFR 1.72.
  - ☐ B.Other _____ .
- ☐ 3. Amendments to the drawings:
  - ☐ A. The drawings are not properly identified in the top margin as "Replacement Sheet", "New Sheet", or "Annotated Sheet" as required by 37 CFR 1.121(d).
  - ☐ B. The practice of submitting proposed drawing correction has been eliminated. Replacement drawings showing amended figures, without markings, in compliance with 37 CFR 1.84 are required.
  - ☐ C. Other _____ .
- ☑ 4. Amendments to the claims:
  - ☐ A. A complete listing of all of the claims is not present.
  - ☐ B. The listing of claims does not include the text of all pending claims (including withdrawn claims)
  - ☐ C. Each claim has not been provided with the proper status identifier, and as such, the individual status of each claim cannot be identified. Note: the status of every claim must be indicated after its claim number by using one of the following status identifiers: (Original), (Currently amended), (Canceled), (Previously presented), (New), (Not entered), (Withdrawn) and (Withdrawn-currently amended).
  - ☐ D. The claims of this amendment paper have not been presented in ascending numerical order.
  - ☑ E. Other: See Continuation Sheet .
- ☐ 5. Other (e.g., the amendment is unsigned or not signed in accordance with 37 CFR 1.4):

  _____

For further explanation of the amendment format required by 37 CFR 1.121, see MPEP § 714.

TIME PERIODS FOR FILING A REPLY TO THIS NOTICE:

1. Applicant is given **no new time period if the non-compliant amendment is an** after-final amendment or an amendment filed after allowance. If applicant wishes to resubmit the non-compliant after-final amendment with corrections, the **entire corrected amendment** must be resubmitted.

2. Applicant is given **two months** from the mail date of this notice to supply the correction, if the non-compliant amendment is one of the following: a preliminary amendment, a non-final amendment (including a submission for a request for continued examination (RCE) under 37 CFR 1.114), a supplemental amendment filed within a suspension period under 37 CFR 1.103(a) or (c), and an amendment filed in response to a *Quayle* action. If any of above boxes 1. to 4. are checked, the correction required is only the **corrected section** of the non-compliant amendment in compliance with 37 CFR 1.121.

   Extensions of time are available under 37 CFR 1.136(a) only if the non-compliant amendment is a non-final amendment or an amendment filed in response to a *Quayle* action.

   Failure to timely respond to this notice will result in:
   Abandonment of the application if the non-compliant amendment is a non-final amendment or an amendment filed in response to a *Quayle* action; or
   Non-entry of the amendment if the non-compliant amendment is a preliminary amendment or supplemental amendment.

/CARSON GROSS/
Primary Examiner, Art Unit 1746

Continuation of 4(e) Other: Claims have been amended to include only claims drawn to a system. Such claims are restrictable from the method claims which were already examined because the method can be performed by another and materially different system and/or the system can be used to perform another and materially different method. The method claims are elected by original presentation. However, since all method claims have been canceled, no claims remain for examination.

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

First Inventor	:	Matthew Lennox
App. No.	:	15/783813
Filed	:	October 13, 2017
For	:	ROOF AND WALL COVER SYSTEM
Examiner	:	Gross, Carson
Art Unit	:	1746
Conf. No.	:	3841

SUPPLEMENTAL AMENDMENT AND RESPONSE TO NON-FINAL OFFICE ACTION AND RESPONSE TO NOTICE OF NON-COMPLIANT AMENDMENT

Mail Stop Amendment
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Dear Commissioner:

This is in response to the non-final Office Action mailed January 16, 2020, and the Notice of Non-Compliant Amendment mailed July 21, 2020, in the above-identified application. Applicant submits the following items for consideration in connection with the application.

Amendments to the Claims are reflected in the listing of claims which begins on page 2 of this paper.

Remarks/Arguments begin on page 4 of this paper.

AMENDMENTS TO THE CLAIMS

1-17. (Canceled)

18. (**Currently Amended**) A method of ~~system for~~ providing covers over at least a portion of a surface area of a built structure, the method ~~system~~ comprising:

providing a heat shrinkable film of a polymer material stretching over the portion of the surface area,

wherein the heat shrinkable film is formed as a sheet or an assembly of lengths of the polymer material,

wherein the heat shrinkable film is retained on the portion of the surface area by attaching a trailing edge of the heat shrinkable film to a length of a batten and securing the batten to the built structure, and

wherein the polymer material is manufactured from a blend of low density polyethylene resins.

19. (**Currently Amended**) The method ~~system~~ of claim 18, wherein the built structure comprises an existing roof damaged through wind shear or impact.

20. (**Currently Amended**) The method ~~system~~ of claim 18, wherein the built structure comprises an unclad roof framing of a building under construction.

21. (**Currently Amended**) The method ~~system~~ of claim 20, wherein the heat shrinkable film is provided with a heat reflecting surface, the heat shrinkable film forming a heat reflective layer under a roof cladding.

22. (**Currently Amended**) The method ~~system~~ of claim 18 wherein the trailing edge and a leading edge of the sheet or the assembly of lengths of the polymer material are attached by means of the batten affixed under outer ends of rafters of the built structure.

23. (**Currently Amended**) The method ~~system~~ of claim 18, wherein the trailing edge and a leading edge of the sheet or the assembly of lengths of the polymer material are attached by means of a batten affixed under eaves of the built structure, wherein portions of the trailing edge and the leading edge are wrapped around the batten.

24. (**Currently Amended**) The method ~~system~~ of claim 18, further comprising securing ~~wherein the built structure comprises a roof structure, wherein~~ an outer edge of the sheet or the assembly of lengths of the polymer material ~~is secured~~ to an edge of the roof

structure, ~~and~~ wherein the outer edge of the sheet or assembly of lengths of the polymer material adjoins the edge of the roof structure.

25. (**Currently Amended**) The method ~~system~~ of claim 18, wherein the sheet or the assembly of lengths of the polymer material is configured to be brought into conformity with the portion of the surface area by application of heat.

26. (**Currently Amended**) The method ~~system~~ of claim 25, wherein the application of heat shrinks the sheet or the assembly of lengths of the polymer material tight against the built structure.

REMARKS

In reply to the non-final Office Action dated January 16, 2020 ("Office Action"), and the Notice of Non-Compliant Amendment mailed July 21, 2020 ("Notice"), Applicant respectfully submits the following amendments and the following remarks for consideration.

Claim Amendments

In Applicant's previous reply to the Office Action submitted on July 15, 2020, Claims 1-17 were canceled and new Claims 18-26 have been added. In the Notice, the Examiner stated that because the claims have been amended to include only claims drawn to a system, the claims are restricted based on the election of method claims by original presentation. Without acquiescing to the Examiner's grounds for the constructive election, Applicant has amended Claims 18-26 to recite claims drawn to a method. The amendments are supported throughout the application as filed, including, e.g., the original Claims 11-17 and the Specification at ¶¶ [0110]-[0117]. Thus, no new matter is added. Applicant respectfully requests the entry of the amendments and reconsideration of the application in view of the remarks set forth below.

Claim Rejections under 35 U.S.C. § 112

The Office Action rejected Claim 17 under 35 U.S.C. § 112(pre-AIA), second paragraph, as being indefinite. The rejection of cancelled Claim 17 is moot.

Double Patenting Rejections

The Office Action rejected Claim 11-14 and 17 as being rejected on the ground of non-statutory double patenting as being unpatentable over Claims 1 and 3-7 of US 9.822,535, and Claims 15-16 over Claims 1 and 3-7 of US 9,822,535 in view of Starr (US 6,206,991). The rejections are moot in view of cancelled Claims 11-14 and 17.

Claim Rejections under 35 U.S.C. § 103

The Office Action rejected Claims 11, 12 and 17 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being unpatentable over Crook (US 2005/0217202) in view of Hammer (US 4,061,519) or prior art allegedly admitted as prior art by Applicant (Allegedly Admitted Prior Art). The Office Action rejected Claim 13 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being unpatentable over Crook in view of Hammer

or Allegedly Admitted Prior Art, and further in view of Bettencourt (US2002/0095898). The Office Action rejected Claims 15-16 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being unpatentable over Crook in view of Hammer or Allegedly Admitted Prior Art, and further in view of Starr (US6,206,991).

The rejections of canceled Claims 11-17 are now moot. Nevertheless, Applicant respectfully submits the following remarks, in which Applicant first discusses the patentability of Claim 18, followed by the patentability of the dependent claims.

Patentability of New Claims

New independent Claim 18 recites:

> A method of providing covers over at least a portion of a surface area of a built structure; the system comprising:
>
> a heat shrinkable film of a polymer material stretching over the portion of the surface area,
>
> wherein the heat shrinkable film is formed as a sheet or an assembly of lengths of the polymer material,
>
> ***wherein the heat shrinkable film is retained on the portion of the surface area by attaching a trailing edge of the heat shrinkable film to a length of a batten and securing the batten to the built structure***, and
>
> wherein the polymer material is manufactured from a blend of low density polyethylene resins.

(Emphasis added.)

Prior art fails to disclose each and every feature including that "the heat shrinkable film is retained on the portion of the surface area by attaching a trailing edge of the heat shrinkable film to a length of a batten and securing the batten to the built structure," as recited in Claim 18.

The Examiner considers using a batten to secure a film to a roof structure is obvious over a combination of Crook and Starr. For example, the Examiner stated:

> In the method of Crook, the sheet may be attached to the roof structure with fasteners (See [0049]).

> Starr teaches a method of constructing a roof, the method comprising using batten strips (24) over a sheet of underlayment (22) (See Figures; col. 7, lines 9-46).
>
> It would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time of invention to use batten strips as a fastener for holding the sheet of Crook to the roof structure. Crook teaches that any suitable fastener may be used (See [0049]). Starr teaches that batten strips were known in the prior art as being suitable for fastening underlayment sheets (See Figures; col. 7, lines 9-46). As such, one of ordinary skill in the art would readily understand that "any appropriate fastening device" as taught by Crook would include batten strips. Regarding the placement of the batten strips, such placement would have been a routine matter of design choice for one of ordinary skill in the art such that the use of a batten strip on eaves, rafters, walls, or any other portion of a building structure would have been obvious depending upon where it is desired to fasten the sheet.

Office Action at p. 9-10. However, the Examiner has not established that Crook and Starr, individually or in combination, teaches or suggests that "the heat shrinkable film is retained on the portion of the surface area by attaching a trailing edge of the heat shrinkable film to a length of a batten and securing the batten to the built structure," as recited in Claim 18.

Further, one having ordinary skill in the art would have had no reason to combine the teachings of Crook with Starr. As disclosed in ¶ [0049] of Crook, "a fastener such as tape, nails, clips, clamps, or any other appropriate fastening device may be used to secure a membrane to a vertical wall adjacent an edge of a roof" instead of attaching the membrane to the roof. Meanwhile, referring col. 7, ll. 9-46 of Starr, Starr discloses a roof construction in which tiles are secured to the underlayment 22 of the roof with batten strips 24. Since attaching a film to a vertical wall is different from attaching the film onto a roof, one having ordinary skill in the art would not have any reason to combine the disclosure of Crook with Starr to arrive at Claim 18.

In view of foregoing, new Claim 18 is patentable over Crook and Starr.

New Claims 19-26 depend from Claim 18 and further recite additional features of particular utility. In view of their dependency and in further view of the additional features, new Claims 19-26 are also patentable over the cited references.

Dependent Claims

Although Applicant has not addressed all the issues of the dependent claims, Applicant respectfully submits that Applicant does not necessarily agree with the characterization and assessments of the dependent claims made by the Examiner, and Applicant believes that each claim is patentable on its own merits. Applicant respectfully submits that the dependent claims incorporate by reference all the limitations of the claim to which they refer and include their own patentable features, and are therefore in condition for allowance. Therefore, Applicant respectfully requests the withdrawal of all claim rejections and prompt allowance of the claims.

Structural Wrap Exhibit 1002, Page 169
Structural Wrap v Stormseal, IPR2024-00084

No Disclaimers or Disavowals

Although the present communication may include alterations to the application or claims, or characterizations of claim scope or referenced art, Applicant is not conceding in this application that previously pending claims are not patentable. Rather, any alterations or characterizations are being made to facilitate expeditious prosecution of this application. Applicant reserves the right to pursue at a later date any previously pending or other broader or narrower claims that capture any subject matter supported by the present disclosure, including subject matter found to be specifically disclaimed herein or by any prior prosecution. Accordingly, reviewers of this or any parent, child or related prosecution history shall not reasonably infer that Applicant has made any disclaimers or disavowals of any subject matter supported by the present application.

Conclusion

In view of Applicant's remarks, it is respectfully submitted that the present application is in condition for allowance. Should the Examiner have any remaining concerns which might prevent the prompt allowance of the application, the Examiner is respectfully invited to contact the undersigned at the telephone number appearing below. Please charge any additional fees, including any fees for additional extension of time, or credit overpayment to Deposit Account No. 11-1410.

Respectfully submitted,

KNOBBE, MARTENS, OLSON & BEAR, LLP

Dated: September 21, 2020

By:/Kyu Min/_____
Kyu Min
Registration No. 67,249
Registered Practitioner
(415) 954-4114

33535826

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	40613170
Application Number:	15783813
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	3841
Title of Invention:	ROOF AND WALL COVER SYSTEM
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Matthew Lennox
Customer Number:	20995
Filer:	Kyu S. Min/Kealani Aguon
Filer Authorized By:	Kyu S. Min
Attorney Docket Number:	DUMME111.001C1
Receipt Date:	21-SEP-2020
Filing Date:	13-OCT-2017
Time Stamp:	13:56:37
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	no

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1		Response_Notice_Non-Compliant_Amendment-DUMME111_001C1.pdf	89476 26ae6e60157565ec584bd979b99922cc7e646f61	yes	8

	Multipart Description/PDF files in .zip description		
	Document Description	**Start**	**End**
	Supplemental Response or Supplemental Amendment	1	1
	Claims	2	3
	Applicant Arguments/Remarks Made in an Amendment	4	8
Warnings:			
Information:			
	Total Files Size (in bytes):	89476	

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

PTO/SB/06 (09-11)
Approved for use through 1/31/2014. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD Substitute for Form PTO-875	Application or Docket Number 15/783,813	Filing Date 10/13/2017	☐ To be Mailed

ENTITY: ☐ LARGE ☑ SMALL ☐ MICRO

APPLICATION AS FILED - PART I

FOR	(Column 1) NUMBER FILED	(Column 2) NUMBER EXTRA		RATE ($)	FEE ($)
☐ BASIC FEE (37 CFR 1.16(a), (b), or (c))	N/A	N/A		N/A	
☐ SEARCH FEE (37 CFR 1.16(k), (i), or (m))	N/A	N/A		N/A	
☐ EXAMINATION FEE (37 CFR 1.16(o), (p), or (q))	N/A	N/A		N/A	
TOTAL CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(i))	minus 20 =	*		x $40 =	
INDEPENDENT CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(h))	minus 3 =	*		x $210 =	
☐ APPLICATION SIZE FEE (37 CFR 1.16(s))	If the specification and drawings exceed 100 sheets of paper, the application size fee due is $310 ($155 for small entity) for each additional 50 sheets or fraction thereof. See 35 U.S.C. 41(a)(1)(G) and 37 CFR 1.16(s).				
☐ MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENT (37 CFR 1.16(j))					
* If the difference in column 1 is less than zero, enter "0" in column 2.				TOTAL	

APPLICATION AS AMENDED - PART II

		(Column 1)		(Column 2)	(Column 3)			
AMENDMENT	09/21/2020	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA		RATE ($)	ADDITIONAL FEE ($)
	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	* 9	Minus	** 20	= 0		x $50 =	0
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	* 1	Minus	*** 3	= 0		x $230 =	0
	☐ Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))							
	☐ FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))							
							TOTAL ADD'L FEE	0

		(Column 1)		(Column 2)	(Column 3)			
AMENDMENT		CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA		RATE ($)	ADDITIONAL FEE ($)
	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus	**	=		x $0 =	
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus	***	=		x $0 =	
	☐ Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))							
	☐ FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))							
							TOTAL ADD'L FEE	

* If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write "0" in column 3.	LIE
** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 20, enter "20".	/VERONICA EVERETTE/
*** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 3, enter "3".	
The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest number found in the appropriate box in column 1.	

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.16. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
15/783,813	10/13/2017	Matthew Lennox	DUMME111.001C1	3841

20995 7590 10/06/2020

KNOBBE MARTENS OLSON & BEAR LLP
2040 MAIN STREET
FOURTEENTH FLOOR
IRVINE, CA 92614

EXAMINER
GROSS, CARSON

ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
1746	

NOTIFICATION DATE	DELIVERY MODE
10/06/2020	ELECTRONIC

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

Notice of the Office communication was sent electronically on above-indicated "Notification Date" to the following e-mail address(es):

efiling@knobbe.com
jayna.cartee@knobbe.com

Office Action Summary	Application No. 15/783,813	Applicant(s) Lennox et al.	
	Examiner CARSON GROSS	Art Unit 1746	AIA (FITF) Status No

-- The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address --

Period for Reply

A SHORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR REPLY IS SET TO EXPIRE 3 MONTHS FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS COMMUNICATION.

- Extensions of time may be available under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a). In no event, however, may a reply be timely filed after SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.
- If NO period for reply is specified above, the maximum statutory period will apply and will expire SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.
- Failure to reply within the set or extended period for reply will, by statute, cause the application to become ABANDONED (35 U.S.C. § 133). Any reply received by the Office later than three months after the mailing date of this communication, even if timely filed, may reduce any earned patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b).

Status

1)☑ Responsive to communication(s) filed on 09/21/2020.

☐ A declaration(s)/affidavit(s) under **37 CFR 1.130(b)** was/were filed on _____.

2a)☑ This action is **FINAL.** 2b) ☐ This action is non-final.

3)☐ An election was made by the applicant in response to a restriction requirement set forth during the interview on _____; the restriction requirement and election have been incorporated into this action.

4)☐ Since this application is in condition for allowance except for formal matters, prosecution as to the merits is closed in accordance with the practice under *Ex parte Quayle*, 1935 C.D. 11, 453 O.G. 213.

Disposition of Claims*

5) ☑ Claim(s) 18-26 is/are pending in the application.

5a) Of the above claim(s) _____ is/are withdrawn from consideration.

6) ☐ Claim(s) _____ is/are allowed.

7) ☑ Claim(s) 18-26 is/are rejected.

8) ☐ Claim(s) _____ is/are objected to.

9) ☐ Claim(s) _____ are subject to restriction and/or election requirement

* If any claims have been determined allowable, you may be eligible to benefit from the **Patent Prosecution Highway** program at a participating intellectual property office for the corresponding application. For more information, please see http://www.uspto.gov/patents/init_events/pph/index.jsp or send an inquiry to **PPHfeedback@uspto.gov.**

Application Papers

10)☐ The specification is objected to by the Examiner.

11)☐ The drawing(s) filed on _____ is/are: a)☐ accepted or b)☐ objected to by the Examiner.

Applicant may not request that any objection to the drawing(s) be held in abeyance. See 37 CFR 1.85(a).

Replacement drawing sheet(s) including the correction is required if the drawing(s) is objected to. See 37 CFR 1.121(d).

Priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119

12)☑ Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f).

Certified copies:

a)☑ All b)☐ Some** c)☐ None of the:

1.☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received.

2.☑ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No. 12/995,966.

3.☐ Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this National Stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).

** See the attached detailed Office action for a list of the certified copies not received.

Attachment(s)

1) ☑ Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)

2) ☐ Information Disclosure Statement(s) (PTO/SB/08a and/or PTO/SB/08b) Paper No(s)/Mail Date _____.

3) ☐ Interview Summary (PTO-413) Paper No(s)/Mail Date _____.

4) ☐ Other: _____.

DETAILED ACTION

Notice of Pre-AIA or AIA Status

The present application is being examined under the pre-AIA first to invent provisions. In the event the determination of the status of the application as subject to AIA 35 U.S.C. 102 and 103 (or as subject to pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. 102 and 103) is incorrect, any correction of the statutory basis for the rejection will not be considered a new ground of rejection if the prior art relied upon, and the rationale supporting the rejection, would be the same under either status.

Election/Restrictions

Applicant's election without traverse of group II, claims 11-17, in the reply filed on 12/30/2019 is acknowledged. Claims 11-17 have been canceled. New claims 18-26 read on the elected invention.

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 112

The following is a quotation of the first paragraph of pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. 112:

> The specification shall contain a written description of the invention, and of the manner and process of making and using it, in such full, clear, concise, and exact terms as to enable any person skilled in the art to which it pertains, or with which it is most nearly connected, to make and use the same, and shall set forth the best mode contemplated by the inventor of carrying out his invention.

Claims 18-25 are rejected under (pre-AIA) 35 U.S.C. 112, first paragraph, as failing to comply with the written description requirement. The claims contain subject matter which was not described in the specification in such a way as to reasonably convey to one skilled in the relevant art that the inventors, at the time the application was filed, had possession of the claimed invention. Claim 18 recites a blend of low density polyethylene resins. No such blend is recited in the specification, and such a blend is therefore new matter. While the specification discloses a low-density polyethylene (LDPE) film containing shrinking resins, there is no mention that such a film has a blend of LDPE resins.

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 103

Claims 18-19 and 22-26 are rejected under pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Crook (US 2005/0217202) in view of Starr (US 6,206,991) and Lachapelle (US 6,425,213).

Crook teaches a method of covering a roof structure (See Abstract), the method comprising: selecting a roll (37,520) of shrink wrap material; cutting a required number of strips (33,35,233,235,270,272) from the roll, wherein the strips are of sufficient length to extend from one end of roof structure to an opposite end thereof; positioning the strips over the roof structure by attaching a leading edge of a strip to a first edge of the roof structure and attaching a trailing edge of the strip to a second edge of the roof structure which is opposite the first edge; applying multiple strips to the roof structure with overlapping portions between adjacent strips; applying adhesive tape to the overlapping portions such that the strips are assembled into a sheet (100,200,250,300); and using a heat gun to apply heat to the sheet such that shrinking occurs and a tight fit between the sheet and the roof structure is achieved (See Figures; [0022]-[0066]).

Crook does not expressly disclose a material comprising low-density polyethylene resins.

Lachapelle discloses a protective film (20), which can be provided as roofing strips (41,42,43) on a roof structure (See Figures), wherein the protective film may be formed of low density polyethylene (See col. 6, lines 57-61).

It would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time of invention to use a low density polyethylene film as the material of Crook. The rationale to do so would have been the motivation provided by the teaching of Lachapelle that to do so would predictably allow for easy installation (See col. 6, lines 57-61). Regarding the blend of LDPE resins recited, one of ordinary skill in the art would understand the LDPE film taught by Lachapelle to include films made from a single LDPE resin or blends of LDPE resins.

In the method of Crook, the sheet may be attached to the roof structure with fasteners (See [0049]). Crook does not expressly disclose that the fasteners may be a length of batten attached to the roof structure.

Starr teaches a method of constructing a roof, the method comprising using batten strips (24) over a sheet of underlayment (22) (See Figures; col. 7, lines 9-46).

It would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time of invention to use batten strips as a fastener for holding the sheet of Crook to the roof structure. Crook teaches that any suitable fastener may be used (See [0049]). Starr teaches that batten strips were known in the prior art as being suitable for fastening underlayment sheets (See Figures; col. 7, lines 9-46). As such, one of ordinary skill in the art would readily understand that "any appropriate fastening device" as taught by Crook would include batten strips.

Regarding the particular placement of the batten strips in claims 22 and 23, such placement would have been a routine matter of design choice for one of ordinary skill in the art such that the use of a batten strip on eaves, rafters, walls, or any other portion of a building structure would have been obvious depending upon where it is desired to fasten the sheet.

Regarding claim 19, the roof structure of Crook is an existing roof structure.

Regarding claim 24, the sheet of Crook may have sides which cover sides of the roof structure (See Figures).

Regarding claims 25 and 26, the heating of the sheet of Crook causes the sheet to shrink and thereby conform tightly against the roof structure (See Figures; [0008]), which meets the claims.

Claim 20 is rejected under pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Crook (US 2005/0217202) in view of Starr (US 6,206,991) and Lachapelle (US 6,425,213) as applied to claim 18 above, and further in view of Bettencourt (US 2002/0095898).

Crook, Starr, and Lachapelle combine to teach a method of covering a roof structure, as detailed above. In the method of Crook, the roof structure is an existing roof structure.

Crook, Starr, and Lachapelle do not expressly disclose placing a cover on an incomplete roof structure under construction.

Bettencourt teaches a method of protecting a roof structure with plastic sheeting, the method comprising applying a number of sheets in an overlapping manner to cover roof framing under construction (See Abstract; Figures).

It would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time of invention to use the method taught by the combination of Crook, Starr, and Lachapelle to cover a roof frame under construction. Since it was known in the prior art that both existing roof structures and roof frames under construction could be damaged by storms and should be covered, the use of the method of Crook, Starr, and Lachapelle to cover either structure would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art.

Claim 21 is rejected under pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Crook (US 2005/0217202) in view of Starr (US 6,206,991), Lachapelle (US 6,425,213), and Bettencourt (US 2002/0095898) as applied to claim 20 above, and further in view of Bletsos (US 2008/0060302).

Crook, Starr, Lachapelle, and Bettencourt combine to teach a method of covering a roof structure, as detailed above. The roof structure may be framing which is under construction or an existing roof structure.

Crook, Starr, Lachapelle, and Bettencourt do not expressly disclose providing a film which has a heat reflecting surface and remains in the roof under cladding as a heat reflective layer.

Bletsos discloses materials which are useful for forming house wraps and roof linings on buildings under construction (See Abstract). Such materials include composites which serve to reflect heat (See [0048]). These materials can be used under roof cladding (See Figure 4A, [0059]).

It would have been obvious for one of ordinary skill in the art at the time of invention to use a heat reflective material in the method taught by Crook, Starr, Lachapelle, and Bettencourt. The rationale to do so would have been the motivation provided by the teaching of Bletsos that the inclusion of such a reflective material in a roof lining creates a thermal barrier which reduces energy loss (See [0048]) and provides protection from electromagnetic frequency radiation (See [0062]).

Double Patenting

The nonstatutory double patenting rejection is based on a judicially created doctrine grounded in public policy (a policy reflected in the statute) so as to prevent the unjustified or improper timewise extension of the "right to exclude" granted by a patent and to prevent possible harassment by multiple assignees. A nonstatutory double patenting rejection is appropriate where the conflicting claims are not identical, but at least one examined application claim is not patentably distinct from the reference claim(s) because the examined application claim is either anticipated by, or would have been obvious over, the reference claim(s). See, e.g., *In re Berg*, 140 F.3d 1428, 46 USPQ2d 1226 (Fed. Cir. 1998); *In re Goodman*, 11 F.3d 1046, 29 USPQ2d 2010 (Fed. Cir. 1993); *In re Longi*, 759 F.2d 887, 225 USPQ 645 (Fed. Cir. 1985); *In re Van Ornum*, 686 F.2d 937, 214 USPQ 761 (CCPA 1982); *In re Vogel*, 422 F.2d 438, 164 USPQ 619 (CCPA 1970); *In re Thorington*, 418 F.2d 528, 163 USPQ 644 (CCPA 1969).

A timely filed terminal disclaimer in compliance with 37 CFR 1.321(c) or 1.321(d) may be used to overcome an actual or provisional rejection based on nonstatutory double patenting provided the reference application or patent either is shown to be commonly owned with the examined application, or claims an invention made as a result of activities undertaken within the scope of a joint research agreement. See MPEP § 717.02 for applications subject to examination under the first inventor to file provisions of the AIA as explained in MPEP § 2159. See MPEP § 2146 *et seq.* for applications not subject

to examination under the first inventor to file provisions of the AIA. A terminal disclaimer must be signed in compliance with 37 CFR 1.321(b).

The USPTO Internet website contains terminal disclaimer forms which may be used. Please visit www.uspto.gov/patent/patents-forms. The filing date of the application in which the form is filed determines what form (e.g., PTO/SB/25, PTO/SB/26, PTO/AIA/25, or PTO/AIA/26) should be used. A web-based eTerminal Disclaimer may be filled out completely online using web-screens. An eTerminal Disclaimer that meets all requirements is auto-processed and approved immediately upon submission. For more information about eTerminal Disclaimers, refer to www.uspto.gov/patents/process/file/efs/guidance/eTD-info-I.jsp.

Claims 18-26 are rejected on the ground of nonstatutory double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 1 and 3-7 of U.S. Patent No. 9,822,536 (hereinafter '536) in view of Starr (US 6,206,991) and Lachapelle (US 6,425,213). '536 teaches a nearly identical method to the instant claims. The instant claims require use of a batten for fastening a sheet and a low density polyethylene sheet, which are not present in the claims of '536. However these claims are not patentably distinct because the differences were known in the prior art and would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time of invention. Specifically, Starr teaches the use of batten fasteners, and Lachapelle teaches low density polyethylene films, as detailed in the rejections above.

Response to Arguments

Applicant's arguments, filed 09/21/2020, with respect to the rejection of claim 17 under (pre-AIA) 35 U.S.C. 112, second paragraph, have been fully considered and are persuasive. The rejection is moot and has been withdrawn.

Applicant's arguments with respect to the previous double patenting rejection of claims 11-17 have been fully considered and are persuasive. The cancellation of claims 11-17 renders the rejection

moot. Therefore the rejection has been withdrawn. However upon further consideration a new double patenting rejection is made for new claims 18-26, as detailed above.

Applicant's additional arguments have been fully considered but are not persuasive. Applicant argues that the prior art fails to teach or fairly suggest a step of attaching an edge of a film to a batten and attaching the batten to a built structure as claimed. Examiner respectfully disagrees because Crook states that any known fastener may be used, and battens are well-known and conventionally used fasteners in the art as taught by Starr.

Applicant argues that one of ordinary skill in the art would have no reason to combine the teachings of Crook and Starr because attaching a film to a vertical wall is fundamentally different from attaching a film onto a roof. Examiner respectfully disagrees. The attachment of films to roofs and walls are closely related such that Crook and Starr are analogous art and appropriately combined.

Conclusion

Applicant's amendment necessitated the new ground(s) of rejection presented in this Office action. Accordingly, **THIS ACTION IS MADE FINAL**. See MPEP § 706.07(a). Applicant is reminded of the extension of time policy as set forth in 37 CFR 1.136(a).

A shortened statutory period for reply to this final action is set to expire THREE MONTHS from the mailing date of this action. In the event a first reply is filed within TWO MONTHS of the mailing date of this final action and the advisory action is not mailed until after the end of the THREE-MONTH shortened statutory period, then the shortened statutory period will expire on the date the advisory action is mailed, and any extension fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.136(a) will be calculated from the mailing date of the advisory action. In no event, however, will the statutory period for reply expire later than SIX MONTHS from the date of this final action.

Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to CARSON GROSS whose telephone number is (571)270-7657. The examiner can normally be reached on Monday-Friday 9am-5pm.

Examiner interviews are available via telephone, in-person, and video conferencing using a USPTO supplied web-based collaboration tool. To schedule an interview, applicant is encouraged to use the USPTO Automated Interview Request (AIR) at http://www.uspto.gov/interviewpractice.

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, Michael Orlando can be reached on (571)270-5038. The fax phone number for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned is 571-273-8300.

Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see https://ppair-my.uspto.gov/pair/PrivatePair. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (toll-free). If you would like assistance from a USPTO Customer Service Representative or access to the automated information system, call 800-786-9199 (IN USA OR CANADA) or 571-272-1000.

/CARSON GROSS/
Primary Examiner, Art Unit 1746

Notice of References Cited	Application/Control No. 15/783,813	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination Lennox et al.	
	Examiner CARSON GROSS	Art Unit 1746	Page 1 of 1

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Name	CPC Classification	US Classification
*	A	US-6425213-B1	07-2002	Lachapelle; Gilles	E04H9/145	52/169.14
	B					
	C					
	D					
	E					
	F					
	G					
	H					
	I					
	J					
	K					
	L					
	M					

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Country	Name	CPC Classification
	N					
	O					
	P					
	Q					
	R					
	S					
	T					

NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages)
	U	
	V	
	W	
	X	

*A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).)
Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.

Search Notes	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
	15/783,813	Lennox et al.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	CARSON GROSS	1746

CPC - Searched*		
Symbol	**Date**	**Examiner**
B29C66/1122	01/10/2020	CAG
E04D5/06	01/10/2020	CAG
E04G21/28	01/10/2020	CAG
E04G2021/248	01/10/2020	CAG
E04D12/002	01/10/2020	CAG
Updated Above	09/30/2020	CAG

CPC Combination Sets - Searched*		
Symbol	**Date**	**Examiner**

US Classification - Searched*			
Class	**Subclass**	**Date**	**Examiner**

* See search history printout included with this form or the SEARCH NOTES box below to determine the scope of the search.

Search Notes		
Search Notes	**Date**	**Examiner**
Inventor Search	01/07/2020	CAG
Updated Inventor Search	09/30/2020	CAG

/CARSON GROSS/ Primary Examiner, Art Unit 1746	

Structural Wrap Exhibit 1002, Page 185
Structural Wrap v Stormseal, IPR2024-00084

Search Notes	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
	15/783,813	Lennox et al.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	CARSON GROSS	1746

Interference Search			
US Class/CPC Symbol	US Subclass/CPC Group	Date	Examiner

/CARSON GROSS/ Primary Examiner, Art Unit 1746	

EAST Search History

EAST Search History (Prior Art)

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	Time Stamp
S1	1	("9822536").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2020/01/07 15:31
S2	9	("20050217202" | "20080022620" | "20080060302" | "4769962" | "4818588" | "6425213" | "6632496" | "6797218").PN. OR ("9822536").URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/07 15:57
S3	14	(US-20050217202-$ or US-20120186722-$ or US-20080022620-$ or US-20020095898-$ or US-20050103375-$ or US-20080060302-$ or US-20070166521-$ or US-20080209819-$ or US-20040206034-$ or US-20150136283-$).did. or (US-4691427-$ or US-4769962-$ or US-6122889-$ or US-6425213-$).did.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/07 16:35
S4	1	("4872941").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2020/01/09 09:12
S5	2	("3257257").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2020/01/09 09:22
S6	0	(10/789470).APP.	USPAT; USOCR	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 11:39
S7	5	(US-20050217202-$).did. or (US-9822536-$ or US-10472827-$ or US-6797218-$ or US-6425213-$).did.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 11:40
S8	10	("4247509" | "4763783").PN. OR ("6797218").URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 11:46
S9	10	("20020095898" | "5092099" | "5608992" | "5791090" | "6122889" | "6256956" | "6363681" | "6425213" | "6742305" | "6810626").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 11:47
S10	3	("20050217202" | "7793478" | "9822536").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 11:48
S11	16,341	B29C66/1122.cpc.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 12:52

S12	1	S11 and ((liner or cover or protect$5) near5 (roof or building)) and ((shrink or stretch) near (film or wrap$4))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 12:53
S13	89	S11 and ((liner or cover or protect$5) near5 (roof or building))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 12:53
S14	13	S11 and ((liner or cover or protect$5) near5 (roof or building)) and ground	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 12:54
S15	29,271	B29C66/1122.cpc.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 14:35
S16	0	S15 and ((liner or cover or protect$5) near5 (roof or building)) and ground	EPO; JPO; DERWENT	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 14:36
S17	13	S15 and ((liner or cover or protect$5) near5 (roof or building))	EPO; JPO; DERWENT	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 14:36
S18	189	B29C66/86521.cpc.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 15:18
S19	10	S18 and roof$4 and ground	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 15:19
S20	1	("4744855").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2020/01/10 15:19
S21	493	E04D5/06.cpc.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 15:22
S22	317	E04G21/28.cpc.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 15:22
S23	184	E04G2021/248.cpc.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 15:22

S24	833	E04D12/002.cpc.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 15:22
S25	16,341	B29C66/1122.cpc.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 15:24
S26	16	(S21 or S22 or S23 or S24) and S25	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 15:24
S27	73	(S21 or S22 or S23 or S24) and batten	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 15:29
S28	27	(S21 or S22 or S23 or S24) and (roof$4 with protect$4) and batten	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 15:29
S29	1	("20080060302").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2020/01/10 15:34
S30	41	S25 and ((film or layer or liner) with (reflect$4 near3 heat$4))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 15:34
S31	29	(S21 or S22 or S23) and batten	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 15:37
S32	12	(protect$4 with roof) and (batten near5 eaves)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 15:46
S33	24	(protect$4 with roof) and (batten near5 rafter)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 15:46
S34	5	(US-20050217202-$ or US-20020095898-$ or US-20080060302-$).did. or (US-4061519-$ or US-6206991-$).did.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 16:06

S35	6	(US-20050217202-$ or US-20020095898-$ or US-20080060302-$).did. or (US-4061519-$ or US-6206991-$ or US-9822536-$).did.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/13 11:30
S36	14	(US-20050217202-$ or US-20020095898-$ or US-20170259491-$ or US-20080060302-$ or US-20090293375-$).did. or (US-9822536-$ or US-10472827-$ or US-6797218-$ or US-6425213-$ or US-4247509-$ or US-6742305-$ or US-4744855-$ or US-4061519-$ or US-6206991-$).did.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	ADJ	OFF	2020/02/03 09:23
S37	5	S36 and shrink$5	US-PGPUB; USPAT	ADJ	OFF	2020/02/03 09:23
S38	1	("20120186722").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2020/02/03 09:27
S39	6	(US-20050217202-$ or US-20020095898-$ or US-20080060302-$).did. or (US-4061519-$ or US-6206991-$ or US-9822536-$).did.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	ADJ	OFF	2020/09/30 11:27
S40	1	S39 and (LDPE or low density polyethylene)	US-PGPUB; USPAT	ADJ	OFF	2020/09/30 11:28
S41	4	S39 and (polyethylene)	US-PGPUB; USPAT	ADJ	OFF	2020/09/30 11:28
S42	1	("6045882").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2020/09/30 12:00
S43	15	(shrink$4 with overwrap$4 with building) and (LDPE or (low density polyethylene))	US-PGPUB; USPAT	ADJ	OFF	2020/09/30 12:00
S44	312	((shrink$4 (film or wrap)) with (building or structure)) and (LDPE or (low density polyethylene))	US-PGPUB; USPAT	ADJ	OFF	2020/09/30 12:09
S45	534	E04D5/06.cpc.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	ADJ	OFF	2020/09/30 12:23
S46	342	E04G21/28.cpc.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	ADJ	OFF	2020/09/30 12:23
S47	207	E04G2021/248.cpc.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR;	ADJ	OFF	2020/09/30 12:23

			EPO; JPO; DERWENT			
S48	867	E04D12/002.cpc.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	ADJ	OFF	2020/09/30 12:23
S49	1,805	(S45 or S46 or S47 or S48)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	ADJ	OFF	2020/09/30 12:23
S50	4	S49 and (shrink$4 (film or wrap)) and (LDPE or (low density polyethylene))	US-PGPUB; USPAT	ADJ	OFF	2020/09/30 12:23
S51	18	S49 and (shrink$4) and (LDPE or (low density polyethylene))	US-PGPUB; USPAT	ADJ	OFF	2020/09/30 12:23
S52	3	(S46 or S47) and (shrink$4) and (LDPE or (low density polyethylene))	US-PGPUB; USPAT	ADJ	OFF	2020/09/30 12:39
S53	3	(S46 or S47) and (shrink$4) and (LDPE or (low density polyethylene))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	ADJ	OFF	2020/09/30 12:39
S54	14	(US-20050217202-$ or US-20120186722-$ or US-20080022620-$ or US-20020095898-$ or US-20050103375-$ or US-20080060302-$ or US-20070166521-$ or US-20080209819-$ or US-20040206034-$ or US-20150136283-$).did. or (US-4691427-$ or US-4769962-$ or US-6122889-$ or US-6425213-$).did.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	ADJ	OFF	2020/09/30 12:40
S55	3	S54 and (LDPE or (low density polyethylene))	US-PGPUB; USPAT	ADJ	OFF	2020/09/30 12:40
S56	204	((heat near3 shrink$4 near3 (film or wrap or sheet)) with (building or structure)) and (LDPE or (low density polyethylene))	US-PGPUB; USPAT	ADJ	OFF	2020/09/30 12:56
S57	130	((heat near3 shrink$4 near3 (film or wrap or sheet)) with (building or structure)) and ((film or wrap or sheet) with (LDPE or (low density polyethylene)))	US-PGPUB; USPAT	ADJ	OFF	2020/09/30 13:00
S58	24	((shrink$4 (film or wrap)) with building) and (LDPE or (low density polyethylene))	US-PGPUB; USPAT	ADJ	OFF	2020/09/30 13:02
S59	37	((heat near3 shrink$4 near3 (film or wrap or sheet)) with (building or	US-PGPUB; USPAT	ADJ	OFF	2020/09/30 13:04

		construction)) and ((film or wrap or sheet) with (LDPE or (low density polyethylene)))				

EAST Search History (Interference)

<This search history is empty>

9/30/2020 3:41:14 PM
C:\Users\cgross1\Documents\EAST\Workspaces\15783813.wsp

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

First Inventor	:	Matthew Lennox
App. No.	:	15/783813
Filed	:	October 13, 2017
For	:	ROOF AND WALL COVER SYSTEM
Examiner	:	Gross, Carson
Art Unit	:	1746
Conf. No.	:	3841

RESPONSE TO FINAL OFFICE ACTION

Mail Stop AF
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Dear Commissioner:

In response to the final Office Action dated October 6, 2020, Applicant respectfully submits the following items for consideration.

Amendments to the Claims are reflected in the listing of claims which begins on page 2 of this paper.

Remarks/Arguments begin on page 4 of this paper.

AMENDMENTS TO THE CLAIMS

1-17. (Canceled)

18. (**Currently Amended**) A method of providing covers over at least a portion of a surface area of a built structure, the method comprising:

applying ~~providing~~ a heat shrinkable film of a polymer material stretching over the portion of the surface area, ~~wherein~~ the heat shrinkable film [[is]] formed as a sheet or an assembly of lengths of the polymer material[[,]];

retaining ~~wherein~~ the heat shrinkable film ~~is retained~~ on the portion of the surface area by attaching a trailing edge of the heat shrinkable film to a length of a batten and securing the batten to the built structure, [[and]]

wherein the heat shrinkable film is a film ~~polymer material is manufactured from a blend~~ of low density polyethylene including shrinking resins; and

applying heat to the heat shrinkable film whereby the sheet or the assembly of lengths of the polymer material is brought into conformity with the portion of the surface area,

wherein applying the heat shrinks the sheet or the assembly of lengths of the polymer material tight against the built structure, thereby providing the covers over the at least the portion of the surface area of the built structure.

19. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 18, wherein the built structure comprises an existing roof damaged through wind shear or impact.

20. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 18, wherein the built structure comprises an unclad roof framing of a building under construction.

21. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 20, wherein the heat shrinkable film is provided with a heat reflecting surface, the heat shrinkable film forming a heat reflective layer under a roof cladding.

22. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 18 wherein the trailing edge and a leading edge of the sheet or the assembly of lengths of the polymer material are attached by means of the batten affixed under outer ends of rafters of the built structure.

23. (**Currently Amended**) The method of claim 18, wherein the trailing edge and a leading edge of the sheet or the assembly of lengths of the polymer material are attached by

Structural Wrap Exhibit 1002, Page 194
Structural Wrap v Stormseal, IPR2024-00084

means of a batten affixed under eaves or to the fascia of the built structure, wherein portions of the trailing edge and the leading edge are wrapped around the batten.

24. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 18, further comprising securing an outer edge of the sheet or the assembly of lengths of the polymer material to an edge of the roof structure, wherein the outer edge of the sheet or assembly of lengths of the polymer material adjoins the edge of the roof structure.

25. (**Cancelled**)

26. (**Cancelled**)

REMARKS

This paper is in response to the final Office Action dated October 6, 2020. Applicant has cancelled Claims 25 and 26 and amended Claims 18 and 23 as set forth above. Support for the amendment can be found throughout the application as-filed, including, e.g., at least the claims and ¶ [0093]. Upon entry of the amendments, Claims 18-24 are pending in this application. Applicant respectfully requests the entry of the amendments, and reconsideration of the application in view of the amendments and the following remarks.

Patentability of Claims under 35 U.S.C. § 112

The Office Action rejected Claims 18-25 under 35 U.S.C. § 112 as allegedly failing to comply with the written description requirement. Without acquiescing to the rejections, Applicant has amended Claim 18 as indicated above, which amendment renders the rejections moot.

Patentability of Claims Over Robbins under 35 U.S.C. § 103

The Office Action rejected Claims 18-19 and 22-26 under 35 U.S.C. § 103 as allegedly being obvious over Crook (US 2005/0217202) in view of Starr (US 6,206,991) and Lachapelle (US 6,425,213). The Office Action rejected Claim 20 under 35 U.S.C. § 103 as allegedly being obvious over Crook in view of Starr and Lachapelle, and further in view of Bettencourt (US 2002/0095898). The Office Action rejected Claim 21 under 35 U.S.C. § 103 as allegedly being obvious over Crook in view of Starr and Lachapelle, and further in view of Blestos (US 2008/0060302).

The rejections of cancelled Claims 25 and 26 are moot. Applicant respectfully disagrees with the rejections. However, solely to expedite prosecution, Applicant has amended Claim 18 as indicated above. Applicant respectfully submits that amended Claim 18 is patentable over the cited reference, as the Office Action has not established that the combination of cited references teaches or suggests every feature of amended Claim 18. For example, the Office Action does not establish that the combination of cited references teaches or suggests the combination of features including "wherein the heat shrinkable film is a film of low density polyethylene including shrinking resins," and "applying heat to the heat shrinkable film whereby the sheet or the assembly of lengths of the polymer material is brought into conformity with the portion of the

surface area, wherein applying the heat shrinks the sheet or the assembly of lengths of the polymer material tight against the built structure, thereby providing the covers over the at least the portion of the surface area of the built structure," as recited in amended Claim 18. In addition, Bettencourt and Blestos were cited for allegedly teaching or suggesting features additionally recited in Claims 20 and 21, respectively, and therefore do not remedy the deficiencies of Crook, Starr and Lachapelle. Thus, the combination of cited references does not establish a *prima facie* case of obviousness with respect to Claim 18 at least for these reasons. Withdrawal of the rejections is therefore respectfully requested.

Claims 19-24 depend from Claim 18 and further define additional features of particular utility. In view of the patentability of their base claim, and in further view of the additional technical features, Claims 19-24 are patentable over the cited reference at least for the same reasons as their base claim, in addition to reciting further distinguishing features and combinations of particular utility. Withdrawal of the rejections is respectfully requested.

Double Patenting Rejections

The Office Action rejected Claims 18-26 on the ground of nonstatutory double patenting as being unpatentable over Claims 1 and 3-7 of U.S. Patent No. 9,822,536 in view of Starr. Without acquiescing to the rejections, Applicant respectfully requests the rejections be held in abeyance until at least one of Claims 18-24 are found to be otherwise allowable.

Dependent Claims

Although Applicant has not addressed all the issues of the dependent claims, Applicant respectfully submits that Applicant does not necessarily agree with the characterization and assessments of the dependent claims made by the Examiner, and Applicant believes that each claim is patentable on its own merits. Applicant respectfully submits that the dependent claims incorporate by reference all the limitations of the claim to which they refer and include their own patentable features, and are therefore in condition for allowance. Therefore, Applicant respectfully requests the withdrawal of all claim rejections and prompts allowance of the claims.

No Disclaimers or Disavowals

Although the present communication may include alterations to the application or claims, or characterizations of claim scope or referenced art, Applicant is not conceding in this application that previously pending claims are not patentable over the cited references. Rather, any alterations or characterizations are being made to facilitate expeditious prosecution of this application. Applicant reserves the right to pursue at a later date any previously pending or other broader or narrower claims that capture any subject matter supported by the present disclosure, including subject matter found to be specifically disclaimed herein or by any prior prosecution. Accordingly, reviewers of this or any parent, child or related prosecution history shall not reasonably infer that Applicant has made any disclaimers or disavowals of any subject matter supported by the present application.

CONCLUSION

Applicant has endeavored to address all of the Examiner's concerns as expressed in the outstanding Office Action. Accordingly, arguments in support of the patentability of the pending claim set are presented above.

In light of the above remarks, reconsideration and withdrawal of the outstanding rejections is respectfully requested. If the Examiner has any questions which may be answered by telephone, he is invited to call the undersigned directly.

Please charge any additional fees, including any fees for additional extension of time, or credit overpayment to Deposit Account No. 11-1410.

Respectfully submitted,

KNOBBE, MARTENS, OLSON & BEAR, LLP

Dated: December 7, 2020

By:/Kyu Min/_____
Kyu Min
Registration No. 67,249
Registered Practitioner
(415) 954-4114

33653070

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	41309848
Application Number:	15783813
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	3841
Title of Invention:	ROOF AND WALL COVER SYSTEM
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Matthew Lennox
Customer Number:	20995
Filer:	Kyu S. Min/Aimee Kazan
Filer Authorized By:	Kyu S. Min
Attorney Docket Number:	DUMME111.001C1
Receipt Date:	07-DEC-2020
Filing Date:	13-OCT-2017
Time Stamp:	14:03:55
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	no

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1		Final_Response-DUMME111_001C1.pdf	45950 8bacd4f5b16db90f0a4f52704e62f5ec3c9b14e7	yes	6

	Multipart Description/PDF files in .zip description		
	Document Description	**Start**	**End**
	Response After Final Action	1	1
	Claims	2	3
	Applicant Arguments/Remarks Made in an Amendment	4	6
Warnings:			
Information:			
	Total Files Size (in bytes):	45950	

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

PTO/SB/06 (09-11)
Approved for use through 1/31/2014. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD Substitute for Form PTO-875	Application or Docket Number 15/783,813	Filing Date 10/13/2017	☐ To be Mailed

ENTITY: ☑ LARGE ☐ SMALL ☐ MICRO

APPLICATION AS FILED - PART I

FOR	(Column 1) NUMBER FILED	(Column 2) NUMBER EXTRA		RATE ($)	FEE ($)
☐ BASIC FEE (37 CFR 1.16(a), (b), or (c))	N/A	N/A		N/A	
☐ SEARCH FEE (37 CFR 1.16(k), (i), or (m))	N/A	N/A		N/A	
☐ EXAMINATION FEE (37 CFR 1.16(o), (p), or (q))	N/A	N/A		N/A	
TOTAL CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(i))	minus 20 =	*		x $80 =	
INDEPENDENT CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(h))	minus 3 =	*		x $420 =	
☐ APPLICATION SIZE FEE (37 CFR 1.16(s))	If the specification and drawings exceed 100 sheets of paper, the application size fee due is $310 ($155 for small entity) for each additional 50 sheets or fraction thereof. See 35 U.S.C. 41(a)(1)(G) and 37 CFR 1.16(s).				
☐ MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENT (37 CFR 1.16(j))					
* If the difference in column 1 is less than zero, enter "0" in column 2.				TOTAL	

APPLICATION AS AMENDED - PART II

		(Column 1)		(Column 2)	(Column 3)			
AMENDMENT	12/07/2020	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA		RATE ($)	ADDITIONAL FEE ($)
	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	* 7	Minus	** 20	= 0		x $100 =	0
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	* 1	Minus	*** 3	= 0		x $480 =	0
	☐ Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))							
	☐ FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))							
							TOTAL ADD'L FEE	0

		(Column 1)		(Column 2)	(Column 3)			
AMENDMENT		CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA		RATE ($)	ADDITIONAL FEE ($)
	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus	**	=		x $0 =	
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus	***	=		x $0 =	
	☐ Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))							
	☐ FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))							
							TOTAL ADD'L FEE	

* If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write "0" in column 3.	LIE
** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 20, enter "20".	/TERESA J JACKSON WOODRUFF/
*** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 3, enter "3".	
The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest number found in the appropriate box in column 1.	

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.16. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
15/783,813	10/13/2017	Matthew Lennox	DUMME111.001C1	3841

20995 7590 12/15/2020

KNOBBE MARTENS OLSON & BEAR LLP
2040 MAIN STREET
FOURTEENTH FLOOR
IRVINE, CA 92614

EXAMINER	
GROSS, CARSON	

ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
1746	

NOTIFICATION DATE	DELIVERY MODE
12/15/2020	ELECTRONIC

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

Notice of the Office communication was sent electronically on above-indicated "Notification Date" to the following e-mail address(es):

efiling@knobbe.com
jayna.cartee@knobbe.com

Advisory Action Before the Filing of an Appeal Brief	Application No. 15/783,813	Applicant(s) Lennox et al.	
	Examiner CARSON GROSS	Art Unit 1746	AIA (FITF) Status No

--The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address --

THE REPLY FILED 07 December 2020 FAILS TO PLACE THIS APPLICATION IN CONDITION FOR ALLOWANCE.

NO NOTICE OF APPEAL FILED

1. ☑ The reply was filed after a final rejection. No Notice of Appeal has been filed. To avoid abandonment of this application, applicant must timely file one of the following replies: (1) an amendment, affidavit, or other evidence, which places the application in condition for allowance; (2) a Notice of Appeal (with appeal fee) in compliance with 37 CFR 41.31; or (3) a Request for Continued Examination (RCE) in compliance with 37 CFR 1.114 if this is a utility or plant application. Note that RCEs are not permitted in design applications. The reply must be filed within one of the following time periods:
   a) ☑ The period for reply expires 3 months from the mailing date of the final rejection.
   b) ☐ The period for reply expires on: (1) the mailing date of this Advisory Action; or (2) the date set forth in the final rejection, whichever is later. In no event, however, will the statutory period for reply expire later than SIX MONTHS from the mailing date of the final rejection.
   c) ☐ A prior Advisory Action was mailed more than 3 months after the mailing date of the final rejection in response to a first after-final reply filed within 2 months of the mailing date of the final rejection.The current period for reply expires ____ months from the mailing date of *the prior Advisory Action* or SIX MONTHS from the mailing date of the final rejection, whichever is earlier.
   Examiner Note: If box 1 is checked, check either box (a), (b) or (c). ONLY CHECK BOX (b) WHEN THIS ADVISORY ACTION IS THE FIRST RESPONSE TO APPLICANTS FIRST AFTER-FINAL REPLY WHICH WAS FILED WITHIN TWO MONTHS OF THE FINAL REJECTION. ONLY CHECK BOX (c) IN THE LIMITED SITUATION SET FORTH UNDER BOX (c). See MPEP 706.07(f).

Extensions of time may be obtained under 37 CFR 1.136(a). The date on which the petition under 37 CFR 1.136(a) and the appropriate extension fee have been filed is the date for purposes of determining the period of extension and the corresponding amount of the fee. The appropriate extension fee under 37 CFR 1.17(a) is calculated from: (1) the expiration date of the shortened statutory period for reply originally set in the final Office action; or (2) as set forth in (b) or (c) above, if checked. Any reply received by the Office later than three months after the mailing date of the final rejection, even if timely filed, may reduce any earned patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b).

NOTICE OF APPEAL

2. ☐ The Notice of Appeal was filed on _____. A brief in compliance with 37 CFR 41.37 must be filed within two months of the date of filing the Notice of Appeal (37 CFR 41.37(a)), or any extension thereof (37 CFR 41.37(e)), to avoid dismissal of the appeal. Since a Notice of Appeal has been filed, any reply must be filed within the time period set forth in 37CFR 41.37(a).

AMENDMENTS

3. ☑ The proposed amendments filed after a final rejection, but prior to the date of filing a brief, will not be entered because
   a) ☑ They raise new issues that would require further consideration and/or search (see NOTE below);
   b) ☐ They raise the issue of new matter (see NOTE below);
   c) ☐ They are not deemed to place the application in better form for appeal by materially reducing or simplifying the issues for appeal; and/or
   d) ☐ They present additional claims without canceling a corresponding number of finally rejected claims.
   NOTE: Claims have been amended such that further searching and consideration will be required (See 37CFR 1.116 and 41.33(a)).
4. ☐ The amendments are not in compliance with 37CFR 1.121. See attached Notice of Non-Compliant Amendment (PTOL-324).
5. ☐ Applicants reply has overcome the following rejection(s): _____
6. ☐ Newly proposed or amended claim(s) _____ would be allowable if submitted in a separate, timely filed amendment canceling the non-allowable claim(s).
7. ☐ For purposes of appeal, the proposed amendment(s):(a) ☐ will not be entered, or (b) ☐ will be entered, and an explanation of how the new or amended claims would be rejected is provided below or appended.

AFFIDAVIT OR OTHER EVIDENCE

8. ☐ A declaration(s)/affidavit(s) under **37 CFR 1.130(b)** was/were filed on _____
9. ☐ The affidavit or other evidence filed after final action, but before or on the date of filing a Notice of Appeal will not be entered because applicant failed to provide a showing of good and sufficient reasons why the affidavit or other evidence is necessary and was not earlier presented. See 37 CFR 1.116(e).
10. ☐ The affidavit or other evidence filed after the date of filing the Notice of Appeal, but prior to the date of filing a brief, will not be entered because the affidavit or other evidence failed to overcome all rejections under appeal and/or appellant fails to provide a showing of good and sufficient reasons why it is necessary and was not earlier presented. See 37 CFR 41.33(d)(1).
11. ☐ The affidavit or other evidence is entered. An explanation of the status of the claims after entry is below or attached.

REQUEST FOR RECONSIDERATION/OTHER

12. ☐ The request for reconsideration has been considered but does NOT place the application in condition for allowance because: _____.
13. ☐ Note the attached Information *Disclosure Statement*(s). (PTO/SB/08) Paper No(s). _____
14. ☐ Other: _____.

STATUS OF CLAIMS

15. The status of the claim(s) is (or will be) as follows:
    Claim(s) allowed:_____.
    Claim(s) objected to:_____.
    Claim(s) rejected:18-26.
    Claim(s) withdrawn from consideration:_____.

/CARSON GROSS/ Primary Examiner, Art Unit 1746	

DO NOT ENTER: /C.G/

DUMME111.001C1 PATENT

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

First Inventor	:	Matthew Lennox
App. No.	:	15/783813
Filed	:	October 13, 2017
For	:	ROOF AND WALL COVER SYSTEM
Examiner	:	Gross, Carson
Art Unit	:	1746
Conf. No.	:	3841

RESPONSE TO FINAL OFFICE ACTION

Mail Stop AF
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Dear Commissioner:

In response to the final Office Action dated October 6, 2020, Applicant respectfully submits the following items for consideration.

Amendments to the Claims are reflected in the listing of claims which begins on page 2 of this paper.

Remarks/Arguments begin on page 4 of this paper.

PTO/SB/30EFS (02-18)
Approved for use through 11/30/2020. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

REQUEST FOR CONTINUED EXAMINATION(RCE)TRANSMITTAL
(Submitted Only via EFS-Web)

Application Number	15783813	Filing Date	2017-10-13	Docket Number (if applicable)	DUMME111.001C1	Art Unit	1746
First Named Inventor	Matthew Lennox			Examiner Name	Gross, Carson		

This is a Request for Continued Examination (RCE) under 37 CFR 1.114 of the above-identified application.
Request for Continued Examination (RCE) practice under 37 CFR 1.114 does not apply to any utility or plant application filed prior to June 8, 1995, or to any design application. The Instruction Sheet for this form is located at WWW.USPTO.GOV

SUBMISSION REQUIRED UNDER 37 CFR 1.114

Note: If the RCE is proper, any previously filed unentered amendments and amendments enclosed with the RCE will be entered in the order in which they were filed unless applicant instructs otherwise. If applicant does not wish to have any previously filed unentered amendment(s) entered, applicant must request non-entry of such amendment(s).

☒ Previously submitted. If a final Office action is outstanding, any amendments filed after the final Office action may be considered as a submission even if this box is not checked.

☐ Consider the arguments in the Appeal Brief or Reply Brief previously filed on _____

☒ Other Amendment filed on December 7, 2020

☐ Enclosed

☐ Amendment/Reply

☐ Information Disclosure Statement (IDS)

☐ Affidavit(s)/ Declaration(s)

☐ Other _____

MISCELLANEOUS

☐ Suspension of action on the above-identified application is requested under 37 CFR 1.103(c) for a period of months _____ (Period of suspension shall not exceed 3 months; Fee under 37 CFR 1.17(i) required)

☐ Other _____

FEES

The RCE fee under 37 CFR 1.17(e) is required by 37 CFR 1.114 when the RCE is filed.

☒ The Director is hereby authorized to charge any underpayment of fees, or credit any overpayments, to Deposit Account No 111410

SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT, ATTORNEY, OR AGENT REQUIRED

X Patent Practitioner Signature

Applicant Signature

PTO/SB/30EFS (02-18)
Approved for use through 11/30/2020. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Signature of Registered U.S. Patent Practitioner			
Signature	/Kyu Min/	Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	2020-12-29
Name	Kyu S. Min	Registration Number	67249

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.114. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether the Freedom of Information Act requires disclosure of these records.

2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.

3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.

4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).

5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).

7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.

8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspections or an issued patent.

9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal

Application Number:	15783813
Filing Date:	13-Oct-2017
Title of Invention:	ROOF AND WALL COVER SYSTEM
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Matthew Lennox
Filer:	Kyu S. Min/Rio Competente
Attorney Docket Number:	DUMME111.001C1

Filed as Small Entity

Filing Fees for Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD($)
Basic Filing:				
Pages:				
Claims:				
Miscellaneous-Filing:				
Petition:				
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:				
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:				
Extension-of-Time:				

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD($)
Miscellaneous:				
RCE- 1ST REQUEST	2801	1	680	680
		Total in USD ($)		**680**

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	41515439
Application Number:	15783813
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	3841
Title of Invention:	ROOF AND WALL COVER SYSTEM
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Matthew Lennox
Customer Number:	20995
Filer:	Kyu S. Min/Gustavo Lopez
Filer Authorized By:	Kyu S. Min
Attorney Docket Number:	DUMME111.001C1
Receipt Date:	29-DEC-2020
Filing Date:	13-OCT-2017
Time Stamp:	18:56:00
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment Type	CARD
Payment was successfully received in RAM	$680
RAM confirmation Number	E2020BSI56281306
Deposit Account	111410
Authorized User	Gustavo Lopez

The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:

37 CFR 1.16 (National application filing, search, and examination fees)

37 CFR 1.17 (Patent application and reexamination processing fees)

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Request for Continued Examination (RCE)	RCE-DUMME111_001C1.pdf	1349967 0cc357d75867061c5ebe472064a65d662000864a	no	3
Warnings:					
Information:					
2	Fee Worksheet (SB06)	fee-info.pdf	30466 3dd898d0948ea6681f4c932bab1a06069fa9e434	no	2
Warnings:					
Information:					
		Total Files Size (in bytes):	1380433		

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
15/783,813	10/13/2017	Matthew Lennox	DUMME111.001C1	3841

20995 7590 02/25/2021

KNOBBE MARTENS OLSON & BEAR LLP
2040 MAIN STREET
FOURTEENTH FLOOR
IRVINE, CA 92614

EXAMINER	
GROSS, CARSON	

ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
1746	

NOTIFICATION DATE	DELIVERY MODE
02/25/2021	ELECTRONIC

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

Notice of the Office communication was sent electronically on above-indicated "Notification Date" to the following e-mail address(es):

efiling@knobbe.com
jayna.cartee@knobbe.com

Office Action Summary	Application No. 15/783,813	Applicant(s) Lennox et al.	
	Examiner CARSON GROSS	Art Unit 1746	AIA (FITF) Status No

-- The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address --

Period for Reply

A SHORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR REPLY IS SET TO EXPIRE 3 MONTHS FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS COMMUNICATION.

- Extensions of time may be available under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a). In no event, however, may a reply be timely filed after SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.
- If NO period for reply is specified above, the maximum statutory period will apply and will expire SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.
- Failure to reply within the set or extended period for reply will, by statute, cause the application to become ABANDONED (35 U.S.C. § 133). Any reply received by the Office later than three months after the mailing date of this communication, even if timely filed, may reduce any earned patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b).

Status

1)☑ Responsive to communication(s) filed on 12/07/2020 and 12/29/2020.

☐ A declaration(s)/affidavit(s) under **37 CFR 1.130(b)** was/were filed on _____.

2a)☐ This action is **FINAL.** 2b) ☑ This action is non-final.

3)☐ An election was made by the applicant in response to a restriction requirement set forth during the interview on _____; the restriction requirement and election have been incorporated into this action.

4)☐ Since this application is in condition for allowance except for formal matters, prosecution as to the merits is closed in accordance with the practice under *Ex parte Quayle*, 1935 C.D. 11, 453 O.G. 213.

Disposition of Claims*

5) ☑ Claim(s) 18-24 is/are pending in the application.

5a) Of the above claim(s) _____ is/are withdrawn from consideration.

6) ☐ Claim(s) _____ is/are allowed.

7) ☑ Claim(s) 18-24 is/are rejected.

8) ☐ Claim(s) _____ is/are objected to.

9) ☐ Claim(s) _____ are subject to restriction and/or election requirement

* If any claims have been determined allowable, you may be eligible to benefit from the **Patent Prosecution Highway** program at a participating intellectual property office for the corresponding application. For more information, please see http://www.uspto.gov/patents/init_events/pph/index.jsp or send an inquiry to **PPHfeedback@uspto.gov.**

Application Papers

10)☐ The specification is objected to by the Examiner.

11)☐ The drawing(s) filed on _____ is/are: a)☐ accepted or b)☐ objected to by the Examiner.

Applicant may not request that any objection to the drawing(s) be held in abeyance. See 37 CFR 1.85(a).

Replacement drawing sheet(s) including the correction is required if the drawing(s) is objected to. See 37 CFR 1.121(d).

Priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119

12)☑ Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f).

Certified copies:

a)☑ All b)☐ Some** c)☐ None of the:

1.☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received.

2.☑ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No. 12/995,966.

3.☐ Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this National Stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).

** See the attached detailed Office action for a list of the certified copies not received.

Attachment(s)

1) ☑ Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)

2) ☐ Information Disclosure Statement(s) (PTO/SB/08a and/or PTO/SB/08b) Paper No(s)/Mail Date _____.

3) ☐ Interview Summary (PTO-413) Paper No(s)/Mail Date _____.

4) ☐ Other: _____.

DETAILED ACTION

Notice of Pre-AIA or AIA Status

The present application is being examined under the pre-AIA first to invent provisions.

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 103

The text of those sections of Title 35, U.S. Code not included in this action can be found in a prior Office action.

Claims 18-19 and 22-24 are rejected under pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Crook (US 2005/0217202) in view of Starr (US 6,206,991), Lachapelle (US 6,425,213), and Myhre (US 7,517,941).

Crook teaches a method of covering a roof structure (See Abstract), the method comprising: selecting a roll (37,520) of shrink wrap material; cutting a required number of strips (33,35,233,235,270,272) from the roll, wherein the strips are of sufficient length to extend from one end of roof structure to an opposite end thereof; positioning the strips over the roof structure by attaching a leading edge of a strip to a first edge of the roof structure and attaching a trailing edge of the strip to a second edge of the roof structure which is opposite the first edge; applying multiple strips to the roof structure with overlapping portions between adjacent strips; applying adhesive tape to the overlapping portions such that the strips are assembled into a sheet (100,200,250,300); and using a heat gun to apply heat to the sheet such that shrinking occurs and a tight fit between the sheet and the roof structure is achieved (See Figures; [0022]-[0066]). Regarding the newly added limitations requiring heat application for shrinking the sheet and bringing it into tight conformity with a surface area of a built structure, the heating of the sheet of Crook causes the sheet to shrink and thereby conform tightly against the roof structure (See Figures; [0008]) which meets the claim.

Crook does not expressly disclose that the shrink wrap material may be low-density polyethylene with shrinking resins.

Since Crook teaches a shrink wrap material but does not expressly disclose which types of films may be used to form such a material, one of ordinary skill in the art would look to other prior art references to determine which types of shrink wrap materials were conventionally used. Two such references are Myhre and Lachapelle.

Myhre teaches that shrink films conventionally include low density polyethylene (LDPE) (See col. 1, line 1 to col. 5, line 20). Since the shrink film shrinks upon heating, it must inherently include at least some shrinking resins as claimed.

Lachapelle discloses a protective film (20), which can be provided as roofing strips (41,42,43) on a roof structure (See Figures), wherein the protective film may be formed of low density polyethylene (See col. 6, lines 57-61).

It would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time of invention to use a low density polyethylene film with shrinking resins as the material of Crook. Crook does not expressly disclose which types of shrink wrap material are used. Therefore one of ordinary skill in the art would look to other prior art references to fill in the gaps of the Crook reference and ascertain which types of shrink films were conventionally used in the art. Myhre teaches that shrink resins containing LDPE and shrink resins are well known and conventionally used, and Lachapelle teaches that LDPE materials are well known and conventionally used to protect building structures. Therefore it would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art to use LDPE shrink film as the shrink film of Crook since LDPE shrink film was well known and conventionally used at the time of invention.

In the method of Crook, the sheet may be attached to the roof structure with fasteners (See [0049]). Crook does not expressly disclose that the fasteners may be a length of batten attached to the roof structure.

Starr teaches a method of constructing a roof, the method comprising using batten strips (24) over a sheet of underlayment (22) (See Figures; col. 7, lines 9-46).

It would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time of invention to use batten strips as a fastener for holding the sheet of Crook to the roof structure. Crook teaches that any suitable fastener may be used (See [0049]). Starr teaches that batten strips were known in the prior art as being suitable for fastening underlayment sheets (See Figures; col. 7, lines 9-46). As such, one of ordinary skill in the art would readily understand that "any appropriate fastening device" as taught by Crook would include batten strips.

Regarding the particular placement of the batten strips in claims 22 and 23, such placement would have been a routine matter of design choice for one of ordinary skill in the art such that the use of a batten strip on eaves, fascia, rafters, walls, or any other portion of a building structure would have been obvious depending upon where it is desired to fasten the sheet.

Regarding claim 19, the roof structure of Crook is an existing roof structure.

Regarding claim 24, the sheet of Crook may have sides which cover sides of the roof structure (See Figures).

Claim 20 is rejected under pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Crook (US 2005/0217202) in view of Starr (US 6,206,991), Lachapelle (US 6,425,213), and Myhre (US 7,517,941) as applied to claim 18 above, and further in view of Bettencourt (US 2002/0095898).

Crook, Starr, Lachapelle, and Myhre combine to teach a method of covering a roof structure, as detailed above. In the method of Crook, the roof structure is an existing roof structure.

Crook, Starr, Lachapelle, and Myhre do not expressly disclose placing a cover on an incomplete roof structure under construction.

Bettencourt teaches a method of protecting a roof structure with plastic sheeting, the method comprising applying a number of sheets in an overlapping manner to cover roof framing under construction (See Abstract; Figures).

It would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time of invention to use the method taught by the combination of Crook, Starr, Lachapelle, and Myhre to cover a roof frame under construction. Since it was known in the prior art that both existing roof structures and roof frames under construction could be damaged by storms and should be covered, the use of the method of Crook, Starr, Lachapelle, and Myhre to cover either structure would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time of invention.

Claim 21 is rejected under pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Crook (US 2005/0217202) in view of Starr (US 6,206,991), Lachapelle (US 6,425,213), Myhre (US 7,517,941), and Bettencourt (US 2002/0095898) as applied to claim 20 above, and further in view of Bletsos (US 2008/0060302).

Crook, Starr, Lachapelle, Myhre, and Bettencourt combine to teach a method of covering a roof structure, as detailed above. The roof structure may be framing which is under construction or an existing roof structure.

Crook, Starr, Lachapelle, Myhre, and Bettencourt do not expressly disclose providing a film which has a heat reflecting surface and remains in the roof under cladding as a heat reflective layer.

Bletsos discloses materials which are useful for forming house wraps and roof linings on buildings under construction (See Abstract). Such materials include composites which serve to reflect heat (See [0048]). These materials can be used under roof cladding (See Figure 4A, [0059]).

It would have been obvious for one of ordinary skill in the art at the time of invention to use a heat reflective material in the method taught by Crook, Starr, Lachapelle, Myhre, and Bettencourt. The

rationale to do so would have been the motivation provided by the teaching of Bletsos that the inclusion of such a reflective material in a roof lining creates a thermal barrier which reduces energy loss (See [0048]) and provides protection from electromagnetic frequency radiation (See [0062]).

Double Patenting

The nonstatutory double patenting rejection is based on a judicially created doctrine grounded in public policy (a policy reflected in the statute) so as to prevent the unjustified or improper timewise extension of the "right to exclude" granted by a patent and to prevent possible harassment by multiple assignees. A nonstatutory double patenting rejection is appropriate where the conflicting claims are not identical, but at least one examined application claim is not patentably distinct from the reference claim(s) because the examined application claim is either anticipated by, or would have been obvious over, the reference claim(s). See, e.g., *In re Berg*, 140 F.3d 1428, 46 USPQ2d 1226 (Fed. Cir. 1998); *In re Goodman*, 11 F.3d 1046, 29 USPQ2d 2010 (Fed. Cir. 1993); *In re Longi*, 759 F.2d 887, 225 USPQ 645 (Fed. Cir. 1985); *In re Van Ornum*, 686 F.2d 937, 214 USPQ 761 (CCPA 1982); *In re Vogel*, 422 F.2d 438, 164 USPQ 619 (CCPA 1970); *In re Thorington*, 418 F.2d 528, 163 USPQ 644 (CCPA 1969).

A timely filed terminal disclaimer in compliance with 37 CFR 1.321(c) or 1.321(d) may be used to overcome an actual or provisional rejection based on nonstatutory double patenting provided the reference application or patent either is shown to be commonly owned with the examined application, or claims an invention made as a result of activities undertaken within the scope of a joint research agreement. See MPEP § 717.02 for applications subject to examination under the first inventor to file provisions of the AIA as explained in MPEP § 2159. See MPEP § 2146 *et seq.* for applications not subject to examination under the first inventor to file provisions of the AIA. A terminal disclaimer must be signed in compliance with 37 CFR 1.321(b).

The USPTO Internet website contains terminal disclaimer forms which may be used. Please visit www.uspto.gov/patent/patents-forms. The filing date of the application in which the form is filed determines what form (e.g., PTO/SB/25, PTO/SB/26, PTO/AIA/25, or PTO/AIA/26) should be used. A web-based eTerminal Disclaimer may be filled out completely online using web-screens. An eTerminal Disclaimer that meets all requirements is auto-processed and approved immediately upon submission. For more information about eTerminal Disclaimers, refer to www.uspto.gov/patents/process/file/efs/guidance/eTD-info-I.jsp.

Claims 18-24 are rejected on the ground of nonstatutory double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 1 and 3-7 of U.S. Patent No. 9,822,536 (hereinafter '536) in view of (US 2005/0217202), Starr (US 6,206,991), Lachapelle (US 6,425,213), and Myhre (US 7,517,941). '536 teaches a nearly identical method to the instant claims. The instant claims require use of a batten for fastening a sheet, a low density polyethylene sheet with shrinking resins, and heating a shrink film sheet to cause the sheet to shrink and thereby conform tightly against a built structure, which are not expressly recited in the claims of '536. However these claims are not patentably distinct because the differences were known in the prior art and would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time of invention. The differences between the claims all would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time of invention, as detailed in the rejections above.

Response to Arguments

Applicant's arguments, filed 12/07/2020, with respect to the rejection of claims 18-26 under 35 U.S.C. 112, first paragraph, have been fully considered and are persuasive. The claims have been amended such that all limitations are supported in the originally filed disclosure. This rejection is withdrawn.

Applicant's additional have been fully considered but are not persuasive.

Applicant argues that the prior art fails to teach or fairly suggest a heat shrink film comprising LDPE including shrinking resins. Examiner respectfully disagrees because such heat shrink films are clearly taught by Lachapelle and Myhre, as detailed above.

Applicant also argues that the prior art fails to teach or fairly suggest the step of "applying heat to the heat shrinkable film whereby the sheet or the assembly of lengths of the polymer material is brought into conformity with the portion of the surface area, wherein applying the heat shrinks the sheet or the assembly of lengths of the polymer material tight against the built structure, thereby providing the covers over the at least the portion of the surface area of the built structure." Examiner respectfully disagrees because Crook teachings a step of heating a shrink film sheet, causing the sheet to shrink and thereby conform tightly against the roof structure (See Figures; [0008]) which meets the claim limitations.

Applicant argues that the Double Patenting rejection should be held in abeyance until the claims are otherwise found to be allowable. The Double Patenting rejection is still appropriate and is maintained.

Conclusion

Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to CARSON GROSS whose telephone number is (571)270-7657. The examiner can normally be reached on Monday-Friday 9am-5pm.

Examiner interviews are available via telephone, in-person, and video conferencing using a USPTO supplied web-based collaboration tool. To schedule an interview, applicant is encouraged to use the USPTO Automated Interview Request (AIR) at http://www.uspto.gov/interviewpractice.

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, Michael Orlando can be reached on (571)270-5038. The fax phone number for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned is 571-273-8300.

Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see https://ppair-my.uspto.gov/pair/PrivatePair. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (toll-free). If you would like assistance from a USPTO Customer Service Representative or access to the automated information system, call 800-786-9199 (IN USA OR CANADA) or 571-272-1000.

/CARSON GROSS/
Primary Examiner, Art Unit 1746

Notice of References Cited	Application/Control No. 15/783,813	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination Lennox et al.	
	Examiner CARSON GROSS	Art Unit 1746	Page 1 of 1

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Name	CPC Classification	US Classification
*	A	US-7517941-B2	04-2009	Myhre; Ole Jan	C08F297/083	264/230
	B					
	C					
	D					
	E					
	F					
	G					
	H					
	I					
	J					
	K					
	L					
	M					

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Country	Name	CPC Classification
	N					
	O					
	P					
	Q					
	R					
	S					
	T					

NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages)
	U	
	V	
	W	
	X	

*A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).)
Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.

Search Notes	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
	15/783,813	Lennox et al.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	CARSON GROSS	1746

CPC - Searched*		
Symbol	**Date**	**Examiner**
B29C66/1122	01/10/2020	CAG
E04D5/06	01/10/2020	CAG
E04G21/28	01/10/2020	CAG
E04G2021/248	01/10/2020	CAG
E04D12/002	01/10/2020	CAG
Updated Above	09/30/2020	CAG

CPC Combination Sets - Searched*		
Symbol	**Date**	**Examiner**

US Classification - Searched*			
Class	**Subclass**	**Date**	**Examiner**

* See search history printout included with this form or the SEARCH NOTES box below to determine the scope of the search.

Search Notes		
Search Notes	**Date**	**Examiner**
Inventor Search	01/07/2020	CAG
Updated Inventor Search	09/30/2020	CAG
Updated Inventor Search	02/22/2021	CAG

/CARSON GROSS/ Primary Examiner, Art Unit 1746	

Structural Wrap Exhibit 1002, Page 223
Structural Wrap v Stormseal, IPR2024-00084

Search Notes	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
	15/783,813	Lennox et al.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	CARSON GROSS	1746

Interference Search			
US Class/CPC Symbol	US Subclass/CPC Group	Date	Examiner

/CARSON GROSS/ Primary Examiner, Art Unit 1746	

Doc Code: PA..
Document Description: Power of Attorney

PTO/AIA/82A (07-13)
Approved for use through 03/31/2021. OMB 0651-0035
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

TRANSMITTAL FOR POWER OF ATTORNEY TO ONE OR MORE REGISTERED PRACTITIONERS

NOTE: This form is to be submitted with the Power of Attorney by Applicant form (PTO/AIA/82B) to identify the application to which the Power of Attorney is directed, in accordance with 37 CFR 1.5, unless the application number and filing date are identified in the Power of Attorney by Applicant form. If neither form PTO/AIA/82A nor form PTO/AIA82B identifies the application to which the Power of Attorney is directed, the Power of Attorney will not be recognized in the application.

Application Number	15/783,813
Filing Date	October 13, 2017
First Named Inventor	Matthew LENNOX
Title	ROOF AND WALL COVER SYSTEM
Art Unit	1746
Examiner Name	Carson Gross
Attorney Docket Number	2021_01A

SIGNATURE of Applicant or Patent Practitioner

Signature	/Kevin McDermott/	Date (Optional)	June 7, 2021
Name	Kevin McDermott	Registration Number	48,113
Title (if Applicant is a juristic entity)			
Applicant Name (if Applicant is a juristic entity)			

NOTE: This form must be signed in accordance with 37 CFR 1.33. See 37 CFR 1.4(d) for signature requirements and certifications. If more than one applicant, use multiple forms.

☑ *Total of 1 forms are submitted.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.131, 1.32, and 1.33. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 3 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Doc Code: PA..
Document Description: Power of Attorney

PTO/AIA/82B (07-13)
Approved for use through 03/31/2021. OMB 0651-0035
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number

POWER OF ATTORNEY BY APPLICANT

I hereby revoke all previous powers of attorney given in the application identified in either the attached transmittal letter or the boxes below.

Application Number	Filing Date
15/783,813	October 13, 2017

(Note: The boxes above may be left blank if information is provided on form PTO/AIA/82A.)

☑ I hereby appoint the Patent Practitioner(s) associated with the following Customer Number as my/our attorney(s) or agent(s), and to transact all business in the United States Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith for the application referenced in the attached transmittal letter (form PTO/AIA/82A) or identified above: 130554

OR

☐ I hereby appoint Practitioner(s) named in the attached list (form PTO/AIA/82C) as my/our attorney(s) or agent(s), and to transact all business in the United States Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith for the patent application referenced in the attached transmittal letter (form PTO/AIA/82A) or identified above. (Note: Complete form PTO/AIA/82C.)

Please recognize or change the correspondence address for the application identified in the attached transmittal letter or the boxes above to:

☑ The address associated with the above-mentioned Customer Number

OR

☐ The address associated with Customer Number:

OR

☐ Firm or Individual Name					
Address					
City		State		Zip	
Country					
Telephone		Email			

I am the Applicant (if the Applicant is a juristic entity, list the Applicant name in the box):

SYSTEM STORMSEAL PTY LTD

☐ Inventor or Joint Inventor (title not required below)

☐ Legal Representative of a Deceased or Legally Incapacitated Inventor (title not required below)

☑ Assignee or Person to Whom the Inventor is Under an Obligation to Assign (provide signer's title if applicant is a juristic entity)

☐ Person Who Otherwise Shows Sufficient Proprietary Interest (e.g., a petition under 37 CFR 1.46(b)(2) was granted in the application or is concurrently being filed with this document) (provide signer's title if applicant is a juristic entity)

SIGNATURE of Applicant for Patent

The undersigned (whose title is supplied below) is authorized to act on behalf of the applicant (e.g., where the applicant is a juristic entity).

Signature		Date (Optional)	
Name	Matthew Lennox		
Title	Managing Director		

NOTE: Signature - This form must be signed by the applicant in accordance with 37 CFR 1.33. See 37 CFR 1.4 for signature requirements and certifications. If more than one applicant, use multiple forms.

☑ Total of 1 forms are submitted.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.131, 1.32, and 1.33. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 3 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

PTO/AIA/82C (07-13)
Approved for use through 03/31/2021. OMB 0651-0035
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number

POWER OF ATTORNEY BY APPLICANT

No more than ten (10) patent practitioners total may be appointed as set forth below by name and registration number. This page need not be submitted if appointing the Patent Practitioner(s) associated with a Customer Number (see form PTO/AIA/82B):

Name	Registration Number

Privacy Act Statement

The **Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579)** requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether the Freedom of Information Act requires disclosure of these records.
2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspections or an issued patent.
9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	42922727
Application Number:	15783813
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	3841
Title of Invention:	ROOF AND WALL COVER SYSTEM
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Matthew Lennox
Customer Number:	20995
Filer:	Kevin McDermott
Filer Authorized By:	
Attorney Docket Number:	DUMME111.001C1
Receipt Date:	08-JUN-2021
Filing Date:	13-OCT-2017
Time Stamp:	06:33:33
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	no

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Power of Attorney	POA-Executed-by-Lennox.pdf	246640 cf671e2667c23fc3df4478d8426922a03ff82998	no	4

Warnings:

Information:	
Total Files Size (in bytes):	246640

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
15/783,813	10/13/2017	Matthew Lennox	DUMME111.001C1

CONFIRMATION NO. 3841

POWER OF ATTORNEY NOTICE

20995
KNOBBE MARTENS OLSON & BEAR LLP
2040 MAIN STREET
FOURTEENTH FLOOR
IRVINE, CA 92614

OC00000126186767

Date Mailed: 06/09/2021

NOTICE REGARDING CHANGE OF POWER OF ATTORNEY

This is in response to the Power of Attorney filed 06/08/2021.

- The Power of Attorney to you in this application has been revoked by the applicant. Future correspondence will be mailed to the new address of record(37 CFR 1.33).

Questions about the contents of this notice and the requirements it sets forth should be directed to the Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit, at **(571) 272-4000** or **(571) 272-4200** or **1-888-786-0101**.

/lqchau/

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
15/783,813	10/13/2017	Matthew Lennox	2021_01A

CONFIRMATION NO. 3841

130554
Kevin McDermott
1225 Round House Lane
Alexandria, VA 22314

POA ACCEPTANCE LETTER

OC000000126186809

Date Mailed: 06/09/2021

NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF POWER OF ATTORNEY

This is in response to the Power of Attorney filed 06/08/2021.

The Power of Attorney in this application is accepted. Correspondence in this application will be mailed to the above address as provided by 37 CFR 1.33.

Questions about the contents of this notice and the requirements it sets forth should be directed to the Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit, at **(571) 272-4000** or **(571) 272-4200** or **1-888-786-0101**.

/lqchau/

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
15/783,813	10/13/2017	Matthew Lennox	2021_01A	3841

130554 7590 06/25/2021

Kevin McDermott
1225 Round House Lane
Alexandria, VA 22314

EXAMINER	
GROSS, CARSON	

ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
1746	

MAIL DATE	DELIVERY MODE
06/25/2021	PAPER

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

Applicant-Initiated Interview Summary	**Application No.** 15/783,813	**Applicant(s)** Lennox et al.		
	Examiner CARSON GROSS	**Art Unit** 1746	**AIA (First Inventor to File) Status** No	**Page** 1 of 1

All Participants (applicant, applicants representative, PTO personnel)	**Title**	**Type**
CARSON GROSS	Primary Examiner	Telephonic
KEVIN MCDERMOTT	Attorney of Record	

Date of Interview: 23 June 2021

Issues Discussed:

Proposed Amendment(s)

Applicant provided proposed amendments for discussion purposes only. Differences between the proposed claims and the invention of Crook (US 2005/0217202) were presented to examiner.

☑ Attachment

/CARSON GROSS/ Primary Examiner, Art Unit 1746	

Applicant is reminded that a complete written statement as to the substance of the interview must be made of record in the application file. It is the applicants responsibility to provide the written statement, unless the interview was initiated by the Examiner and the Examiner has indicated that a written summary will be provided. See MPEP 713.04
Please further see:
MPEP 713.04
Title 37 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) § 1.133 Interviews, paragraph (b)
37 CFR § 1.2 Business to be transacted in writing

Applicant recordation instructions: The formal written reply to the last Office action must include the substance of the interview. (See MPEP section 713.04). If a reply to the last Office action has already been filed, applicant is given a non-extendable period of the longer of one month or thirty days from this interview date, or the mailing date of this interview summary form, whichever is later, to file a statement of the substance of the interview.

Examiner recordation instructions: Examiners must summarize the substance of any interview of record. A complete and proper recordation of the substance of an interview should include the items listed in MPEP 713.04 for complete and proper recordation including the identification of the general thrust of each argument or issue discussed, a general indication of any other pertinent matters discussed regarding patentability and the general results or outcome of the interview, to include an indication as to whether or not agreement was reached on the issues raised.

FOR DISCUSSION PURPOSES ONLY

DO NOT ENTER: /C.G/

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re application of	:	**Confirmation No. 3841**
Matthew LENNOX, et al.	:	Attorney Docket No. 2021_01A
Serial No. 15/783,813	:	Group Art Unit No. 1746
Filed October 13, 2017	:	Examiner Carson Cross
ROOF AND WALL COVER SYSTEM	:	Mail Stop **Amendment**

AMENDMENT

Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

Responsive to the Office Action dated February 25, 2021, the period for response having been extended for 1 month, the Applicants herein provide the following amendments and remarks.

AMENDMENTS TO THE CLAIMS

1-17. (Canceled)

18. (Currently Amended) A method of providing covers over at least a portion of a surface area of a storm damaged built structure, wherein the built structure comprises an existing roof damaged through wind shear or impact, the method comprising:

cutting a sheet of heat shrinkable film from a roll,

after said cutting step, applying ~~a~~ the sheet of heat shrinkable film of a polymer material stretching over the portion of the surface area~~, the heat shrinkable film formed as a sheet or an assembly of lengths of the polymer material~~;

retaining the sheet of heat shrinkable film on the portion of the surface area by attaching a trailing edge of the sheet of heat shrinkable film to a length of a batten and securing the batten to the built structure,

wherein the heat shrinkable film is a film of low~~-~~density polyethylene including shrinking resins; and

applying heat to the sheet of heat shrinkable film whereby the ~~sheet or the assembly of lengths of the polymer material~~ film is brought into conformity with the portion of the surface area,

wherein applying the heat shrinks the ~~sheet or the assembly of lengths~~sheet of heat shrinkable film of the polymer material tight against the built structure, thereby providing the covers over the at least the portion of the surface area of the built structure; and

wherein the trailing edge and a leading edge of the sheet of heat shrinkable film of the polymer material are attached by means of a batten affixed under eaves or to the fascia of the built structure, wherein portions of the trailing edge and the leading edge are wrapped around the batten.

19-20. (Cancelled)

21. (Currently Amended) The method of claim ~~20~~18, wherein the heat shrinkable film is provided with a heat reflecting surface, the heat shrinkable film forming a heat reflective layer under a roof cladding.

22. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 18 wherein the trailing edge and a leading edge of the sheet or the assembly of lengths of the polymer material are attached by means of the batten affixed under outer ends of rafters of the built structure.

23. (Cancelled)

24. (Previously Presented) The method of claim 18, further comprising securing an outer edge of the sheet or the assembly of lengths of the polymer material to an edge of the roof structure, wherein the outer edge of the sheet or assembly of lengths of the polymer material adjoins the edge of the roof structure.

25-26. (Cancelled)

27. (New) A method of covering at least a portion of a surface of a structure comprising the steps of:

cutting a sheet of film from a roll of heat shrinkable film;

after said cutting step, applying the sheet of film over the portion of the surface area to extend from a first edge to a second edge of the structure, wherein the film includes a trailing edge;

attaching the trailing edge to a length of a batten and securing the batten to the structure; and

applying heat to the film to cause the film to conform to the portion of the surface area.

28. (New) The method of claim 27, said cutting step comprising cutting the sheet of heat shrinkable film at a location different than the structure.

29. (New) The method of claim 27, said applying the sheet of film over the portion of the surface area step further comprises applying the film over a damaged part of the portion of the surface area, the damaged part leaving the building open to the ingress of water.

30. (New) The method of claim 27, wherein the trailing edge and a leading edge of the sheet of heat shrinkable film are attached using a batten affixed under eaves or to the fascia of the built structure, wherein portions of the trailing edge and the leading edge are wrapped around the batten.

31. (New) A method of covering at least a portion of a surface of a structure comprising the steps of:

applying a pre-cut sheet of heat shrinkable film over the portion of the surface area to extend from a first edge to a second edge of the structure, wherein the film includes a trailing edge;

attaching the trailing edge to a length of a batten and securing the batten to the structure; and

applying heat to the film to cause the film to conform to the portion of the surface area.

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re application of	:	**Confirmation No. 3841**
Matthew LENNOX, et al.	:	Attorney Docket No. 2021_01A
Serial No. 15/783,813	:	Group Art Unit No. 1746
Filed October 13, 2017	:	Examiner Carson Gross
ROOF AND WALL COVER SYSTEM	:	Mail Stop **Amendment**

AMENDMENT

Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

Responsive to the Office Action dated February 25, 2021, the period for response having been extended for 2 months, the Applicants herein provide the following amendments and remarks.

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal

Application Number:	15783813
Filing Date:	13-Oct-2017
Title of Invention:	ROOF AND WALL COVER SYSTEM
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Matthew Lennox
Filer:	Kevin McDermott
Attorney Docket Number:	2021_01A

Filed as Small Entity

Filing Fees for Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD($)
Basic Filing:				
Pages:				
Claims:				
Miscellaneous-Filing:				
Petition:				
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:				
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:				
Extension-of-Time:				

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD($)
Extension - 2 months with $0 paid	2252	1	320	320
Miscellaneous:				
			Total in USD ($)	**320**

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	43216406
Application Number:	15783813
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	3841
Title of Invention:	ROOF AND WALL COVER SYSTEM
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Matthew Lennox
Customer Number:	130554
Filer:	Kevin McDermott
Filer Authorized By:	
Attorney Docket Number:	2021_01A
Receipt Date:	10-JUL-2021
Filing Date:	13-OCT-2017
Time Stamp:	06:27:51
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment Type	CARD
Payment was successfully received in RAM	$320
RAM confirmation Number	E202170728333631
Deposit Account	
Authorized User	
The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:	

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1		Amendment.pdf	128060 0e435c2d6a62e227c92f8a4d6078e66ff906020b	yes	13

	Multipart Description/PDF files in .zip description		
	Document Description	**Start**	**End**
	Applicant Arguments/Remarks Made in an Amendment	7	13
	Claims	2	6
	Amendment/Req. Reconsideration-After Non-Final Reject	1	1

Warnings:					
Information:					
2	Fee Worksheet (SB06)	fee-info.pdf	30218 2aa0b4279e4faa0ab5265655b8886e511ccf8a32	no	2
Warnings:					
Information:					
		Total Files Size (in bytes):	158278		

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

REMARKS

In view of the above amendments and the following remarks, reconsideration of the rejections and further examination are requested.

Claims 18-24 were pending in this application and stand rejected. Claims 18, 21, 22, and 24 are amended herein, claims 19, 20, and 23 are cancelled herein, and claims 27-39 are added herein. Thus, claims 18, 21, 22, 24 and 27-39 are currently pending in this application. No new matter has been added.

Initially, the Applicants wish to thank the Examiner for conducting the telephonic interview on June 23, 2021. During the interview, the applied art and arguments distinguishing the claims over the applied prior art were discussed. No decisions regarding patentability were reached.

The claims have been rejected as detailed below.

Claims 18, 19, and 22-24 have been rejected under pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being unpatentable over Crook (U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2005/0217202) in view of Starr (U.S. Patent No. 6,206,991) and Lachapelle (U.S. Patent No. 6,425,213) and further in view of Myhre et al. (U.S. Patent No. 7,517,941) (hereinafter referred to as "Myhre"). Claims 19 and 23 are cancelled herein thus rendering the 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) rejection of these claims moot.

Claim 20 has been rejected under pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being unpatentable over Crook in view of Starr, Lachapelle, and Myhre and further in view of Bettencourt (U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2002/0095898). Claim 20 is cancelled herein thus rendering the 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) rejection of this claim moot.

Claim 21 has been rejected under pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being unpatentable over Crook in view of Starr, Lachapelle, Myhre and Bettencourt and further in view of Bletsos (U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2008/0060302).

Independent claim 18 has been amended to distinguish over the references cited by the Examiner. Support for the amendments to claim 18 and for new claims 27-39 can be found in the specification at least in paragraphs [0092], [0093], and [0095] to [0097].

The above rejections are submitted to be inapplicable to amended claim 18 for the following reasons.

With reference to the figures as an example, claim 18 sets forth a method of providing covers over at least a portion of a roof (10) of a storm damaged built structure (14) comprising the steps of: applying a sheet of heat shrinkable film (18) over the portion of the roof (10), the sheet (18) having a leading edge and a trailing edge and being a film of low density polyethylene including shrinking resins; wrapping portions of the leading edge around a first batten (20) and attaching the first batten (20) to the underside of a first eave or to the facia of the built structure (14); wrapping portions of the trailing edge around a second batten (20) and attaching the second batten (20) to the underside of a second eave or to the facia of the built structure (14) at a location different than the first batten (20); and heating the sheet of heat shrinkable film (18) to bring the film (18) into conformity with the portion of the roof (10), wherein said heating step shrinks the sheet of film (18) tight against the built structure (14) to cover over the portion of the roof (10).

In contrast to the invention recited in claim 18, Crook does not disclose wrapping portions of the leading edge around a first batten and attaching the first batten to the underside of a first eave or to the facia of the built structure, and wrapping portions of the trailing edge around a second batten and attaching the second batten to the underside of a second eave or to the facia of the built structure at a location different than the first batten.

Instead, Crook describes securing the cut end of a first membrane strip 33 by using a fastener such as tape, nails, clips, clamps or any other appropriate fastening device (see paras. [0049] and [0051]). However, such fastening devices can tear and otherwise damage the membrane strip 33.

Wrapping the membrane strip 33 about a batten reduces tearing and enables applying uniform tension across the cross section of the strip 33 which enables a better fit to the roof while securing the strip 33 to a structure. Securing the membrane strip 33 directly to a wall using such fastening devices does not enable applying uniform tension across the cross section of the strip 33. As a result, the fasteners described in Crook cannot be used to apply uniform tension for a better fit to the roof while securing the strip 33 to a structure.

Moreover, there is no disclosure or suggestion in Crook to use fastening devices like battens that would apply uniform tension across the cross section of the membrane strip 33 while securing the membrane to a structure and reducing tearing.

In other words, Crook does not disclose wrapping portions of the leading edge around a first batten and attaching the first batten to the underside of a first eave or to the facia of the built structure, and wrapping portions of the trailing edge around a second batten and attaching the second batten to the underside of a second eave or to the facia of the built structure at a location different than the first batten, as recited in claim 18.

Thus, it is clear that Crook fails to disclose or suggest the above-discussed distinctions of the method recited in claim 18.

As a result, Crook cannot logically facilitate rapidly and securely covering a damaged roof to prevent water ingress and damage to the inside of a building (see para. [0100]).

Regarding the combination of Crook, Starr, Lachapelle, and Myhre, Starr is relied upon in the rejection as teaching using batten strips over a sheet of underlayment. However, Starr describes batten strips 24 that extend longitudinally along the surface of a roof 12 and are vertically spaced apart. The batten strips 24 are used to facilitate installing roof tiles on the surface of the roof 12 (see col. 7, lines 32-38 and Figures 1 and 2A). Starr does not describe or suggest wrapping a heat shrinkable film about a batten then installing the batten to the underside of an eave or to the facia of a structure. Thus, it is clear that Starr fails to disclose or suggest the above-discussed distinctions of the method recited in claim 18.

Regarding the combination of Crook, Starr, Lachapelle, and Myhre, Lachapelle is relied upon in the rejection as teaching a protective film, which can be provided as roofing strips on a roof structure, wherein the protective film may be formed of low-density polyethylene. However, it is clear that Lachapelle fails to disclose or suggest the above-discussed distinctions of the method recited in claim 18.

Regarding the combination of Crook, Starr, Lachapelle, and Myhre, Myhre is relied upon in the rejection as teaching that shrink films conventionally include low density polyethylene. However, it is clear that Myhre fails to disclose or suggest the above-discussed distinctions of the method recited in claim 18.

Regarding the combination of Crook, Starr, Lachapelle, Myhre, and Bettencourt, Bettencourt is relied upon in the rejection as teaching a method of protecting a roof structure with plastic sheeting, the method comprising applying a number of sheets in an overlapping

manner to cover roof framing. However, it is clear that Bettencourt fails to disclose or suggest the above-discussed distinctions of the method recited in claim 18.

Regarding the combination of Crook, Starr, Lachapelle, Myhre, Bettencourt, and Bletsos, Bletsos is relied upon in the rejection as teaching materials which are useful for forming house wraps and roof linings on buildings under construction. However, it is clear that Bletsos fails to disclose or suggest the above-discussed distinctions of the method recited in claim 18.

For at least the reasons set forth above, it is respectfully submitted that one of ordinary skill in the art at the time the invention was made would not have found it obvious to modify Crook under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) in such a manner as to result in the invention of claim 18. Therefore, it is respectfully submitted that claim 18 and the claims depending therefrom are clearly allowable over the prior art of record.

New claims 29-39

With reference to the figures as an example, new claim 29 sets forth a method of covering at least a portion of a roof (10) of a structure (14) comprising the steps of: cutting a sheet of film (18) from a roll of heat shrinkable film; after said cutting step, applying the sheet of film (18) over the portion of the roof (10) to extend from a first edge to a second edge of the structure (14), wherein the film (18) includes a leading edge and a trailing edge; attaching the leading and trailing edges to the first and second edges, respectively; and heating the film (18) to cause the film (18) to conform to the portion of the roof (10).

In contrast to the invention recited in claim 29, Crook does not disclose cutting a sheet of film from a roll of heat shrinkable film, and after said cutting step, applying the sheet of film over the portion of the roof to extend from a first edge to a second edge of the structure.

Instead, Crook discloses that before installing the roof cover, a first installer 5 moves onto a ladder (not shown) adjacent a first edge (e.g., front edge 17) of the roof 15, and a second installer 6 moves onto a ladder adjacent a second edge (e.g., the rear edge 19) of the roof 15. The second edge of the roof is preferably substantially parallel to, and offset from, the first edge of the roof. A third installer 7 then moves onto the top of the roof 15 (see para. [0047]).

Crook also describes that a first installer 5 picks up a roller assembly 40 (i.e., a roller that onto which a membrane roll has been loaded), withdraws a short length of membrane 33, 35

from the roller assembly 40, and tapes the end of the membrane 33, 35 to a wall of the building structure 10 about two to four feet below the roof 15 (see para. [0048]). The membrane roll is heavy (see para. [0109] of the present specification). As a result, the roller assembly 40 is also heavy.

The first installer 5 then hands the roller assembly 40 to the third installer 7 who moves the roller assembly 40 substantially perpendicular to the first roof edge 17 toward the second roof edge 19. As this is done, membrane rolls smoothly off of the roller assembly 40 to form a membrane strip 33, 35 that is substantially perpendicular to the first roof edge 17. In one embodiment of the invention, the third installer 7 rolls the roller assembly 40 along the roof surface while moving the roller assembly 40 perpendicular to the first roof edge 17 toward the second roof edge 19. This provides for a smooth application of a first membrane strip 33 adjacent the roof 15 (see para. [0048]).

Additionally, Crook describes that after the third installer 7 reaches the second edge 19 of the roof 15, the third installer 7 hands the roller assembly 40 to the second installer 6 who moves the roller assembly 40 downwardly relative to the second edge 19 of the roof 15. The second installer 6 then cuts the first membrane strip 33 so that the first membrane strip 33 extends approximately two to six feet over the second edge 19 of the roof 15, and secures the cut end of the first membrane strip 33 relative to a wall (e.g., a vertical wall) adjacent the second edge of the roof 19. The second installer 6 may secure the cut end of the first membrane strip 33 to the wall by using a fastener such as tape, nails, clips, clamps, or any other appropriate fastening device (see paras. [0049] and [0051]). Thus, the first membrane strip 33 is cut after passing the roller assembly 40 over the roof.

Moreover, there is no disclosure or suggestion in Crook to cut the membrane strips 33 before passing the roller assembly 40 over the roof such that manipulating the roller assembly over the roof is not required. Modifying Crook by cutting the membrane strip 33 before passing the strip 33 over the roof would eliminate the need for the roller assembly 40 and eliminate the methods for installing the strip 33 that use the roller assembly 40. As a result, such modifications would render Crook unsatisfactory for its intended purpose. Thus, there is no reason to modify Crook to cut the strip 33 before passing it over the roof. Consequently, one of ordinary skill in the art would not be motivated to modify Crook by cutting the strip 33 before

passing the strip over the roof.

Furthermore, because the roller assembly 40 is heavy it is difficult to manipulate over the roof and as described in Crook requires three laborers for installation. Additionally, manipulating the roller assembly 40 while on a ladder is dangerous. In view of the above, it can be seen that installing the membrane strip 33 requires substantial manpower and time to safely manipulate the roller assembly 40 over the roof to thus properly install the strip 33. As a result, installation is slow which reduces production and causes labor costs to increase. Cutting the membrane before installing the strip 33 on the roof eliminates manipulating the roller assembly over the roof by three men so that activity on the roof is minimized (see para. [0109] of the present specification). As a result, the safety of laborers is enhanced. Additionally, the strip 33 can be installed rapidly (see para. [0100] of the present specification) which reduces installation time and related labor costs.

In other words, Crook does not disclose cutting a sheet of film from a roll of heat shrinkable film, and after said cutting step, applying the sheet of film over the portion of the roof to extend from a first edge to a second edge of the structure, as recited in claim 29.

Thus, it is clear that Crook fails to disclose or suggest the above-discussed distinctions of the method recited in claim 29.

As a result, Crook cannot logically facilitate rapidly and securely covering a damaged roof to prevent water ingress and damage to the inside of a building (see para. [0100]).

Claim 35 is patentable over the references relied upon in the rejections for reasons similar to those set forth above in support of claim 29. That is, claim 35 similarly recites a method of covering at least a portion of a roof of a structure comprising the steps of: applying a pre-cut sheet of heat shrinkable film over the portion of the roof to extend from a first edge to a second edge of the structure, wherein the film includes a leading edge and a trailing edge; attaching the leading and trailing edges to the first and second edges, respectively; and heating the film to cause the film to conform to the portion of the roof.

For at least the reasons set forth above, it is respectfully submitted that one of ordinary skill in the art at the time the invention was made would not have found it obvious to modify Crook in such a manner as to result in the invention of claims 29 and 35. Therefore, it is

respectfully submitted that claims 29 and 35, and the claims depending therefrom, respectively, are clearly allowable over the prior art of record.

Nonstatutory double patenting rejection

Claims 18-24 have been rejected on the ground of nonstatutory double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 1 and 3-7 of U.S. Patent No. 9,822,536 in view of Starr, Lachapelle, and Myhre. Claims 19, 20 and 23 are cancelled herein thus rendering the nonstatutory double patenting rejection of these claims moot.

Applicants are concerned that during prosecution allowable subject matter may be identified and added to the claims such that the amended claims may not be subject to a nonstatutory double patenting rejection. Consequently, Applicants elect to prosecute this application without arguing against the double patenting rejection or filing a Terminal Disclaimer until notified the claims contain allowable subject matter. Should the nonstatutory double patenting rejection be maintained in view of claims reciting allowable subject matter, Applicants will provide arguments against such a rejection or a Terminal Disclaimer.

In view of the foregoing amendments and remarks, all of the claims now active in this application are believed to be in condition for allowance. Reconsideration and favorable action are respectfully solicited.

Should the Examiner believe there are any remaining issues that must be resolved before this application can be passed to issue, it is respectfully requested that the Examiner contact the undersigned by telephone in order to resolve such issues.

Respectfully submitted,

Matthew LENNOX, et al.

By: /Kevin McDermot/
Kevin McDermott
Registration No. 48,113
Attorney for Applicants

Alexandria, VA 22314
Telephone (703) 380-1795
July 10, 2021

AMENDMENTS TO THE CLAIMS

1-17. (Canceled)

18. (Currently Amended) A method of providing covers over at least a portion of a ~~surface area~~roof of a storm damaged built structure~~, the method~~ comprising the steps of:

applying a sheet of heat shrinkable film ~~of a polymer material stretching~~ over the portion of the roof~~surface area, the heat shrinkable film formed as a sheet or an assembly of lengths of the polymer material~~, the sheet having a leading edge and a trailing edge and being a film of low density polyethylene including shrinking resins;

~~retaining the heat shrinkable film on the portion of the surface area by attaching a trailing edge of the heat shrinkable film to a length of a batten and securing the batten to the built structure,~~

~~wherein the heat shrinkable film is a film of low density polyethylene including shrinking resins; and~~

wrapping portions of the leading edge around a first batten and attaching the first batten to the underside of a first eave or to the facia of the built structure;

wrapping portions of the trailing edge around a second batten and attaching the second batten to the underside of a second eave or to the facia of the built structure at a location different than the first batten; and

~~applying heat to~~heating the sheet of heat shrinkable film ~~whereby the sheet~~to bring the film ~~or the assembly of lengths of the polymer material is brought~~ into conformity with the portion of the ~~surface area~~roof, wherein ~~applying the heat~~said heating step shrinks the ~~sheet or the assembly of lengths~~sheet of film ~~of the polymer material~~ tight against the built structure to cover over ~~, thereby providing the covers over the at least~~ the portion of the roof~~surface area of the built structure; and~~.

19-20. (Cancelled)

21. (Currently Amended) The method of claim ~~20~~18, wherein the heat shrinkable film is provided with a heat reflecting surface, the heat shrinkable film forming a heat reflective layer under a roof cladding.

22. (Currently Amended) The method of claim 18 ~~wherein the trailing edge and a leading edge of the sheet or the assembly of lengths of the polymer material are attached by means of the batten affixed under outer ends of rafters of the built structure~~ further comprising the step of cutting the sheet of film from a roll of heat shrinkable film before said step of applying the sheet of film over the portion of the roof.

23. (Cancelled)

24. (Currently Amended) The method of claim 22, said cutting step further comprising cutting the sheet of film at a different location than the structure~~18, further comprising securing an outer edge of the sheet or the assembly of lengths of the polymer material to an edge of the roof structure, wherein the outer edge of the sheet or assembly of lengths of the polymer material adjoins the edge of the roof structure~~.

25-26. (Cancelled)

27. (New) The method of claim 18 wherein the sheet of film further includes a first lateral edge and a second lateral edge by which the sheet of film is bonded by the leading edge, the trailing edge, the first lateral edge and the second lateral edge; the method further including attaching the first lateral edge and the second lateral edge to the structure and heating the film to cause the film to conform to the portion of the roof.

28. (New) The method of claim 28 where the composite sheet of film comprises at least a first sheet of film and a second sheet of film; the first sheet of film is bonded to the second sheet of film by applying heat to adjacent respective first and second lateral edges; the first and second lateral edges of the composite sheet of film attached to respective third and fourth edges of the

structure; heating the film to cause the film to conform to the roof.

29. (New) A method of covering at least a portion of a roof of a structure comprising the steps of:

cutting a sheet of film from a roll of heat shrinkable film;

after said cutting step, applying the sheet of film over the portion of the roof to extend from a first edge to a second edge of the structure, wherein the film includes a leading edge and a trailing edge;

attaching the leading and trailing edges to the first and second edges, respectively; and

heating the film to cause the film to conform to the portion of the roof.

30. (New) The method of claim 29, said cutting step comprising cutting the sheet of film at a location different than the structure.

31. (New) The method of claim 29, wherein the portion of the roof is damaged leaving the structure open to the ingress of water.

32. (New) The method of claim 29, said attaching step comprising:

wrapping portions of the leading edge around a first batten and attaching the first batten to the underside of a first eave or to the facia of the structure; and

wrapping portions of the trailing edge around a second batten and attaching the second batten to the underside of a second eave or to the facia of the built structure at a location different than the first batten.

33. (New) The method of claim 29 wherein the sheet of film further includes a first lateral edge and a second lateral edge by which the sheet of film is bonded by the leading edge, the trailing edge, the first lateral edge and the second lateral edge; the method further including attaching the first lateral edge and the second lateral edge to the structure and heating the film to cause the film to conform to the portion of the roof.

34. (New) The method of claim 33 where the composite sheet of film comprises at least a first sheet of film and a second sheet of film; the first sheet of film is bonded to the second sheet of film by applying heat to adjacent respective first and second lateral edges; the first and second lateral edges of the composite sheet of film attached to respective third and fourth edges of the structure; heating the film to cause the film to conform to the roof.

35. (New) A method of covering at least a portion of a roof of a structure comprising the steps of:

applying a pre-cut sheet of heat shrinkable film over the portion of the roof to extend from a first edge to a second edge of the structure, wherein the film includes a leading edge and a trailing edge;

attaching the leading and trailing edges to the first and second edges, respectively; and

heating the film to cause the film to conform to the portion of the roof.

36. (New) The method of claim 35, wherein the portion of the roof is damaged leaving the structure open to the ingress of water.

37. (New) The method of claim 35, said attaching step comprising:

wrapping portions of the leading edge around a first batten and attaching the first batten to the underside of a first eave or to the facia of the structure; and

wrapping portions of the trailing edge around a second batten and attaching the second batten to the underside of a second eave or to the facia of the built structure at a location different than the first batten.

38. (New) The method of claim 35 wherein the sheet of film further includes a first lateral edge and a second lateral edge by which the sheet of film is bonded by the leading edge, the trailing edge, the first lateral edge and the second lateral edge; the method further including attaching the first lateral edge and the second lateral edge to the structure and heating the film to cause the film to conform to the portion of the roof.

39. (New) The method of claim 38 where the composite sheet of film comprises at least a first sheet of film and a second sheet of film; the first sheet of film is bonded to the second sheet of film by applying heat to adjacent respective first and second lateral edges; the first and second lateral edges of the composite sheet of film attached to respective third and fourth edges of the structure; heating the film to cause the film to conform to the roof.

PTO/SB/06 (09-11)
Approved for use through 1/31/2014. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD Substitute for Form PTO-875	Application or Docket Number 15/783,813	Filing Date 10/13/2017	☐ To be Mailed

ENTITY: ☐ LARGE ☑ SMALL ☐ MICRO

APPLICATION AS FILED - PART I

FOR	(Column 1) NUMBER FILED	(Column 2) NUMBER EXTRA		RATE ($)	FEE ($)
☐ BASIC FEE (37 CFR 1.16(a), (b), or (c))	N/A	N/A		N/A	
☐ SEARCH FEE (37 CFR 1.16(k), (i), or (m))	N/A	N/A		N/A	
☐ EXAMINATION FEE (37 CFR 1.16(o), (p), or (q))	N/A	N/A		N/A	
TOTAL CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(i))	minus 20 =	*		x $40 =	
INDEPENDENT CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(h))	minus 3 =	*		x $210 =	
☐ APPLICATION SIZE FEE (37 CFR 1.16(s))	If the specification and drawings exceed 100 sheets of paper, the application size fee due is $310 ($155 for small entity) for each additional 50 sheets or fraction thereof. See 35 U.S.C. 41(a)(1)(G) and 37 CFR 1.16(s).				
☑ MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENT (37 CFR 1.16(j))					390
* If the difference in column 1 is less than zero, enter "0" in column 2.				TOTAL	390

APPLICATION AS AMENDED - PART II

AMENDMENT	07/10/2021	(Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		(Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	(Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA		RATE ($)	ADDITIONAL FEE ($)
	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	* 17	Minus	** 20	= 0		x $50 =	0
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	* 3	Minus	*** 3	= 0		x $240 =	0
	☐ Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))							
	☐ FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))							
							TOTAL ADD'L FEE	0

AMENDMENT		(Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		(Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	(Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA		RATE ($)	ADDITIONAL FEE ($)
	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus	**	=		x $0 =	
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus	***	=		x $0 =	
	☐ Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))							
	☐ FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))							
							TOTAL ADD'L FEE	

* If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write "0" in column 3.	LIE
** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 20, enter "20".	/BRENDA MURPHY/
*** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 3, enter "3".	
The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest number found in the appropriate box in column 1.	

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.16. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
15/783,813	10/13/2017	Matthew Lennox	2021_01A	3841

130554 7590 07/22/2021

Kevin McDermott
1225 Round House Lane
Alexandria, VA 22314

EXAMINER	
GROSS, CARSON	

ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
1746	

MAIL DATE	DELIVERY MODE
07/22/2021	PAPER

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

Office Action Summary	Application No. 15/783,813	Applicant(s) Lennox et al.	
	Examiner CARSON GROSS	Art Unit 1746	AIA (FITF) Status No

-- The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address --

Period for Reply

A SHORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR REPLY IS SET TO EXPIRE 3 MONTHS FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS COMMUNICATION.

- Extensions of time may be available under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a). In no event, however, may a reply be timely filed after SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.
- If NO period for reply is specified above, the maximum statutory period will apply and will expire SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.
- Failure to reply within the set or extended period for reply will, by statute, cause the application to become ABANDONED (35 U.S.C. § 133). Any reply received by the Office later than three months after the mailing date of this communication, even if timely filed, may reduce any earned patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b).

Status

1)☑ Responsive to communication(s) filed on 07/10/2021.

☐ A declaration(s)/affidavit(s) under **37 CFR 1.130(b)** was/were filed on _____.

2a)☑ This action is **FINAL.** 2b) ☐ This action is non-final.

3)☐ An election was made by the applicant in response to a restriction requirement set forth during the interview on _____; the restriction requirement and election have been incorporated into this action.

4)☐ Since this application is in condition for allowance except for formal matters, prosecution as to the merits is closed in accordance with the practice under *Ex parte Quayle*, 1935 C.D. 11, 453 O.G. 213.

Disposition of Claims*

5) ☑ Claim(s) 18,21-22,24 and 27-39 is/are pending in the application.

5a) Of the above claim(s) _____ is/are withdrawn from consideration.

6) ☐ Claim(s) _____ is/are allowed.

7) ☑ Claim(s) 18,21-22,24 and 27-39 is/are rejected.

8) ☐ Claim(s) _____ is/are objected to.

9) ☐ Claim(s) _____ are subject to restriction and/or election requirement

* If any claims have been determined allowable, you may be eligible to benefit from the **Patent Prosecution Highway** program at a participating intellectual property office for the corresponding application. For more information, please see http://www.uspto.gov/patents/init_events/pph/index.jsp or send an inquiry to **PPHfeedback@uspto.gov.**

Application Papers

10)☐ The specification is objected to by the Examiner.

11)☐ The drawing(s) filed on _____ is/are: a)☐ accepted or b)☐ objected to by the Examiner.

Applicant may not request that any objection to the drawing(s) be held in abeyance. See 37 CFR 1.85(a).

Replacement drawing sheet(s) including the correction is required if the drawing(s) is objected to. See 37 CFR 1.121(d).

Priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119

12)☐ Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f).

Certified copies:

a)☐ All b)☐ Some** c)☐ None of the:

1.☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received.

2.☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No. _____.

3.☐ Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this National Stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).

** See the attached detailed Office action for a list of the certified copies not received.

Attachment(s)

1) ☐ Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)

2) ☐ Information Disclosure Statement(s) (PTO/SB/08a and/or PTO/SB/08b) Paper No(s)/Mail Date _____.

3) ☐ Interview Summary (PTO-413) Paper No(s)/Mail Date _____.

4) ☐ Other: _____.

DETAILED ACTION

Notice of Pre-AIA or AIA Status

The present application is being examined under the pre-AIA first to invent provisions.

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 112

The following is a quotation of the first paragraph of pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. 112:

> The specification shall contain a written description of the invention, and of the manner and process of making and using it, in such full, clear, concise, and exact terms as to enable any person skilled in the art to which it pertains, or with which it is most nearly connected, to make and use the same, and shall set forth the best mode contemplated by the inventor of carrying out his invention.

Claims 21, 27-28, 33-34, and 38-39 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 112 (pre-AIA), first paragraph, as failing to comply with the written description requirement. The claims contain subject matter which was not described in the specification in such a way as to reasonably convey to one skilled in the relevant art that the inventors, at the time the application was filed, had possession of the claimed invention.

Claim 21 requires that a heat shrinkable film is provided with a heat reflective surface and forms a layer under roof cladding. In the instant specification, such a feature is described as useful in a third embodiment in which the sheet is applied to a roof framing of a structure under construction (See [0107]-[0114]). The film is applied to the roof framing prior to roof installation, thereby allowing the film to remain in the roof and be present under roof cladding. However claim 18 requires that the structure is a storm damaged roof structure, rather than a structure under construction. There is no discussion in the originally filed disclosure of how a film applied to a storm damaged roof would then remain on the roof to form an underlayment for additional roof cladding as claimed.

Claims 27-28, 33-34, and 38-39 all require that the sheet of film further includes first and second lateral edges which are attached to respective edges of the structure. This feature is not discussed in the originally filed disclosure, in which no lateral edges are mentioned. The closest recitations are in

paragraphs [0039], [0070], and [0093] of the instant specification, which describe a step of "securing an outer edge of a side of said sheet of heat shrinkable film to an edge of said roof structure where said side adjoins a said edge of said roof structure." Only a single outer side is mentioned. There is no support for attachment of two lateral edges to the structure as claimed.

The following is a quotation of 35 U.S.C. 112 (pre-AIA), second paragraph:

> The specification shall conclude with one or more claims particularly pointing out and distinctly claiming the subject matter which the applicant regards as his invention.

Claims 18, 21-22, 24, 27-28, 32, and 37 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 112 (pre-AIA), second paragraph, as being indefinite for failing to particularly point out and distinctly claim the subject matter which the applicant regards as the invention.

Claim 18 recites the limitations "the underside of a first eave", "the fascia", and "the underside of a second eave" in lines 13-15. There is insufficient antecedent basis for these limitations in the claim. For examination purposes the claim has been construed as reciting "~~the~~ an underside of a first eave", "~~the~~ a fascia", and "~~the~~ an underside of a second eave".

Claim 28 depends upon itself, rendering the scope of the claim indefinite. For examination purposes the claim has been construed as being dependent on claim 27.

Claim 32 recites the limitations "the underside of a first eave", "the fascia", and "the underside of a second eave" in lines 3-5. There is insufficient antecedent basis for these limitations in the claim. For examination purposes the claim has been construed as reciting "~~the~~ an underside of a first eave", "~~the~~ a fascia", and "~~the~~ an underside of a second eave".

Claim 37recites the limitations "the underside of a first eave", "the fascia", and "the underside of a second eave" in lines 3-5. There is insufficient antecedent basis for these limitations in the claim. For examination purposes the claim has been construed as reciting "~~the~~ an underside of a first eave", "~~the~~ a fascia", and "~~the~~ an underside of a second eave".

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 103

In the event the determination of the status of the application as subject to AIA 35 U.S.C. 102 and 103 (or as subject to pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. 102 and 103) is incorrect, any correction of the statutory basis for the rejection will not be considered a new ground of rejection if the prior art relied upon, and the rationale supporting the rejection, would be the same under either status.

The text of those sections of Title 35, U.S. Code not included in this action can be found in a prior Office action.

Claims 29-31 and 35-36 are rejected under pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Crook (US 2005/0217202) in view of Bettencourt (US 2002/0095898).

Crook teaches a method of covering a roof structure (See Abstract), the method comprising: selecting a roll (37,520) of shrink wrap material; cutting a required number of strips (33,35,233,235,270,272) from the roll, wherein the strips are of sufficient length to extend from one end of roof structure to an opposite end thereof; positioning the strips over the roof structure by attaching a leading edge of a strip to a first edge of the roof structure and attaching a trailing edge of the strip to a second edge of the roof structure which is opposite the first edge; applying multiple strips to the roof structure with overlapping portions between adjacent strips; applying adhesive tape to the overlapping portions such that the strips are assembled into a sheet (100,200,250,300); and using a heat gun to apply heat to the sheet such that shrinking occurs and a tight fit between the sheet and the roof structure is achieved (See Figures; [0022]-[0066]).

Crook does not expressly disclose cutting the strips into pre-cut sheets prior to applying them to the roof structure.

Bettencourt teaches a protective layer for roofing, wherein discrete strips are applied to a roof structure (See Figures; Summary of Invention).

It was known in the prior art at the time of invention that a protective layer could be applied to a roof structure by applying protective material to a roof and then cutting it into discrete panels, as taught by Crook, or by applying pre-formed discrete panels to a roof, as taught by Bettencourt. Since both orders of steps were conventionally used and known to be functionally equivalent in applying a protective layer to a roof structure, it would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time of invention to substitute the non-cut material of Crook for pre-cut sheets.

Regarding claim 30, the location at which the cutting step takes place is a routine matter of design choice which has no material impact on the method. Whether the film is cut on top of the roof, adjacent to the structure, several yards away from the structure (which could be considered "at a location different from the structure" as claimed), or off-site, the same strips are applied to the roof in the same manner resulting in the same protective layer. The applicant has not shown that the location of the cutting step provides any new or unexpected result. As such, any location for such a cutting step would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time of invention. Furthermore, the Bettencourt reference shows that it was known to apply discrete, pre-formed strips to a roof structure. Cutting at a location other than the structure is implicit in the teachings of Bettencourt, since no cutting takes place on the structure.

Regarding claims 31 and 36, Crook teaches that the method may be used to provide protection during roof repairs (See [0073]). One of ordinary skill in the art would readily understand that a damaged roof in need of repair would most often include damaged portions which leak.

Double Patenting

The nonstatutory double patenting rejection is based on a judicially created doctrine grounded in public policy (a policy reflected in the statute) so as to prevent the unjustified or improper timewise extension of the "right to exclude" granted by a patent and to prevent possible harassment by multiple

assignees. A nonstatutory double patenting rejection is appropriate where the conflicting claims are not identical, but at least one examined application claim is not patentably distinct from the reference claim(s) because the examined application claim is either anticipated by, or would have been obvious over, the reference claim(s). See, e.g., *In re Berg*, 140 F.3d 1428, 46 USPQ2d 1226 (Fed. Cir. 1998); *In re Goodman*, 11 F.3d 1046, 29 USPQ2d 2010 (Fed. Cir. 1993); *In re Longi*, 759 F.2d 887, 225 USPQ 645 (Fed. Cir. 1985); *In re Van Ornum*, 686 F.2d 937, 214 USPQ 761 (CCPA 1982); *In re Vogel*, 422 F.2d 438, 164 USPQ 619 (CCPA 1970); *In re Thorington*, 418 F.2d 528, 163 USPQ 644 (CCPA 1969).

A timely filed terminal disclaimer in compliance with 37 CFR 1.321(c) or 1.321(d) may be used to overcome an actual or provisional rejection based on nonstatutory double patenting provided the reference application or patent either is shown to be commonly owned with the examined application, or claims an invention made as a result of activities undertaken within the scope of a joint research agreement. See MPEP § 717.02 for applications subject to examination under the first inventor to file provisions of the AIA as explained in MPEP § 2159. See MPEP § 2146 *et seq.* for applications not subject to examination under the first inventor to file provisions of the AIA. A terminal disclaimer must be signed in compliance with 37 CFR 1.321(b).

The USPTO Internet website contains terminal disclaimer forms which may be used. Please visit www.uspto.gov/patent/patents-forms. The filing date of the application in which the form is filed determines what form (e.g., PTO/SB/25, PTO/SB/26, PTO/AIA/25, or PTO/AIA/26) should be used. A web-based eTerminal Disclaimer may be filled out completely online using web-screens. An eTerminal Disclaimer that meets all requirements is auto-processed and approved immediately upon submission. For more information about eTerminal Disclaimers, refer to www.uspto.gov/patents/process/file/efs/guidance/eTD-info-I.jsp.

Claims 29-31 and 35-36 are rejected on the ground of nonstatutory double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 1 and 3-4 of U.S. Patent No. 9,822,536 (hereinafter '536). Although the claims

at issue are not identical, they are not patentably distinct from each other because the claims of '536 contain all the limitations of the instant claims except for the cutting step prior to applying (instant claim 29) or using pre-cut sheets (claim 35), and the timing of the cutting step for creating pre-cut sheets prior to applying would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art for the reasons detailed above.

Claims 18,21-22,24, and 27-39 are provisionally rejected on the ground of nonstatutory double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 11-20 of copending Application No. 17/231,755 (reference application) in view of Crook (US 2005/0217202) and Bettencourt (US 2002/0095898). Although the claims at issue are not identical, they are not patentably distinct from each other because the limitations of the instant claims are found in the claims of 17/231,755. Any differences would have been obvious in light of the teachings of Crook and Bettencourt as detailed above.

This is a provisional nonstatutory double patenting rejection because the patentably indistinct claims have not in fact been patented.

Allowable Subject Matter

Claims 18, 32, and 37 contain allowable subject matter. The prior art fails to teach or fairly suggest applying a film strip to a roof structure by wrapping leading and trailing ends around battens and securing said battens to the structure. This fastening technique is absent in the prior art and provides an advantage by avoiding areas of slack or looseness and corresponding air pockets which arise when using traditional fasteners such as screws or nails (See instant specification at [0009]).

Response to Arguments

Applicant's arguments, filed 07/10/2021, with respect to step of wrapping portions of the leading and trailing edges around battens for attachment to the structure have been fully considered

and are persuasive. Applicant agrees that Crook does not teach or fairly suggest such a method of attachment.

Applicant's arguments regarding new claims 29-39 have been fully considered but are not persuasive. Applicant argues that Crook does not teach the particular order of steps, particularly with regard to cutting the strips before applying them to the roof structure. This is not persuasive because reversing the steps of a prior art process is *prima facie* obvious, and the selection of any order of performing process steps is *prima facie* obvious in the absence of new or unexpected results. In this case, there is no new or unexpected result. Regardless of when the cutting step takes place, the same predictable result of having individual strips to apply to a roof structure is achieved. Furthermore, Bettencourt teaches that it was conventional in the art to use pre-formed sheets to apply a protective layer to a roof, as detailed above.

Conclusion

Applicant's amendment necessitated the new ground(s) of rejection presented in this Office action. Accordingly, **THIS ACTION IS MADE FINAL**. See MPEP § 706.07(a). Applicant is reminded of the extension of time policy as set forth in 37 CFR 1.136(a).

A shortened statutory period for reply to this final action is set to expire THREE MONTHS from the mailing date of this action. In the event a first reply is filed within TWO MONTHS of the mailing date of this final action and the advisory action is not mailed until after the end of the THREE-MONTH shortened statutory period, then the shortened statutory period will expire on the date the advisory action is mailed, and any extension fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.136(a) will be calculated from the mailing date of the advisory action. In no event, however, will the statutory period for reply expire later than SIX MONTHS from the date of this final action.

Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to CARSON GROSS whose telephone number is (571)270-7657. The examiner can normally be reached on Monday-Friday 9am-5pm.

Examiner interviews are available via telephone, in-person, and video conferencing using a USPTO supplied web-based collaboration tool. To schedule an interview, applicant is encouraged to use the USPTO Automated Interview Request (AIR) at http://www.uspto.gov/interviewpractice.

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, Michael Orlando can be reached on (571)270-5038. The fax phone number for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned is 571-273-8300.

Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see https://ppair-my.uspto.gov/pair/PrivatePair. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (toll-free). If you would like assistance from a USPTO Customer Service Representative or access to the automated information system, call 800-786-9199 (IN USA OR CANADA) or 571-272-1000.

/CARSON GROSS/
Primary Examiner, Art Unit 1746

Search Notes	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
	15/783,813	Lennox et al.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	CARSON GROSS	1746

CPC - Searched*		
Symbol	**Date**	**Examiner**
B29C66/1122	01/10/2020	CAG
E04D5/06	01/10/2020	CAG
E04G21/28	01/10/2020	CAG
E04G2021/248	01/10/2020	CAG
E04D12/002	01/10/2020	CAG
Updated Above	09/30/2020	CAG

CPC Combination Sets - Searched*		
Symbol	**Date**	**Examiner**

US Classification - Searched*			
Class	**Subclass**	**Date**	**Examiner**

* See search history printout included with this form or the SEARCH NOTES box below to determine the scope of the search.

Search Notes		
Search Notes	**Date**	**Examiner**
Inventor Search	01/07/2020	CAG
Updated Inventor Search	09/30/2020	CAG
Updated Inventor Search	02/22/2021	CAG
Updated Inventor Search	07/21/2021	CAG

/CARSON GROSS/ Primary Examiner, Art Unit 1746	

Search Notes	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
	15/783,813	Lennox et al.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	CARSON GROSS	1746

Interference Search			
US Class/CPC Symbol	US Subclass/CPC Group	Date	Examiner

/CARSON GROSS/ Primary Examiner, Art Unit 1746	

Doc Code: DIST.E.FILE **Document Description: Electronic Terminal Disclaimer - Filed**	PTO/SB/25 PTO/SB/26 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office Department of Commerce

Electronic Petition Request	**TERMINAL DISCLAIMER TO OBVIATE A PROVISIONAL DOUBLE PATENTING REJECTION OVER A PENDING "REFERENCE" APPLICATION AND TERMINAL DISCLAIMER TO OBVIATE A DOUBLE PATENTING REJECTION OVER A "PRIOR" PATENT**
Application Number	15783813
Filing Date	13-Oct-2017
First Named Inventor	Matthew Lennox
Attorney Docket Number	2021_01A
Title of Invention	ROOF AND WALL COVER SYSTEM

☒ Filing of terminal disclaimer does not obviate requirement for response under 37 CFR 1.111 to outstanding Office Action

☒ This electronic Terminal Disclaimer is not being used for a Joint Research Agreement.

Owner	Percent Interest
SYSTEM STORMSEAL PTY LTD	100 %

The owner(s) of percent interest listed above in the instant application hereby disclaims, except as provided below, the terminal part of the statutory term of any patent granted on the instant application which would extend beyond the expiration date of the full statutory term of any patent granted on pending reference Application Number(s)

17231755 filed on 04/15/2021

as the term of any patent granted on said reference application may be shortened by any terminal disclaimer filed prior to the grant of any patent on the pending reference application. The owner hereby agrees that any patent so granted on the instant application shall be enforceable only for and during such period that it and any patent granted on the reference application are commonly owned. This agreement runs with any patent granted on the instant application and is binding upon the grantee, its successors or assigns.

In making the above disclaimer, the owner does not disclaim the terminal part of any patent granted on the instant application that would extend to the expiration date of the full statutory term of any patent granted on said reference application, "as the term of any patent granted on said reference application may be shortened by any terminal disclaimer filed prior to the grant of any patent on the pending reference application," in the event that any such patent granted on the pending reference application: expires for failure to pay a maintenance fee, is held unenforceable, is found invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, is statutorily disclaimed in whole or terminally disclaimed under 37 CFR 1.321, has all claims canceled by a reexamination certificate, is reissued, or is in any manner terminated prior to the expiration of its full statutory term as shortened by any terminal disclaimer filed prior to its grant.

The owner(s) with percent interest listed above in the instant application hereby disclaims, except as provided below, the terminal part of the statutory term of any patent granted on the instant application which would extend beyond the expiration date of the full statutory term of prior patent number(s)

as the term of said prior patent is presently shortened by any terminal disclaimer. The owner hereby agrees that any patent so granted on the instant application shall be enforceable only for and during such period that it and the prior patent are commonly owned. This agreement runs with any patent granted on the instant application and is binding upon the grantee, its successors or assigns.

In making the above disclaimer, the owner does not disclaim the terminal part of the term of any patent granted on the instant application that would extend to the expiration date of the full statutory term of the prior patent, "as the term of said prior patent is presently shortened by any terminal disclaimer," in the event that said prior patent later:
- expires for failure to pay a maintenance fee;
- is held unenforceable;
- is found invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction;
- is statutorily disclaimed in whole or terminally disclaimed under 37 CFR 1.321;
- has all claims canceled by a reexamination certificate;
- is reissued; or
- is in any manner terminated prior to the expiration of its full statutory term as presently shortened by any terminal disclaimer.

(●) Terminal disclaimer fee under 37 CFR 1.20(d) is included with Electronic Terminal Disclaimer request.

( ) I certify, in accordance with 37 CFR 1.4(d)(4), that the terminal disclaimer fee under 37 CFR 1.20(d) required for this terminal disclaimer has already been paid in the above-identified application.

Applicants claims the following fee status:

(●) Small Entity

( ) Micro Entity

( ) Regular Undiscounted

I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon.

THIS PORTION MUST BE COMPLETED BY THE SIGNATORY OR SIGNATORIES

I certify, in accordance with 37 CFR 1.4(d)(4) that I am:

(●) An attorney or agent registered to practice before the Patent and Trademark Office who is of record in this application

Registration Number 48113

( ) A sole inventor

( ) A joint inventor; I certify that I am authorized to sign this submission on behalf of all of the inventors as evidenced by the power of attorney in the application

( ) A joint inventor; all of whom are signing this request

Signature	/Kevin McDermott/
Name	Kevin McDermott

*Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is required if terminal disclaimer is signed by the assignee (owner).
Form PTO/SB/96 may be used for making this certification. See MPEP § 324.

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal

Application Number:	15783813
Filing Date:	13-Oct-2017
Title of Invention:	ROOF AND WALL COVER SYSTEM
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Matthew Lennox
Filer:	Kevin McDermott
Attorney Docket Number:	2021_01A

Filed as Small Entity

Filing Fees for Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD($)
Basic Filing:				
STATUTORY OR TERMINAL DISCLAIMER	2814	1	170	170
Pages:				
Claims:				
Miscellaneous-Filing:				
Petition:				
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:				
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:				

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD($)
Extension-of-Time:				
Miscellaneous:				
			Total in USD ($)	**170**

Doc Code: DISQ.E.FILE
Document Description: Electronic Terminal Disclaimer – Approved

Application No.: 15783813

Filing Date: 13-Oct-2017

Applicant/Patent under Reexamination: Lennox

Electronic Terminal Disclaimer filed on September 6, 2021

☒ APPROVED

This patent is subject to a terminal disclaimer

☐ DISAPPROVED

Approved/Disapproved by: Electronic Terminal Disclaimer automatically approved by EFS-Web

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	43689838
Application Number:	15783813
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	3841
Title of Invention:	ROOF AND WALL COVER SYSTEM
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Matthew Lennox
Customer Number:	130554
Filer:	Kevin McDermott
Filer Authorized By:	
Attorney Docket Number:	2021_01A
Receipt Date:	06-SEP-2021
Filing Date:	13-OCT-2017
Time Stamp:	11:30:36
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment Type	CARD
Payment was successfully received in RAM	$170
RAM confirmation Number	E202196B30313396
Deposit Account	
Authorized User	
The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:	

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Terminal Disclaimer-Filed (Electronic)	eTerminal-Disclaimer.pdf	46053 c178240cbd54be4eaca60ed903c3cf0ab20286ae	no	3
Warnings:					
Information:					
2	Fee Worksheet (SB06)	fee-info.pdf	37596 b17853ba51ad66ddd0af6fa9a3b8c91ac8dcf46e	no	2
Warnings:					
Information:					
		Total Files Size (in bytes):	83649		

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	43689864
Application Number:	15783813
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	3841
Title of Invention:	ROOF AND WALL COVER SYSTEM
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Matthew Lennox
Customer Number:	130554
Filer:	Kevin McDermott
Filer Authorized By:	
Attorney Docket Number:	2021_01A
Receipt Date:	06-SEP-2021
Filing Date:	13-OCT-2017
Time Stamp:	11:42:55
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	no

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Response After Final Action	After-Final-Amendment-as-filed.pdf	94823 9d852f79d0bc2913115b2d803123bfdccc17094a	no	6

Warnings:

Information:	
Total Files Size (in bytes):	94823

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re application of	:	**Confirmation No. 3841**
Matthew LENNOX, et al.	:	Attorney Docket No. 2021_01A
Serial No. 15/783,813	:	Group Art Unit No. 1746
Filed October 13, 2017	:	Examiner Carson Gross
ROOF AND WALL COVER SYSTEM	:	Mail Stop **AF**

AMENDMENT AFTER FINAL REJECTION

Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

Responsive to the final Office Action dated July 22, 2021, the Applicants herein request entry and consideration of the following amendments and remarks.

AMENDMENTS TO THE CLAIMS

1-17. (Canceled)

18. (Currently Amended) A method of providing covers over at least a portion of a roof of a storm damaged built structure comprising the steps of:

applying a sheet of heat shrinkable film over the portion of the roof, the sheet having a leading edge and a trailing edge and being a film of low density polyethylene including shrinking resins;

wrapping portions of the leading edge around a first batten and attaching the first batten to ~~the~~ an underside of a first eave or to ~~the~~ a facia of the built structure;

wrapping portions of the trailing edge around a second batten and attaching the second batten to ~~the~~ an underside of a second eave or to the facia of the built structure at a location different than the first batten; and

heating the sheet of heat shrinkable film to bring the film into conformity with the portion of the roof, wherein said heating step shrinks the sheet of film tight against the built structure to cover over the portion of the roof.

19-28. (Cancelled)

29. (Currently Amended) A method of covering at least a portion of a roof of a structure comprising the steps of:

cutting a sheet of film from a roll of heat shrinkable film;

after said cutting step, applying the sheet of film over the portion of the roof to extend from a first edge to a second edge of the structure, wherein the film includes a leading edge and a trailing edge;

wrapping portions of the leading edge around a first batten and attaching the first batten to an underside of a first eave or to a facia of the structure;

wrapping portions of the trailing edge around a second batten and attaching the second batten to an underside of a second eave or to the facia of the built structure at a location different

than the first battenattaching the leading and trailing edges to the first and second edges, respectively; and

heating the film to cause the film to conform to the portion of the roof.

30-34. (Cancelled)

35. (Currently Amended) A method of covering at least a portion of a roof of a structure comprising the steps of:

applying a pre-cut sheet of heat shrinkable film over the portion of the roof to extend from a first edge to a second edge of the structure, wherein the film includes a leading edge and a trailing edge;

wrapping portions of the leading edge around a first batten and attaching the first batten to an underside of a first eave or to a facia of the structure;

wrapping portions of the trailing edge around a second batten and attaching the second batten to an underside of a second eave or to the facia of the built structure at a location different than the first batten; and

attaching the leading and trailing edges to the first and second edges, respectively; and

heating the film to cause the film to conform to the portion of the roof.

36-39. (Cancelled)

REMARKS

In view of the above amendments and the following remarks, reconsideration of the rejections and further examination are requested.

Claims 18, 21, 22, 24 and 27-39 were pending in this application and stand rejected. Claims 18, 29, and 35 are amended herein, and claims 21, 22, 24, 27, 28, 30-34, and 36-39 are cancelled herein. Thus, claims 18, 29, and 35 are currently pending in this application. No new matter has been added.

The claims have been rejected as detailed below.

Claims 21, 27, 28, 33, 34, 38, and 39 have been rejected under pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. § 112, first paragraph, as failing to comply with the written description requirement. Specifically, the Examiner asserted that the claims contain subject matter which was not described in the specification in such a way as to reasonably convey to one skilled in the relevant art that the inventors, at the time the application was filed, had possession of the claimed invention.

Claims 21, 27, 28, 33, 34, 38, and 39 are cancelled herein thus rendering the 35 U.S.C. § 112, first paragraph, rejection of these claims moot.

In view of the above, the Applicants respectfully request that the 35 U.S.C. § 112, first paragraph rejection of claims 21, 27, 28, 33, 34, 38, and 39 be withdrawn.

Claims 18, 21, 22, 24, 27, 28, 32, and 37 have been rejected under pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. § 112, second paragraph, as being indefinite for failing to particularly point out and distinctly claim the subject matter which the Applicants regard as the invention.

Claims 21, 22, 24, 27, 28, 32, and 37 are cancelled herein, thus rendering the 35 U.S.C. § 112, second paragraph rejection of these claims moot.

Claim 18 has been amended to address the Examiner's concerns.

Accordingly, the Applicants respectfully request that the 35 U.S.C. § 112, second paragraph rejection of claims 18, 21, 22, 24, 27, 28, 32, and 37 be withdrawn.

The Applicants greatly appreciate the Examiner's indication that claims 18, 32, and 37 contain allowable subject matter.

In view of this indication, claims 29 and 35 have been rewritten to include the limitations of previously pending claims 32 and 37, respectively.

Claims 29-31, 35, and 36 have been rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being unpatentable over Crook (U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2005/0217202) in view of Bettencourt (U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2002/0095898).

By virtue of amending the claims as described above, the Applicants respectfully submit that the prior art rejections of claims 29-31, 35, and 36 have been rendered moot.

Nonstatutory double patenting rejection

Claims 29-31, 35, and 36 have been rejected on the ground of nonstatutory double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 1, 3, and 4 of U.S. Patent No. 9,822,536. Additionally, claims 18, 21, 22, 24, and 27-39 have been provisionally rejected on the ground of nonstatutory double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 11-20 of co-pending Application No. 17/231,755. Claims 30, 31, and 36 are cancelled herein thus rendering the nonstatutory double patenting rejection of these claims moot. Additionally, claims 21, 22, 24, 27, 28, 32-34, and 37-39 are cancelled herein thus rendering the provisional nonstatutory double patenting rejection of these claims moot.

Without acquiescing to the nonstatutory double patenting rejection of claims 29-31, 35, and 36 and the nonstatutory provisional rejection of claims 18, 21, 22, 24, and 27-39, an e-Terminal Disclaimer is filed herewith to obviate the nonstatutory double patenting rejection of claims 29-31, 35, and 36 and the nonstatutory provisional rejection of claims 18, 21, 22, 24, and 27-39. This Terminal Disclaimer is filed strictly for the purpose of expediting prosecution and allowance of the present application. As such, Applicants do not concede that the claimed subject matter of any previously pending claim, recited either in whole or in part, is not patentable over the cited references (considered alone or in combination) or in view of any previous rejection. Moreover, Applicants reserve the right to pursue, in one or more continuation application(s), any previously pending or other broader or narrower claims that capture any subject matter supported by the present disclosure.

Applicants do not intend to surrender nor disclaim any subject matter by filing this Terminal Disclaimer.

Accordingly, Applicants respectfully request that the nonstatutory double patenting rejection of claims 29-31, 35, and 36, and the nonstatutory provisional rejection of claims 18, 21, 22, 24, and 27-39, be withdrawn.

In view of the foregoing amendments and remarks, all of the claims now active in this application are believed to be in condition for allowance. Reconsideration and favorable action are respectfully solicited.

Should the Examiner believe there are any remaining issues that must be resolved before this application can be passed to issue, it is respectfully requested that the Examiner contact the undersigned by telephone in order to resolve such issues.

Respectfully submitted,

Matthew LENNOX, et al.

By: /Kevin McDermot/
Kevin McDermott
Registration No. 48,113
Attorney for Applicants

Alexandria, VA 22314
Telephone (703) 380-1795
September 6, 2021

PTO/SB/06 (09-11)
Approved for use through 1/31/2014. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD Substitute for Form PTO-875	Application or Docket Number 15/783,813	Filing Date 10/13/2017	☐ To be Mailed

ENTITY: ☐ LARGE ☑ SMALL ☐ MICRO

APPLICATION AS FILED - PART I

FOR	(Column 1) NUMBER FILED	(Column 2) NUMBER EXTRA		RATE ($)	FEE ($)
☐ BASIC FEE (37 CFR 1.16(a), (b), or (c))	N/A	N/A		N/A	
☐ SEARCH FEE (37 CFR 1.16(k), (i), or (m))	N/A	N/A		N/A	
☐ EXAMINATION FEE (37 CFR 1.16(o), (p), or (q))	N/A	N/A		N/A	
TOTAL CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(i))	minus 20 =	*		x $40 =	
INDEPENDENT CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(h))	minus 3 =	*		x $210 =	
☐ APPLICATION SIZE FEE (37 CFR 1.16(s))	If the specification and drawings exceed 100 sheets of paper, the application size fee due is $310 ($155 for small entity) for each additional 50 sheets or fraction thereof. See 35 U.S.C. 41(a)(1)(G) and 37 CFR 1.16(s).				
☐ MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENT (37 CFR 1.16(j))					
* If the difference in column 1 is less than zero, enter "0" in column 2.				TOTAL	

APPLICATION AS AMENDED - PART II

		(Column 1)		(Column 2)	(Column 3)			
AMENDMENT	09/06/2021	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA		RATE ($)	ADDITIONAL FEE ($)
	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	* 3	Minus	** 20	= 0		x $50 =	0
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	* 3	Minus	*** 3	= 0		x $240 =	0
	☐ Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))							
	☐ FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))							
							TOTAL ADD'L FEE	0

		(Column 1)		(Column 2)	(Column 3)			
AMENDMENT		CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA		RATE ($)	ADDITIONAL FEE ($)
	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus	**	=		x $0 =	
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus	***	=		x $0 =	
	☐ Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))							
	☐ FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))							
							TOTAL ADD'L FEE	

* If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write "0" in column 3.	LIE
** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 20, enter "20".	/VERONICA EVERETTE/
*** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 3, enter "3".	
The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest number found in the appropriate box in column 1.	

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.16. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE AND FEE(S) DUE

130554 7590 09/13/2021

Kevin McDermott
1225 Round House Lane
Alexandria, VA 22314

EXAMINER
GROSS, CARSON

ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
1746	

DATE MAILED: 09/13/2021

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
15/783,813	10/13/2017	Matthew Lennox	2021_01A	3841

TITLE OF INVENTION: ROOF AND WALL COVER SYSTEM

APPLN. TYPE	ENTITY STATUS	ISSUE FEE DUE	PUBLICATION FEE DUE	PREV. PAID ISSUE FEE	TOTAL FEE(S) DUE	DATE DUE
nonprovisional	SMALL	$600	$0.00	$0.00	$600	12/13/2021

THE APPLICATION IDENTIFIED ABOVE HAS BEEN EXAMINED AND IS ALLOWED FOR ISSUANCE AS A PATENT. PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS CLOSED. THIS NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT RIGHTS. THIS APPLICATION IS SUBJECT TO WITHDRAWAL FROM ISSUE AT THE INITIATIVE OF THE OFFICE OR UPON PETITION BY THE APPLICANT. SEE 37 CFR 1.313 AND MPEP 1308.

THE ISSUE FEE AND PUBLICATION FEE (IF REQUIRED) MUST BE PAID WITHIN THREE MONTHS FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS NOTICE OR THIS APPLICATION SHALL BE REGARDED AS ABANDONED. THIS STATUTORY PERIOD CANNOT BE EXTENDED. SEE 35 U.S.C. 151. THE ISSUE FEE DUE INDICATED ABOVE DOES NOT REFLECT A CREDIT FOR ANY PREVIOUSLY PAID ISSUE FEE IN THIS APPLICATION. IF AN ISSUE FEE HAS PREVIOUSLY BEEN PAID IN THIS APPLICATION (AS SHOWN ABOVE), THE RETURN OF PART B OF THIS FORM WILL BE CONSIDERED A REQUEST TO REAPPLY THE PREVIOUSLY PAID ISSUE FEE TOWARD THE ISSUE FEE NOW DUE.

HOW TO REPLY TO THIS NOTICE:

I. Review the ENTITY STATUS shown above. If the ENTITY STATUS is shown as SMALL or MICRO, verify whether entitlement to that entity status still applies.

If the ENTITY STATUS is the same as shown above, pay the TOTAL FEE(S) DUE shown above.

If the ENTITY STATUS is changed from that shown above, on PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL, complete section number 5 titled "Change in Entity Status (from status indicated above)".

For purposes of this notice, small entity fees are 1/2 the amount of undiscounted fees, and micro entity fees are 1/2 the amount of small entity fees.

II. PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL, or its equivalent, must be completed and returned to the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) with your ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). If you are charging the fee(s) to your deposit account, section "4b" of Part B - Fee(s) Transmittal should be completed and an extra copy of the form should be submitted. If an equivalent of Part B is filed, a request to reapply a previously paid issue fee must be clearly made, and delays in processing may occur due to the difficulty in recognizing the paper as an equivalent of Part B.

III. All communications regarding this application must give the application number. Please direct all communications prior to issuance to Mail Stop ISSUE FEE unless advised to the contrary.

IMPORTANT REMINDER: Maintenance fees are due in utility patents issuing on applications filed on or after Dec. 12, 1980. It is patentee's responsibility to ensure timely payment of maintenance fees when due. More information is available at www.uspto.gov/PatentMaintenanceFees.

PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL

Complete and send this form, together with applicable fee(s), by mail or fax, or via EFS-Web.

By mail, send to: Mail Stop ISSUE FEE
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450

By fax, send to: (571)-273-2885

INSTRUCTIONS: This form should be used for transmitting the ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). Blocks 1 through 5 should be completed where appropriate. All further correspondence including the Patent, advance orders and notification of maintenance fees will be mailed to the current correspondence address as indicated unless corrected below or directed otherwise in Block 1, by (a) specifying a new correspondence address; and/or (b) indicating a separate "FEE ADDRESS" for maintenance fee notifications.

CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS (Note: Use Block 1 for any change of address)

130554 7590 09/13/2021

Kevin McDermott
1225 Round House Lane
Alexandria, VA 22314

Note: A certificate of mailing can only be used for domestic mailings of the Fee(s) Transmittal. This certificate cannot be used for any other accompanying papers. Each additional paper, such as an assignment or formal drawing, must have its own certificate of mailing or transmission.

Certificate of Mailing or Transmission

I hereby certify that this Fee(s) Transmittal is being deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage for first class mail in an envelope addressed to the Mail Stop ISSUE FEE address above, or being transmitted to the USPTO via EFS-Web or by facsimile to (571) 273-2885, on the date below.

(Typed or printed name)
(Signature)
(Date)

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
15/783,813	10/13/2017	Matthew Lennox	2021_01A	3841

TITLE OF INVENTION: ROOF AND WALL COVER SYSTEM

APPLN. TYPE	ENTITY STATUS	ISSUE FEE DUE	PUBLICATION FEE DUE	PREV. PAID ISSUE FEE	TOTAL FEE(S) DUE	DATE DUE
nonprovisional	SMALL	$600	$0.00	$0.00	$600	12/13/2021

EXAMINER	ART UNIT	CLASS-SUBCLASS
GROSS, CARSON	1746	156-085000

1. Change of correspondence address or indication of "Fee Address" (37 CFR 1.363).

❑ Change of correspondence address (or Change of Correspondence Address form PTO/SB/122) attached.

❑ "Fee Address" indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47; Rev 03-09 or more recent) attached. **Use of a Customer Number is required.**

2. For printing on the patent front page, list

(1) The names of up to 3 registered patent attorneys or agents OR, alternatively,

(2) The name of a single firm (having as a member a registered attorney or agent) and the names of up to 2 registered patent attorneys or agents. If no name is listed, no name will be printed.

1 _____

2 _____

3 _____

3. ASSIGNEE NAME AND RESIDENCE DATA TO BE PRINTED ON THE PATENT (print or type)

PLEASE NOTE: Unless an assignee is identified below, no assignee data will appear on the patent. If an assignee is identified below, the document must have been previously recorded, or filed for recordation, as set forth in 37 CFR 3.11 and 37 CFR 3.81(a). Completion of this form is NOT a substitute for filing an assignment.

(A) NAME OF ASSIGNEE (B) RESIDENCE: (CITY and STATE OR COUNTRY)

Please check the appropriate assignee category or categories (will not be printed on the patent) : ❑ Individual ❑ Corporation or other private group entity ❑ Government

4a. Fees submitted: ❑ Issue Fee ❑ Publication Fee (if required) ❑ Advance Order - # of Copies _____

4b. Method of Payment: *(Please first reapply any previously paid fee shown above)*

❑ Electronic Payment via EFS-Web ❑ Enclosed check ❑ Non-electronic payment by credit card (Attach form PTO-2038)

❑ The Director is hereby authorized to charge the required fee(s), any deficiency, or credit any overpayment to Deposit Account No. _____

5. **Change in Entity Status** (from status indicated above)

❑ Applicant certifying micro entity status. See 37 CFR 1.29

❑ Applicant asserting small entity status. See 37 CFR 1.27

❑ Applicant changing to regular undiscounted fee status.

NOTE: Absent a valid certification of Micro Entity Status (see forms PTO/SB/15A and 15B), issue fee payment in the micro entity amount will not be accepted at the risk of application abandonment.
NOTE: If the application was previously under micro entity status, checking this box will be taken to be a notification of loss of entitlement to micro entity status.
NOTE: Checking this box will be taken to be a notification of loss of entitlement to small or micro entity status, as applicable.

NOTE: This form must be signed in accordance with 37 CFR 1.31 and 1.33. See 37 CFR 1.4 for signature requirements and certifications.

Authorized Signature _____ Date _____

Typed or printed name _____ Registration No. _____

Structural Wrap Exhibit 1002, Page 289
Structural Wrap v Stormseal, IPR2024-00084

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
15/783,813	10/13/2017	Matthew Lennox	2021_01A	3841

130554 7590 09/13/2021

Kevin McDermott
1225 Round House Lane
Alexandria, VA 22314

EXAMINER	
GROSS, CARSON	

ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
1746	

DATE MAILED: 09/13/2021

Determination of Patent Term Adjustment under 35 U.S.C. 154 (b)
(Applications filed on or after May 29, 2000)

The Office has discontinued providing a Patent Term Adjustment (PTA) calculation with the Notice of Allowance.

Section 1(h)(2) of the AIA Technical Corrections Act amended 35 U.S.C. 154(b)(3)(B)(i) to eliminate the requirement that the Office provide a patent term adjustment determination with the notice of allowance. See Revisions to Patent Term Adjustment, 78 Fed. Reg. 19416, 19417 (Apr. 1, 2013). Therefore, the Office is no longer providing an initial patent term adjustment determination with the notice of allowance. The Office will continue to provide a patent term adjustment determination with the Issue Notification Letter that is mailed to applicant approximately three weeks prior to the issue date of the patent, and will include the patent term adjustment on the patent. Any request for reconsideration of the patent term adjustment determination (or reinstatement of patent term adjustment) should follow the process outlined in 37 CFR 1.705.

Any questions regarding the Patent Term Extension or Adjustment determination should be directed to the Office of Patent Legal Administration at (571)-272-7702. Questions relating to issue and publication fee payments should be directed to the Customer Service Center of the Office of Patent Publication at 1-(888)-786-0101 or (571)-272-4200.

OMB Clearance and PRA Burden Statement for PTOL-85 Part B

The Paperwork Reduction Act (PRA) of 1995 requires Federal agencies to obtain Office of Management and Budget approval before requesting most types of information from the public. When OMB approves an agency request to collect information from the public, OMB (i) provides a valid OMB Control Number and expiration date for the agency to display on the instrument that will be used to collect the information and (ii) requires the agency to inform the public about the OMB Control Number's legal significance in accordance with 5 CFR 1320.5(b).

The information collected by PTOL-85 Part B is required by 37 CFR 1.311. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 30 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450. Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

Notice of Allowability	Application No. 15/783,813	Applicant(s) Lennox et al.	
	Examiner CARSON GROSS	Art Unit 1746	AIA (FITF) Status No

-- The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address--

All claims being allowable, PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS (OR REMAINS) CLOSED in this application. If not included herewith (or previously mailed), a Notice of Allowance (PTOL-85) or other appropriate communication will be mailed in due course. **THIS NOTICE OF ALLOWABILITY IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT RIGHTS.** This application is subject to withdrawal from issue at the initiative of the Office or upon petition by the applicant. See 37 CFR 1.313 and MPEP 1308.

1. ☑ This communication is responsive to claims filed 09/06/2021.
   ☐ A declaration(s)/affidavit(s) under **37 CFR 1.130(b)** was/were filed on _____.

2. ☐ An election was made by the applicant in response to a restriction requirement set forth during the interview on _____; the restriction requirement and election have been incorporated into this action.

3. ☑ The allowed claim(s) is/are 18,29 and 35 . As a result of the allowed claim(s), you may be eligible to benefit from the **Patent Prosecution Highway** program at a participating intellectual property office for the corresponding application. For more information , please see **http://www.uspto.gov/patents/init_events/pph/index.jsp** or send an inquiry to **PPHfeedback@uspto.gov.**

4. ☑ Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f).

   Certified copies:

   a) ☑ All b) ☐ Some* c) ☐ None of the:

   1. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received.
   2. ☑ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No. 12/995,966 .
   3. ☐ Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this national stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).

   * Certified copies not received: _____ .

Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE "MAILING DATE" of this communication to file a reply complying with the requirements noted below. Failure to timely comply will result in ABANDONMENT of this application.
THIS THREE-MONTH PERIOD IS NOT EXTENDABLE.

5. ☐ CORRECTED DRAWINGS (as "replacement sheets") must be submitted.
   ☐ including changes required by the attached Examiner's Amendment / Comment or in the Office action of Paper No./Mail Date _____ .

   Identifying indicia such as the application number (see 37 CFR 1.84(c)) should be written on the drawings in the front (not the back) of each sheet. Replacement sheet(s) should be labeled as such in the header according to 37 CFR 1.121(d).

6. ☐ DEPOSIT OF and/or INFORMATION about the deposit of BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL must be submitted. Note the attached Examiner's comment regarding REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEPOSIT OF BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL.

Attachment(s)

1. ☐ Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)
2. ☐ Information Disclosure Statements (PTO/SB/08), Paper No./Mail Date _____.
3. ☐ Examiner's Comment Regarding Requirement for Deposit of Biological Material _____.
4. ☐ Interview Summary (PTO-413), Paper No./Mail Date. _____.
5. ☐ Examiner's Amendment/Comment
6. ☑ Examiner's Statement of Reasons for Allowance
7. ☐ Other _____.

/CARSON GROSS/
Primary Examiner, Art Unit 1746

Reasons for Allowance

The following is an examiner's statement of reasons for allowance:

Applicant's arguments filed 09/06/2021 have been fully considered and are persuasive. Claims have been amended to overcome all previously applied rejections under 35 U.S.C. 112 and 103 and the double patenting rejection with US Patent 9,822,536. These rejections are withdrawn. The terminal disclaimer filed 09/06/2021 is approved, rendering the double patenting rejection with co-pending US application 17/231,755 moot. This rejection is also withdrawn.

Applicant has amended claims 18, 29, and 35 to include allowable subject matter. The prior art fails to teach or fairly suggest applying a film strip to a roof structure by wrapping leading and trailing ends around battens and securing said battens to the structure. This fastening technique is absent in the prior art and provides an advantage by avoiding areas of slack or looseness and corresponding air pockets which arise when using traditional fasteners such as screws or nails (See instant specification at [0009]).

Any comments considered necessary by applicant must be submitted no later than the payment of the issue fee and, to avoid processing delays, should preferably accompany the issue fee. Such submissions should be clearly labeled "Comments on Statement of Reasons for Allowance."

Conclusion

Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to CARSON GROSS whose telephone number is (571)270-7657. The examiner can normally be reached on Monday-Friday 9am-5pm.

Examiner interviews are available via telephone, in-person, and video conferencing using a USPTO supplied web-based collaboration tool. To schedule an interview, applicant is encouraged to use the USPTO Automated Interview Request (AIR) at http://www.uspto.gov/interviewpractice.

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, Michael Orlando can be reached on (571)270-5038. The fax phone number for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned is 571-273-8300.

Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see https://ppair-my.uspto.gov/pair/PrivatePair. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (toll-free). If you would like assistance from a USPTO Customer Service Representative or access to the automated information system, call 800-786-9199 (IN USA OR CANADA) or 571-272-1000.

/CARSON GROSS/
Primary Examiner, Art Unit 1746

Search Notes	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
	15/783,813	Lennox et al.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	CARSON GROSS	1746

CPC - Searched*		
Symbol	**Date**	**Examiner**
B29C66/1122	01/10/2020	CAG
E04D5/06	01/10/2020	CAG
E04G21/28	01/10/2020	CAG
E04G2021/248	01/10/2020	CAG
E04D12/002	01/10/2020	CAG
Updated Above	09/30/2020	CAG
Updated Above	09/08/2021	CAG

CPC Combination Sets - Searched*		
Symbol	**Date**	**Examiner**

US Classification - Searched*			
Class	**Subclass**	**Date**	**Examiner**

* See search history printout included with this form or the SEARCH NOTES box below to determine the scope of the search.

Search Notes		
Search Notes	**Date**	**Examiner**
Inventor Search	01/07/2020	CAG
Updated Inventor Search	09/30/2020	CAG
Updated Inventor Search	02/22/2021	CAG
Updated Inventor Search	07/21/2021	CAG
Updated Inventor Search	09/08/2021	CAG

/CARSON GROSS/ Primary Examiner, Art Unit 1746	

Structural Wrap Exhibit 1002, Page 295
Structural Wrap v Stormseal, IPR2024-00084

Search Notes	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
	15/783,813	Lennox et al.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	CARSON GROSS	1746

Interference Search			
US Class/CPC Symbol	US Subclass/CPC Group	Date	Examiner
	Keyword Search	09/08/2021	CAG

/CARSON GROSS/ Primary Examiner, Art Unit 1746	

Structural Wrap Exhibit 1002, Page 296
Structural Wrap v Stormseal, IPR2024-00084

Issue Classification	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
	15/783,813	Lennox et al.
	Examiner	**Art Unit**
	CARSON GROSS	1746

CPC						
Symbol					**Type**	**Version**
E04G	/	21	/	28	F	2013-01-01
E04D	/	12	/	002	I	2013-01-01
E04D	/	5	/	06	A	2013-01-01
E04D	/	5	/	00	A	2013-01-01
E04G	/	2021	/	248	A	2013-01-01
B29C	/	66	/	1122	A	2013-01-01

CPC Combination Sets							
Symbol					**Type**	**Set**	**Ranking**	**Version**
	/		/					

NONE		**Total Claims Allowed:**	
(Assistant Examiner)	(Date)	3	
/CARSON GROSS/ Primary Examiner, Art Unit 1746	08 September 2021	O.G. Print Claim(s)	O.G. Print Figure
(Primary Examiner)	(Date)	1	2

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office — Part of Paper No.: 20210907

Structural Wrap Exhibit 1002, Page 297
Structural Wrap v Stormseal, IPR2024-00084

Issue Classification	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
	15/783,813	Lennox et al.
	Examiner	**Art Unit**
	CARSON GROSS	1746

INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION				
CLAIMED				
E04G21/28	/	21	/	28
E04D12/00	/	12	/	00
E04D5/06	/	5	/	06
E04D5/00	/	5	/	00
E04G21/24	/	21	/	24
B29C65/00	/	65	/	00

NON-CLAIMED				
	/		/	

US ORIGINAL CLASSIFICATION	
CLASS	**SUBCLASS**

CROSS REFERENCES(S)						
CLASS	**SUBCLASS (ONE SUBCLASS PER BLOCK)**					

NONE (Assistant Examiner)	(Date)	**Total Claims Allowed:** 3	
/CARSON GROSS/ Primary Examiner, Art Unit 1746 (Primary Examiner)	08 September 2021 (Date)	O.G. Print Claim(s) 1	O.G. Print Figure 2

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

Part of Paper No.: 20210907

Structural Wrap Exhibit 1002, Page 298
Structural Wrap v Stormseal, IPR2024-00084

Issue Classification	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
	15/783,813	Lennox et al.
	Examiner	**Art Unit**
	CARSON GROSS	1746

☑ Claims renumbered in the same order as presented by applicant ☐ CPA ☑ T.D. ☐ R.1.47

CLAIMS

Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original

NONE		**Total Claims Allowed:**	
(Assistant Examiner)	(Date)	3	
/CARSON GROSS/ Primary Examiner, Art Unit 1746	08 September 2021	O.G. Print Claim(s)	O.G. Print Figure
(Primary Examiner)	(Date)	1	2

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

Part of Paper No.: 20210907

Structural Wrap Exhibit 1002, Page 299
Structural Wrap v Stormseal, IPR2024-00084

EAST Search History

EAST Search History (Prior Art)

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	Time Stamp
S1	1	("9822536").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2020/01/07 15:31
S2	9	("20050217202" | "20080022620" | "20080060302" | "4769962" | "4818588" | "6425213" | "6632496" | "6797218").PN. OR ("9822536").URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/07 15:57
S3	14	(US-20050217202-$ or US-20120186722-$ or US-20080022620-$ or US-20020095898-$ or US-20050103375-$ or US-20080060302-$ or US-20070166521-$ or US-20080209819-$ or US-20040206034-$ or US-20150136283-$).did. or (US-4691427-$ or US-4769962-$ or US-6122889-$ or US-6425213-$).did.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/07 16:35
S4	1	("4872941").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2020/01/09 09:12
S5	2	("3257257").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2020/01/09 09:22
S6	0	(10/789470).APP.	USPAT; USOCR	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 11:39
S7	5	(US-20050217202-$).did. or (US-9822536-$ or US-10472827-$ or US-6797218-$ or US-6425213-$).did.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 11:40
S8	10	("4247509" | "4763783").PN. OR ("6797218").URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 11:46
S9	10	("20020095898" | "5092099" | "5608992" | "5791090" | "6122889" | "6256956" | "6363681" | "6425213" | "6742305" | "6810626").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 11:47
S10	3	("20050217202" | "7793478" | "9822536").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 11:48
S11	16,341	B29C66/1122.cpc.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 12:52

S12	1	S11 and ((liner or cover or protect$5) near5 (roof or building)) and ((shrink or stretch) near (film or wrap$4))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 12:53
S13	89	S11 and ((liner or cover or protect$5) near5 (roof or building))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 12:53
S14	13	S11 and ((liner or cover or protect$5) near5 (roof or building)) and ground	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 12:54
S15	29,271	B29C66/1122.cpc.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 14:35
S16	0	S15 and ((liner or cover or protect$5) near5 (roof or building)) and ground	EPO; JPO; DERWENT	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 14:36
S17	13	S15 and ((liner or cover or protect$5) near5 (roof or building))	EPO; JPO; DERWENT	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 14:36
S18	189	B29C66/86521.cpc.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 15:18
S19	10	S18 and roof$4 and ground	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 15:19
S20	1	("4744855").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2020/01/10 15:19
S21	493	E04D5/06.cpc.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 15:22
S22	317	E04G21/28.cpc.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 15:22
S23	184	E04G2021/248.cpc.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 15:22

S24	833	E04D12/002.cpc.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 15:22
S25	16,341	B29C66/1122.cpc.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 15:24
S26	16	(S21 or S22 or S23 or S24) and S25	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 15:24
S27	73	(S21 or S22 or S23 or S24) and batten	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 15:29
S28	27	(S21 or S22 or S23 or S24) and (roof$4 with protect$4) and batten	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 15:29
S29	1	("20080060302").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2020/01/10 15:34
S30	41	S25 and ((film or layer or liner) with (reflect$4 near3 heat$4))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 15:34
S31	29	(S21 or S22 or S23) and batten	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 15:37
S32	12	(protect$4 with roof) and (batten near5 eaves)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 15:46
S33	24	(protect$4 with roof) and (batten near5 rafter)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 15:46
S34	5	(US-20050217202-$ or US-20020095898-$ or US-20080060302-$).did. or (US-4061519-$ or US-6206991-$).did.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/10 16:06

S35	6	(US-20050217202-$ or US-20020095898-$ or US-20080060302-$).did. or (US-4061519-$ or US-6206991-$ or US-9822536-$).did.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	ADJ	OFF	2020/01/13 11:30
S36	14	(US-20050217202-$ or US-20020095898-$ or US-20170259491-$ or US-20080060302-$ or US-20090293375-$).did. or (US-9822536-$ or US-10472827-$ or US-6797218-$ or US-6425213-$ or US-4247509-$ or US-6742305-$ or US-4744855-$ or US-4061519-$ or US-6206991-$).did.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	ADJ	OFF	2020/02/03 09:23
S37	5	S36 and shrink$5	US-PGPUB; USPAT	ADJ	OFF	2020/02/03 09:23
S38	1	("20120186722").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2020/02/03 09:27
S39	6	(US-20050217202-$ or US-20020095898-$ or US-20080060302-$).did. or (US-4061519-$ or US-6206991-$ or US-9822536-$).did.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	ADJ	OFF	2020/09/30 11:27
S40	1	S39 and (LDPE or low density polyethylene)	US-PGPUB; USPAT	ADJ	OFF	2020/09/30 11:28
S41	4	S39 and (polyethylene)	US-PGPUB; USPAT	ADJ	OFF	2020/09/30 11:28
S42	1	("6045882").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2020/09/30 12:00
S43	15	(shrink$4 with overwrap$4 with building) and (LDPE or (low density polyethylene))	US-PGPUB; USPAT	ADJ	OFF	2020/09/30 12:00
S44	312	((shrink$4 (film or wrap)) with (building or structure)) and (LDPE or (low density polyethylene))	US-PGPUB; USPAT	ADJ	OFF	2020/09/30 12:09
S45	534	E04D5/06.cpc.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	ADJ	OFF	2020/09/30 12:23
S46	342	E04G21/28.cpc.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	ADJ	OFF	2020/09/30 12:23
S47	207	E04G2021/248.cpc.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR;	ADJ	OFF	2020/09/30 12:23

			EPO; JPO; DERWENT			
S48	867	E04D12/002.cpc.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	ADJ	OFF	2020/09/30 12:23
S49	1,805	(S45 or S46 or S47 or S48)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	ADJ	OFF	2020/09/30 12:23
S50	4	S49 and (shrink$4 (film or wrap)) and (LDPE or (low density polyethylene))	US-PGPUB; USPAT	ADJ	OFF	2020/09/30 12:23
S51	18	S49 and (shrink$4) and (LDPE or (low density polyethylene))	US-PGPUB; USPAT	ADJ	OFF	2020/09/30 12:23
S52	3	(S46 or S47) and (shrink$4) and (LDPE or (low density polyethylene))	US-PGPUB; USPAT	ADJ	OFF	2020/09/30 12:39
S53	3	(S46 or S47) and (shrink$4) and (LDPE or (low density polyethylene))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	ADJ	OFF	2020/09/30 12:39
S54	14	(US-20050217202-$ or US-20120186722-$ or US-20080022620-$ or US-20020095898-$ or US-20050103375-$ or US-20080060302-$ or US-20070166521-$ or US-20080209819-$ or US-20040206034-$ or US-20150136283-$).did. or (US-4691427-$ or US-4769962-$ or US-6122889-$ or US-6425213-$).did.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	ADJ	OFF	2020/09/30 12:40
S55	3	S54 and (LDPE or (low density polyethylene))	US-PGPUB; USPAT	ADJ	OFF	2020/09/30 12:40
S56	204	((heat near3 shrink$4 near3 (film or wrap or sheet)) with (building or structure)) and (LDPE or (low density polyethylene))	US-PGPUB; USPAT	ADJ	OFF	2020/09/30 12:56
S57	130	((heat near3 shrink$4 near3 (film or wrap or sheet)) with (building or structure)) and ((film or wrap or sheet) with (LDPE or (low density polyethylene)))	US-PGPUB; USPAT	ADJ	OFF	2020/09/30 13:00
S58	24	((shrink$4 (film or wrap)) with building) and (LDPE or (low density polyethylene))	US-PGPUB; USPAT	ADJ	OFF	2020/09/30 13:02
S59	37	((heat near3 shrink$4 near3 (film or wrap or sheet)) with (building or	US-PGPUB; USPAT	ADJ	OFF	2020/09/30 13:04

		construction)) and ((film or wrap or sheet) with (LDPE or (low density polyethylene)))				
S60	1	("6045882").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2020/09/30 13:58
S61	6	(US-20050217202-$ or US-20020095898-$ or US-20080060302-$).did. or (US-9822536-$ or US-6425213-$ or US-6206991-$).did.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	ADJ	OFF	2020/09/30 15:42
S62	2	("7517941" | "6132827").pn.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	ADJ	OFF	2021/01/29 12:12
S63	2	("7517941" | "6132827").pn.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	ADJ	OFF	2021/02/19 14:54
S64	1	S63 and (building or construction or overwrap)	US-PGPUB; USPAT	ADJ	OFF	2021/02/19 14:54
S65	2	("7517941" | "6132827").pn.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	ADJ	OFF	2021/02/22 11:04
S66	8	("20050217202" | "20020095898" | "20080060302" | "9822536" | "6425213" | "6206991" | "7517941" | "6132827").pn.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	ADJ	OFF	2021/02/22 11:49
S69	31,800	B29C66/1122.cpc.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	ADJ	OFF	2021/09/08 12:55
S70	590	E04D5/06.cpc.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	ADJ	OFF	2021/09/08 12:55
S71	378	E04G21/28.cpc.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	ADJ	OFF	2021/09/08 12:55
S72	232	E04G2021/248.cpc.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	ADJ	OFF	2021/09/08 12:55
S73	976	E04D12/002.cpc.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT	ADJ	OFF	2021/09/08 12:55

S74	6	(S69 or S70 or S71 or S72 or S73) and roof$4 and ((wrap$4 or wind$4 or wound) near5 (web or sheet or film) near5 batten)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	ADJ	OFF	2021/09/08 12:55
S75	6	(S69 or S70 or S71 or S72 or S73) and roof$4 and (heat$4 near shrink$4) and ((wrap$4 or wind$4 or wound) near5 (web or sheet or film) near5 batten)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	ADJ	OFF	2021/09/08 12:55
S76	0	(S69 or S70 or S71 or S72 or S73) and roof$4 and ((wrap$4 or wind$4 or wound) near5 strip near5 batten)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	ADJ	OFF	2021/09/08 12:56
S77	3	(S69 or S70 or S71 or S72 or S73) and roof$4 and ((wrap$4 or wind$4 or wound) near5 (web or sheet or film) near5 (strip or bar or rod))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	ADJ	OFF	2021/09/08 12:56

EAST Search History (Interference)

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	Time Stamp
S67	0	(roof$4 with (sheet near5 (heat$4 near2 shrink$4)) with batten$4).clm.	USPAT	ADJ	OFF	2021/09/08 12:36
S68	0	(roof$4 with ((sheet or film or web or layer) near5 (heat$4 near2 shrink$4)) with ((wrap$4 or wind$4 or wound$4 or secur$4) near3 (batten$4 or strip or bar or rod))).clm.	USPAT	ADJ	OFF	2021/09/08 12:38

9/8/2021 1:30:49 PM
C:\Users\cgross1\Documents\EAST\Workspaces\15783813.wsp

OK TO ENTER: /C.G/

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re application of	:	**Confirmation No. 3841**
Matthew LENNOX, et al.	:	Attorney Docket No. 2021_01A
Serial No. 15/783,813	:	Group Art Unit No. 1746
Filed October 13, 2017	:	Examiner Carson Gross
ROOF AND WALL COVER SYSTEM	:	Mail Stop **AF**

AMENDMENT AFTER FINAL REJECTION

Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

Responsive to the final Office Action dated July 22, 2021, the Applicants herein request entry and consideration of the following amendments and remarks.

PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL

Complete and send this form, together with applicable fee(s), by mail or fax, or via EFS-Web.

By mail, send to: Mail Stop ISSUE FEE
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450

By fax, send to: (571)-273-2885

INSTRUCTIONS: This form should be used for transmitting the ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). Blocks 1 through 5 should be completed where appropriate. All further correspondence including the Patent, advance orders and notification of maintenance fees will be mailed to the current correspondence address as indicated unless corrected below or directed otherwise in Block 1, by (a) specifying a new correspondence address; and/or (b) indicating a separate "FEE ADDRESS" for maintenance fee notifications.

CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS (Note: Use Block 1 for any change of address)

130554 7590 09/13/2021
Kevin McDermott
1225 Round House Lane
Alexandria, VA 22314

Note: A certificate of mailing can only be used for domestic mailings of the Fee(s) Transmittal. This certificate cannot be used for any other accompanying papers. Each additional paper, such as an assignment or formal drawing, must have its own certificate of mailing or transmission.

Certificate of Mailing or Transmission

I hereby certify that this Fee(s) Transmittal is being deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage for first class mail in an envelope addressed to the Mail Stop ISSUE FEE address above, or being transmitted to the USPTO via EFS-Web or by facsimile to (571) 273-2885, on the date below.

(Typed or printed name)
(Signature)
(Date)

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
15/783,813	10/13/2017	Matthew Lennox	2021_01A	3841

TITLE OF INVENTION: ROOF AND WALL COVER SYSTEM

APPLN. TYPE	ENTITY STATUS	ISSUE FEE DUE	PUBLICATION FEE DUE	PREV. PAID ISSUE FEE	TOTAL FEE(S) DUE	DATE DUE
nonprovisional	SMALL	$600	$0.00	$0.00	$600	12/13/2021

EXAMINER	ART UNIT	CLASS-SUBCLASS
GROSS, CARSON	1746	156-085000

1. Change of correspondence address or indication of "Fee Address" (37 CFR 1.363).

❑ Change of correspondence address (or Change of Correspondence Address form PTO/SB/122) attached.

❑ "Fee Address" indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47; Rev 03-09 or more recent) attached. **Use of a Customer Number is required.**

2. For printing on the patent front page, list
(1) The names of up to 3 registered patent attorneys or agents OR, alternatively,
(2) The name of a single firm (having as a member a registered attorney or agent) and the names of up to 2 registered patent attorneys or agents. If no name is listed, no name will be printed.

1 The Law Office of
2 Kevin McDermott, PLLC
3

3. ASSIGNEE NAME AND RESIDENCE DATA TO BE PRINTED ON THE PATENT (print or type)

PLEASE NOTE: Unless an assignee is identified below, no assignee data will appear on the patent. If an assignee is identified below, the document must have been previously recorded, or filed for recordation, as set forth in 37 CFR 3.11 and 37 CFR 3.81(a). Completion of this form is NOT a substitute for filing an assignment.

(A) NAME OF ASSIGNEE: System Stormseal Pty Ltd

(B) RESIDENCE: (CITY and STATE OR COUNTRY): Rockdale, Australia

Please check the appropriate assignee category or categories (will not be printed on the patent) : ❑ Individual ☒ Corporation or other private group entity ❑ Government

4a. Fees submitted: ☒ Issue Fee ❑ Publication Fee (if required) ❑ Advance Order - # of Copies _____

4b. Method of Payment: *(Please first reapply any previously paid fee shown above)*

☒ Electronic Payment via EFS-Web ❑ Enclosed check ❑ Non-electronic payment by credit card (Attach form PTO-2038)

❑ The Director is hereby authorized to charge the required fee(s), any deficiency, or credit any overpayment to Deposit Account No. _____

5. **Change in Entity Status** (from status indicated above)

❑ Applicant certifying micro entity status. See 37 CFR 1.29

❑ Applicant asserting small entity status. See 37 CFR 1.27

❑ Applicant changing to regular undiscounted fee status.

NOTE: Absent a valid certification of Micro Entity Status (see forms PTO/SB/15A and 15B), issue fee payment in the micro entity amount will not be accepted at the risk of application abandonment.
NOTE: If the application was previously under micro entity status, checking this box will be taken to be a notification of loss of entitlement to micro entity status.
NOTE: Checking this box will be taken to be a notification of loss of entitlement to small or micro entity status, as applicable.

NOTE: This form must be signed in accordance with 37 CFR 1.31 and 1.33. See 37 CFR 1.4 for signature requirements and certifications.

Authorized Signature /Kevin McDermott/ Date October 11, 2021

Typed or printed name Kevin McDermott Registration No. 48,113

Structural Wrap Exhibit 1002, Page 308
Structural Wrap v Stormseal, IPR2024-00084

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal

Application Number:	15783813
Filing Date:	13-Oct-2017
Title of Invention:	ROOF AND WALL COVER SYSTEM
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Matthew Lennox
Filer:	Kevin McDermott
Attorney Docket Number:	2021_01A

Filed as Small Entity

Filing Fees for Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD($)
Basic Filing:				
Pages:				
Claims:				
Miscellaneous-Filing:				
Petition:				
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:				
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:				
UTILITY APPL ISSUE FEE	2501	1	600	600

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD($)
Extension-of-Time:				
Miscellaneous:				
			Total in USD ($)	**600**

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	43998410
Application Number:	15783813
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	3841
Title of Invention:	ROOF AND WALL COVER SYSTEM
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Matthew Lennox
Customer Number:	130554
Filer:	Kevin McDermott
Filer Authorized By:	
Attorney Docket Number:	2021_01A
Receipt Date:	11-OCT-2021
Filing Date:	13-OCT-2017
Time Stamp:	16:16:08
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment Type	CARD
Payment was successfully received in RAM	$600
RAM confirmation Number	E20210AG17403734
Deposit Account	
Authorized User	
The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:	

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Issue Fee Payment (PTO-85B)	Part-B-Fee-Transmittal.pdf	102012 5cd015d5bed54bd55a9a617d52b1c68fa14ea8e2	no	1
Warnings:					
Information:					
2	Fee Worksheet (SB06)	fee-info.pdf	37782 bd13b1a31224b702a008d850bbeaa5a150733feb	no	2
Warnings:					
Information:					
		Total Files Size (in bytes):	139794		

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	ISSUE DATE	PATENT NO.	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
15/783,813	11/09/2021	11168484	2021_01A	3841

130554 7590 10/20/2021

Kevin McDermott
1225 Round House Lane
Alexandria, VA 22314

ISSUE NOTIFICATION

The projected patent number and issue date are specified above.

Determination of Patent Term Adjustment under 35 U.S.C. 154 (b)
(application filed on or after May 29, 2000)

The Patent Term Adjustment is 249 day(s). Any patent to issue from the above-identified application will include an indication of the adjustment on the front page.

If a Continued Prosecution Application (CPA) was filed in the above-identified application, the filing date that determines Patent Term Adjustment is the filing date of the most recent CPA.

Applicant will be able to obtain more detailed information by accessing the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) WEB site (http://pair.uspto.gov).

Any questions regarding the Patent Term Extension or Adjustment determination should be directed to the Office of Patent Legal Administration at (571)-272-7702. Questions relating to issue and publication fee payments should be directed to the Application Assistance Unit (AAU) of the Office of Patents Stakeholder Experience (OPSE), Stakeholder Support Division (SSD) at (571)-272-4200.

INVENTOR(s) (Please see PAIR WEB site http://pair.uspto.gov for additional inventors):

Matthew Lennox, Cronulla, AUSTRALIA;
Rodney Burge, Miranda, AUSTRALIA;
Adam Farrow, Miranda, AUSTRALIA;

APPLICANT(s) (Please see PAIR WEB site http://pair.uspto.gov for additional applicants):

System Stormseal Pty Ltd, Rockdale NSW, AUSTRALIA;

The United States represents the largest, most dynamic marketplace in the world and is an unparalleled location for business investment, innovation, and commercialization of new technologies. The USA offers tremendous resources and advantages for those who invest and manufacture goods here. Through SelectUSA, our nation works to encourage and facilitate business investment. To learn more about why the USA is the best country in the world to develop technology, manufacture products, and grow your business, visit SelectUSA.gov.

PTO/SB/44 (09-07)
Approved for use through 08/31/2013. OMB 0651-0033
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.
(Also Form PTO-1050)

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
CERTIFICATE OF CORRECTION

PATENT NO. : 11,168,484

APPLICATION NO.: 15/783,813

ISSUE DATE : November 9, 2021

INVENTOR(S) : LENNOX, et al.

It is certified that an error appears or errors appear in the above-identified patent and that said Letters Patent is hereby corrected as shown below:

In column 10, line 30, Claim 2, delete "structure" and insert --built structure-- therefor.

In column 10, line 34, Claim 2, delete "structure" and insert --built structure-- therefor.

In column 10, line 38, Claim 2, delete "structure" and insert --built structure-- therefor.

In column 10, line 46, Claim 3, delete "structure" and insert --built structure-- therefor.

In column 10, line 49, Claim 3, delete "structure" and insert --built structure-- therefor.

In column 10, line 53, Claim 3, delete "structure" and insert --built structure-- therefor.

MAILING ADDRESS OF SENDER (Please do not use customer number below):

The Law Office of Kevin McDermott, P.L.L.C.
1225 Roundhouse Lane
Alexandria, VA 22314

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.322, 1.323, and 1.324. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1.0 hour to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Attention Certificate of Corrections Branch, Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Privacy Act Statement

The **Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579)** requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (*i.e.*, GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re patent of	:	**Attn: Certificate of Correction Branch**
Matthew LENNOX, et al.	:	Attorney Docket No. 2021_01A
Patent No. 11,168,484	:	
Issued November 9, 2021	:	**Confirmation No. 3841**

ROOF AND WALL COVER SYSTEM

REQUEST FOR CERTIFICATE OF CORRECTION UNDER 37 CFR 1.323

Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

It is respectfully requested that a Certificate of Correction be issued for the above identified patent in accordance with the attached Form PTO-1050.

During a review, errors were discovered in the patent. The errors occurred on the part of the applicants. Applicants' errors occurred in good faith and are of a clerical or typographical nature, or of minor character. It is believed that correction thereof does not involve such changes in the patent as would constitute new matter or would require re-examination.

The errors are as follows:

In column 10, lines 30, 34, and 38, Claim 2 recite "structure." In column 10, line 41, Claim 2 recites "built structure". Column 10, lines 30, 34, and 38, Claim 2 should recite --built structure--. Thus, the errors are of a clerical or typographical nature, or of minor character, and the corrections do not constitute new matter or require re-examination.

In column 10, lines 46, 49, and 53, Claim 3 recite "structure." In column 10, line 56, Claim 3 recites "built structure". Column 10, lines 46, 49, and 53, Claim 3 should recite --built structure--. Thus, the errors are of a clerical or typographical nature, or of minor character, and the corrections do not constitute new matter or require re-examination.

The fee in accordance with 37 CFR 1.20(a) is being paid with this request. The Commissioner is authorized to apply any other necessary charges or credits to Deposit Account No. 50-6671, referencing the above attorney docket number.

Respectfully submitted,

Matthew LENNOX, et al.

By: /Kevin McDermott/
Kevin McDermott
Registration No. 48,113
Attorney for Applicants

Alexandria, VA 22314
Telephone (703) 380-1795
March 12, 2022

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal

Application Number:	15783813
Filing Date:	13-Oct-2017
Title of Invention:	ROOF AND WALL COVER SYSTEM
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Matthew Lennox
Filer:	Kevin McDermott
Attorney Docket Number:	2021_01A

Filed as Small Entity

Filing Fees for Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD($)
Basic Filing:				
Pages:				
Claims:				
Miscellaneous-Filing:				
Petition:				
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:				
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:				
CERTIFICATE OF CORRECTION	2811	1	160	160

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD($)
Extension-of-Time:				
Miscellaneous:				
			Total in USD ($)	**160**

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	45212790
Application Number:	15783813
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	3841
Title of Invention:	ROOF AND WALL COVER SYSTEM
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Matthew Lennox
Customer Number:	130554
Filer:	Kevin McDermott
Filer Authorized By:	
Attorney Docket Number:	2021_01A
Receipt Date:	12-MAR-2022
Filing Date:	13-OCT-2017
Time Stamp:	18:56:24
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment Type	CARD
Payment was successfully received in RAM	$160
RAM confirmation Number	E20223BI56542533
Deposit Account	
Authorized User	
The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:	

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Request for Certificate of Correction	Form-PTO-1050.pdf	164407 22b8eab508ce21abb85d32d8338f05c022fe61fd	no	2
Warnings:					
Information:					
2	Request for Certificate of Correction	Request-for-Certificate-of-Correction-for-filing.pdf	71869 021e9677ce0dc26fcdbcd19911dd4820125c355c	no	2
Warnings:					
Information:					
3	Fee Worksheet (SB06)	fee-info.pdf	37657 dc111152133b0bf9c1d81fa5acaea59c455ec695	no	2
Warnings:					
Information:					
		Total Files Size (in bytes):	273933		

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
15/783,813	10/13/2017	Matthew Lennox	2021_01A	3841

130554 7590 03/24/2022

Kevin McDermott
1225 Round House Lane
Alexandria, VA 22314

EXAMINER	
GROSS, CARSON	

ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
1746	

MAIL DATE	DELIVERY MODE
03/24/2022	PAPER

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Commissioner for Patents
United States Patent and Trademark Office
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

Patent No.: 11168484
Issue Date: 11/09/2021
Appl. No.: 15/783,813
Filed: 10/13/2017

PART (A) RESPONSE FOR CERTIFICATES OF CORRECTION

This is a decision on the Certificate of Correction request filed 12 March 2022.

The request for issuance of Certificate of Correction for the above-identified correction(s) under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.322 and/or 1.323 is hereby:

(Check one)
☑ Approved ☐ Approved in Part ☐ Denied

Comments: The small typographical changes to the specification are approved.

PART (B) PETITION UNDER 37 CFR 1.324 OR 37 CFR 1.48

☐ This is a decision on the petition filed ____ to correct inventorship under 37 CFR 1.324.

☐ This is a decision on the request under 37 CFR 1.48, petition filed ____. In view of the fact that the patent has already issued, the request under 37 CFR 1.48 has been treated as a petition to correct inventorship under 37 CFR 1.324.

The petition is hereby: ☐ Granted ☐ Dismissed

Comment: ____

The patented filed is being forwarded to Certificate of Corrections Branch for issuance of a certificate naming only the actual inventor or inventors.

/MICHAEL N ORLANDO/
Supervisory Patent Examiner, Art Unit 1746
Technology Center 1700
Phone: (571)270-5038

Certificates of Correction Branch email: CustomerServiceCoC@uspto.gov CoC Central Phone Number: (703) 756-1814

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

CERTIFICATE OF CORRECTION

PATENT NO. : 11,168,484 B2
APPLICATION NO. : 15/783813
DATED : November 9, 2021
INVENTOR(S) : Lennox et al.

It is certified that error appears in the above-identified patent and that said Letters Patent is hereby corrected as shown below:

In the Claims

In Column 10, Line 30, Claim 2, delete “structure” and insert --built structure-- therefor.

In Column 10, Line 34, Claim 2, delete “structure” and insert --built structure-- therefor.

In Column 10, Line 38, Claim 2, delete “structure” and insert --built structure-- therefor.

In Column 10, Line 46, Claim 3, delete “structure” and insert --built structure-- therefor.

In Column 10, Line 49, Claim 3, delete “structure” and insert --built structure-- therefor.

In Column 10, Line 53, Claim 3, delete “structure” and insert --built structure-- therefor.

Signed and Sealed this
Twelfth Day of April, 2022

Drew Hirshfeld
Performing the Functions and Duties of the
Under Secretary of Commerce for Intellectual Property and
Director of the United States Patent and Trademark Office

AO 120 (Rev. 08/10)

TO:	Mail Stop 8 Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450	REPORT ON THE FILING OR DETERMINATION OF AN ACTION REGARDING A PATENT OR TRADEMARK

In Compliance with 35 U.S.C. § 290 and/or 15 U.S.C. § 1116 you are hereby advised that a court action has been filed in the U.S. District Court Southern District of Florida (Miami) on the following

☐ Trademarks or ☑ Patents. (☐ the patent action involves 35 U.S.C. § 292.):

DOCKET NO.	DATE FILED	U.S. DISTRICT COURT
22-cv-23523	10/28/2022	Southern District of Florida (Miami)

PLAINTIFF	DEFENDANT
System Stormseal Pty Ltd., et al.	ABC Supply Co. Inc., et al

	PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK
1	11,168,484		
2			
3			
4			
5			

In the above—entitled case, the following patent(s)/ trademark(s) have been included:

DATE INCLUDED	INCLUDED BY ☐ Amendment ☐ Answer ☐ Cross Bill ☐ Other Pleading		
	PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			

In the above—entitled case, the following decision has been rendered or judgement issued:

DECISION/JUDGEMENT

CLERK	(BY) DEPUTY CLERK	DATE
Angela E. Noble	Nadhege Augustin.	10/28/2022

Copy 1—Upon initiation of action, mail this copy to Director **Copy 3—Upon termination of action, mail this copy to Director**
Copy 2—Upon filing document adding patent(s), mail this copy to Director **Copy 4—Case file copy**

Print Save As...